Declassified CIA Documents Shed New Light on Amateur Radio During the Cold War Page 64

QST
DIGITAL EDITION
ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®
February 2018 www.arrl.org

The Truth About Trees and Antenna Gain

QST Reviews

TYT MD-2017
Dual-Band Analog and DMR Handheld Transceiver

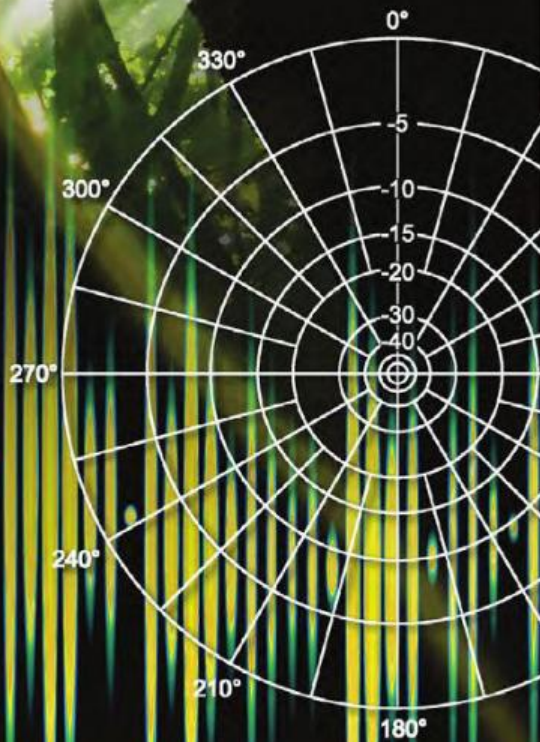
Heil PR 10 Home-Station Microphone Package

Elenco DT-100 Diode/Transistor Tester Kit

HamGadgets Universal Keying Adapter 3+ Kit

AlexMic Speaker/Microphone for the Elecraft KX2 and KX3

SOTABEAMS Click2Tune
Accessory for Icom Transceivers



DIGITAL FEATURE

49 | See our Video Review of the **TYT MD-2017** Dual-Band Analog and DMR Handheld Transceiver

The radio... YAESU

Superior RF Performance

HF/50 MHz Transceiver

FT DX 5000MP Limited

200 W / Class-A 75 W

Best Performance for the Serious DX'er

- Narrow IF Down-Conversion Receiver
- Equipped with Extra Sharp Crystal Roofing Filters (300 Hz, 600 Hz and 3 kHz)
- Astounding 112 dB IDR & +40dBm IP3
- Provides ultra-high-Q RF preselection selectivity

HF/50 MHz Transceiver

FT DX 3000D

100 W

Achieving the Highest Ideal of HF Transceivers

- Narrow IF Down-Conversion Receiver
- Equipped with Extra Sharp Crystal Roofing Filters (600 Hz and 3 kHz)
- Yaesu IF DSP provides powerful and effective QRM rejection
- High dynamic range and IP3 performance

HF/50 MHz Transceiver

FT DX 1200

100 W

Best in Class Performance and Supreme Operability

- 3 kHz, 6 kHz and 15 kHz Roofing Filters included
- Yaesu IF DSP provides powerful and effective QRM rejection
- 40MHz 1st IF produces excellent shape factor

YAESU
The radio

YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive, Cypress,
CA 90630 (714) 827-7600

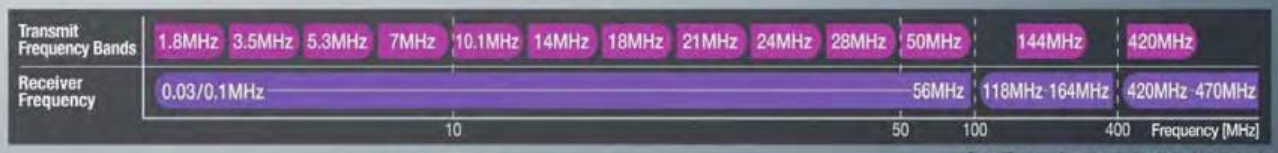
For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet: **http://www.yaesu.com**

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

The radio... YAESU

Wide-Coverage Transceivers

HF through VHF/UHF in One Radio



* Specified performance: Amateur bands only

A Superb All-around Transceiver with a built-in real-time spectrum scope and superior basic operation

HF/50/144/430MHz 100W All Mode Transceiver

FT-991A

Operating Modes: CW/SSB/AM/FM/C4FM

- Covers all-modes SSB/CW/AM/FM and C4FM digital
- Built in Real-Time Spectrum Scope with Multi-Color Waterfall Display
- 100 Watts (2 Meter & 70 Centimeter: 50 Watts) of Solid Performance
- IF DSP for Superb Interference Rejection
- 3.5-inch TFT Full-Color Touch Panel Display
- Advanced Support for C4FM Digital

* Desktop Microphone & External Speaker (Optional)

The Smallest HF/VHF/UHF Mobile Transceiver
Provides base station performance from a compact package

HF/50/144/430MHz 100W All Mode Transceiver

FT-857D

Operating Modes: CW/SSB/AM/FM * C4FM digital mode is not supported

- Ultra-Compact Package (6.1" x 2.0" x 9.2")
- The 4 Pole Roofing Filter (MCF) and 11 Band Pass Filter RF stages
- Large Radio Tuning Dial and Outstanding Ergonomics

The Ultimate Backpack
Multi-Mode Portable Transceiver

HF/50/144/430MHz 5W All Mode Transceiver

FT-817ND

Operating Modes: CW/SSB/AM/FM * C4FM digital mode is not supported

- Incredibly Small Size (5.3" x 1.5" x 6.5") and Light Weight (under 2 pounds)
- Ni-MH Battery Pack and Battery Charger Included
- AA Alkaline Battery Operation

YAESU
The radio

YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive, Cypress,
CA 90630 (714) 827-7600

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet: **http://www.yaesu.com**

Free Dealer/Catalog/Manuals/Instructions – Visit: www.cushcraftamateur.com or call 662-323-9538

Cushcraft...Keeping You in Touch Around the Globe

MA-6B 6-Band Beam

Small Footprint – Big Signal

2-Elements on 20/17/15/12/10/6 Meters!!!

Cushcraft's latest MA-6B gives you *2-elements on six bands!* You get solid *signal-boosting directivity* in a bantam-size and weight.

It mounts on your roof or mast using standard TV hardware. It's perfect for exploring exciting DX without the high cost and heavy lifting of installing a large tower and a full-sized array. Its 7 foot 3-inch boom has less than 9 feet of turning radius. Contest tough – handles 1500 Watts.

The unique MA-6B is a *two-element Yagi* on 20/17/15/12/10/6 Meters. It delivers solid power-multiplying gain over a dipole on *all* bands. You get automatic band switching and a super easy installation in a compact 26-pound package.

When working DX, what really matters are the interfering signals and noise you *don't hear*. That's where the MA-6B's impressive side rejection and front-to-back ratio really shines.

MA-5B, $499.95. Like MA-6B but five bands: 20/17/15/12/10 Meters. 12 and 17 Meters is a single element trapped dipole.

***See cushcraftamateur.com** for gain figures.*

Cushcraft 10, 15 & 20 Meter Tribander Beams

Only the best tri-band antennas become DX classics, which is why the Cushcraft World-Ranger A4S, A3S, and A3WS go to the head of the class. For more than 30 years, these pace-setting performers have taken on the world's most demanding operating conditions and proven themselves every time. The key to success comes from attention to basics. For example, element length and spacing has been carefully refined over time, and high-power traps are still hand-made and individually tuned using laboratory-grade instruments. All this attention to detail means low SWR, wide bandwidth, optimum directivity, and high efficiency – important performance characteristics you rely on to maintain regular schedules, rack up impressive contest scores, and grow your collection of rare QSLs!

It goes without saying that the World-Ranger lineup is also famous for its rugged construction. In fact, the majority of these antennas sold years ago are still in service today! Conservative mechanical design, rugged over-sized components, stainless-steel hardware, and aircraft-grade 6063 make all the difference.

The 3-element A3S/A3WS and 4-element A4S are world-famous for powerhouse gain and super performance. **A-3WS, $499.95,** 12/17 M. **30/40 Meter** *add-on kits* available.

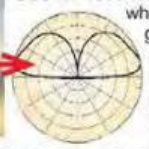
Cushcraft R9...80-6 Meters 80 Meters...No Radials...1500W

Cushcraft's world famous R8 now has a big brother!

Big Brother R9 now includes 75/80 Meters for local ragchewing and worldwide low band DX *without radials!*

Its omni-directional low angle radiation gives you exciting and easy DX on all 9 bands: 75/80, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 and 6 Meters with low SWR. QSY instantly – no antenna tuner needed.

Use full 1500 Watts SSB/CW when the going gets tough to break through pileups/ poor band conditions.



The R9 is super easy to assemble, installs just about anywhere, and its low profile blends inconspicuously into the background in urban and country settings alike.

Compact Footprint: Installs in an area about the size of a child's sandbox -- no ground radials to bury with all RF-energized surfaces safely out of reach.

Rugged Construction: Thick fiberglass insulators, all stainless steel hardware and 6063 aircraft-aluminum tubing is double or triple walled at key stress points to handle anything Mother Nature can dish out.

31.5 feet tall, 25 lbs. Mounting mast 1.25 to 2 inches. Wind surface area is 4 square feet.

R8, $539.95. Like R9 antenna but less 75/80 Meters.

R-8TB, $79.95. Tilt-base lets you tilt your antenna up/down easily by yourself to work on.

R-8GK, $59.95. Three-point guy kit for high winds.

Cushcraft Dual-Band Yagis

One Yagi for Dual-Band FM Radios

Dual-bander VHF rigs are the norm these days, so why not complement your FM base station with a dual-band Yagi? Not only will you eliminate a costly feed line, you'll realize extra gain for digital modes like high-speed packet and D-Star! Cushcraft's A270-6S provides three elements per band and the A270-10S provides five for solid point-to-point performance. They're both pre-tuned and assembly is a snap using the fully illustrated manual.

Cushcraft Famous Ringos Compact FM Verticals

W1BX's famous Ringo antenna has been around for a long time and remains unbeaten for solid reliability. The Ringo is broadbanded, lightning protected, extremely rugged, economical, electrically bullet-proof, low-angle, and more -- but mainly, it just plain works! To discover why hams and commercial two-way installers around the world still love this antenna, order yours now!

Your New MFJ 2017 Ham Radio Catalog is HERE!

140 Pages of MFJ, Ameritron, Hygain, Cushcraft, Mirage and Vectronics Products! Visit **www.cushcraftamateur.com** to download your copy!

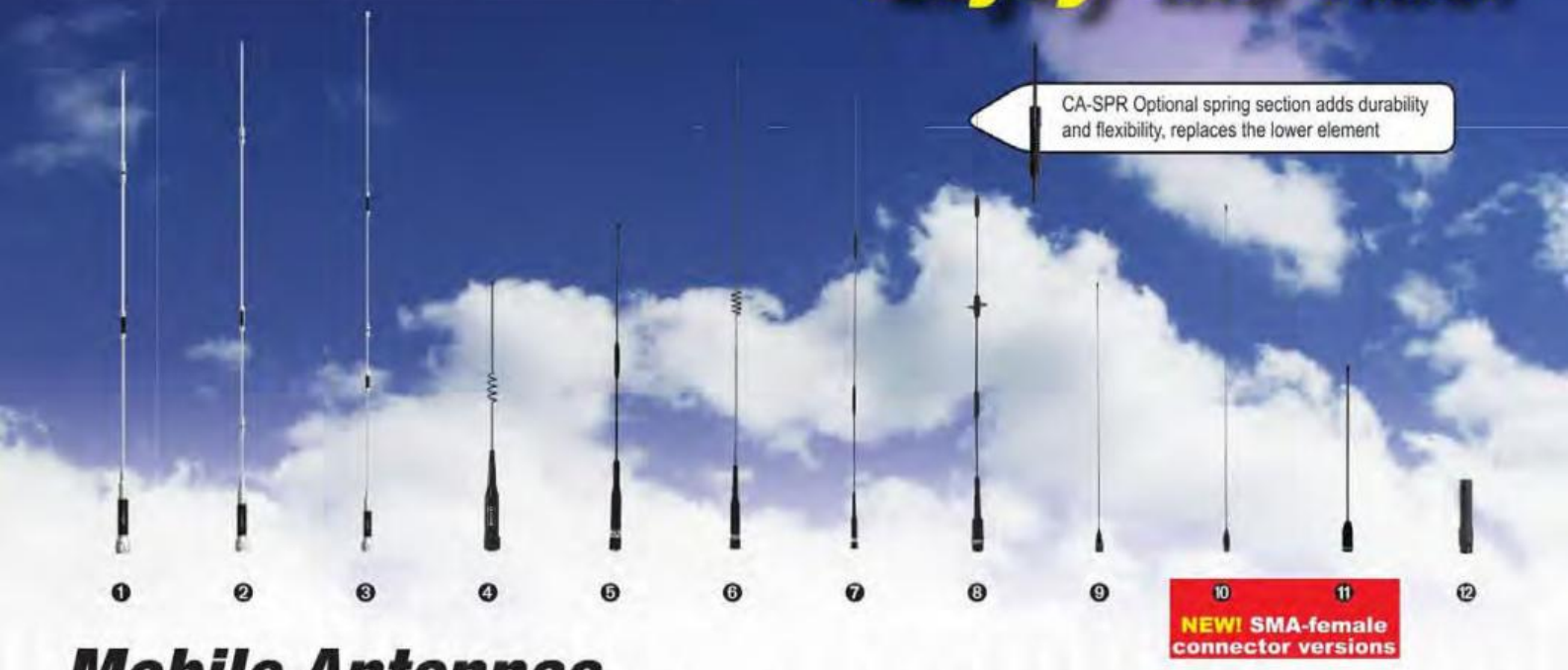
Cushcraft **Amateur Radio Antennas** 308 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 USA
Sales/Tech: (662) 323-9538 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-5803 Open 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. 2016 ©Cushcraft.

Cushcraft_MA6B_081110_4C_QST_120517DS

COMET®

Life is a JOURNEY. Enjoy the ride!



Mobile Antennas

❶ COMET **CSB-750A** DUAL-BAND 2M/440MHz w/FOLD-OVER
2M: 1/2 wave • 440MHz: 5/8 wave x 2 • VSWR: 1.5:1 or less • Length: 42" • Conn: PL-259 • Max. Pwr: 150W

❷ COMET **CSB-770A** DUAL-BAND 2M/440MHz w/FOLD-OVER
2M: 5/8 wave center load • 440MHz: 5/8 wave x 2 center load • VSWR: 1.5:1 or less • Length: 51" • Conn: PL-259 • Max Pwr: 150W

❸ COMET **CSB-790A** DUAL-BAND 2M/440MHz w/FOLD-OVER
2M: 7/8 wave center load • 440MHz: 5/8 wave x 3 center load • VSWR: 1.5:1 or less • Length: 62" • Conn: PL-259 • Max Pwr: 150W

❹ COMET **B-10/B-10NMO** DUAL-BAND 2M/440MHz
2M: 1/4 wave • 440MHz: 1/2 wave • Length: 12" • Conn: B-10 PL-259, B-10NMO - NMO style • Max Pwr: 50W

❺ COMET **SBB-2/SBB-2NMO** DUAL-BAND 2M/440MHz
2M: 1/4 wave • 440MHz: 5/8 wave center load • VSWR: 1.5:1 or less • Length: 18" • Conn: SBB-2 PL-259, SBB-2NMO - MNO style • Max Pwr: 60W

❻ COMET **SBB-5/SBB-5NMO** DUAL-BAND 2M/440MHz w/FOLD-OVER
2M: 1/2 wave • 440MHz: 5/8 wave x 2 • Length: 39" • Conn: SBB-5 PL-259, SBB-5NMO - NMO style • Max Pwr: 120W

❼ COMET **SBB-7/SBB-7NMO** DUAL-BAND 2M/440MHz w/FOLD-OVER
2M: 6/8 wave • 440MHz: 5/8 wave x 3 • Length: 58" • Conn: SBB-7 PL-259, SBB-7NMO - NMO style • Max Pwr: 70W

❽ COMET **CA-2X4SR/CA-2X4SRNMO** WIDE-BAND 140-160MHz 435-465MHz w/FOLD-OVER
2M: 5/8 wave • 440MHz: 5/8 wave x 3 • Length: 40" • Conn: CA-2x4S PL-259, CA-2x4SRNMO NMO style • Max Power: 150W

❾ COMET **BNC-24** DUAL BAND 2M/440MHz HT ANTENNA
RX range: 100-1200MHz • Length: 17" • SuperFlex featherweight whip • Conn: BNC

❿ COMET **SMA-24** NEW! **SMA-24J** DUAL BAND 2M/440MHz HT ANTENNA
RX range: 100-1200MHz • Length: 17" • SuperFlex featherweight whip • Conn: SMA-24: SMA-male / SMA-24J: SMA-female

⓫ COMET **SMA-503** NEW! **SMA-503J** DUAL BAND 2M/440MHz HT ANTENNA
RX range: 100-1200MHz • Length: 8.75" • Conn SMA-503: SMA-male, SMA-503J: SMA-female

⓬ *Maldol* **MH-209, MH-209SMA** DUAL BAND 2M/440MHz HT ANTENNA
Length: 3" • Conn: MH-209 BNC, MH-209SMA: SMA-male • Soft rubber cover, good performance in a small package!

Call or visit your local dealer today!
www.natcommgroup.com | 800-962-2611

COMET®

QST

Contents

February 2018 ♦ Volume 102 ♦ Number 2

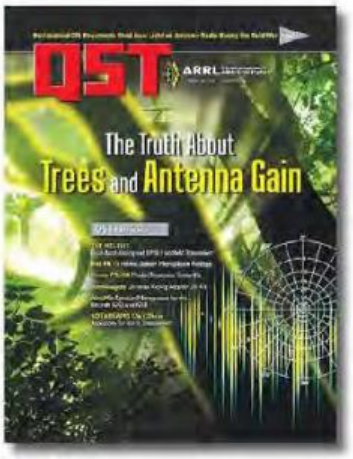
Includes video
Includes audio
Additional content

Digital and Mobile Editions
ARRL members can access the digital edition via a link at **www.arrl.org/qst**, download our *iOS* app from the iTunes Store, and download our Android app from the Google Play Store.

Interested in Writing for *QST*?
www.arrl.org/qst-author-guide
e-mail: **qst@arrl.org**

Columns

Departments



Our Cover
Hams' love/hate relationship with trees is as old as Amateur Radio itself. We love the trees that are there for us when we need a means of raising an antenna, and we hate the ones that are in the way of our signal getting out effectively. Kai Siwiak, KE4PT, and Richard Quick, W4RQ, explore the relationship more deeply in this month's article, "Live Trees Affect Antenna Performance," on page 33.

QST (ISSN:0033-4812) is published monthly as its official journal by the American Radio Relay League, Inc, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111-1494, USA. Periodicals postage paid at Hartford, CT, USA and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: *QST*, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111-1494, USA. Canada Post: Publications Mail Agreement #90-0901437. Canada returns to be sent to IMEX Global Solutions, 1501 Morse Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

US & Possessions: Membership in the ARRL, including a 1-year subscription to *QST*, is available to individuals at $49. Licensed radio amateurs age 21 and under and the eldest licensee in the household may qualify for the rate of $25. Life Membership, including a subscription to *QST* is available at $1,225.* Membership includes $21 per year for subscription to *QST*. Membership and *QST* cannot be separated. Libraries and institutions, $49 per year. Single copies $6.95.

International
To compensate for additional postage for mailing outside the US, the following rates apply:

Canada: Membership in the ARRL, including a 1-year subscription to *QST*, $62, payable in US funds. Life Membership, including a subscription to *QST* is available at $1,550.* Libraries and institutions, $62 per year.

All Other Countries: Membership in the ARRL, including a 1-year subscription to *QST*, $76, payable in US funds. Life Membership, including a subscription to *QST*, is available at $1,900.* Libraries and institutions, $76 per year.

Membership without *QST* is available to the immediate family of a member living at the same address, and to anyone who is legally blind, for $10 per year.

Foreign remittances should be by international postal or express money order or bank draft negotiable in the US and for an equivalent amount in US funds.

Membership in the ARRL, including a 1-year subscription to Digital *QST* only, is available to Canadian and International members at $49.

QST is available to blind and physically handicapped individuals from the Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. Call 1-800-424-8567 or go to **www.loc.gov/nls/**.

Indexed by Applied Science and Technology Index, Library of Congress Catalog Card No: 21-9421.

*Payment arrangements available. Please write for details.

In order to ensure prompt delivery, we ask that you periodically check the address information on your mailing label. If you find any inaccuracies, please contact the Circulation Department at **circulation@arrl.org** or **860-594-0200** immediately. Thank you for your assistance.

Reprints and permissions: **permission@arrl.org**

Details of our Online Privacy Policy can be found at **www.arrl.org/online-privacy-policy**.

Telephone: **860-594-0200**
Fax: **860-594-0259**

When you're ready to get on HF,
or to upgrade your HF station,

DO IT RIGHT - GET A

In 1865 physicist James Clerk Maxwell mathematically predicted electromagnetic waves, and in 1888 experimenter Heinrich Hertz confirmed their existence. From that moment on it was a race to see who could build a practical wireless telegraph and telephone system based on this new science. Pioneers like Tesla, Fleming, de Forest, Armstrong, Marconi and Fessenden all made critical contributions to the development of radio as a practical communications medium, and by the 1920s radio spanned the world.

Hams were there from the beginning, building their own spark gap transmitters and coherer receivers, adding to radio science and engineering. Skywave propagation, which makes direct long distance communications possible, was entirely an amateur discovery made after the government relegated hams to wavelengths below 200 meters. These were thought to be useless but hams proved them wrong, ushering in the shortwave era.

In my humble opinion HF is the heart and soul of ham radio; it's where it all started. Sure I'm on two meters and 440, but for me the magic happens when I talk to another ham on the other side of the world, direct from my station to his. Even though most new hams get their start on VHF these days, there are millions of hams in nearly every country of the world just waiting to talk on HF.

Back in the day HF equipment was expensive, and not very capable. Today it's a bargain, and modern radios offer a fantastic array of functions. Most even include a built-in antenna tuner, although they're quite limited in capacity and can handle SWRs of only 3:1 at most, insufficient for many real-world antennas.

LDG makes a full line of tuners for every amateur purpose, from QRP to QRO. Many are fully automatic, tuning as you operate to maintain a match between the transmitter and antenna. They handle SWRs of up to 10:1, and have 2,000 memories for nearly instant retuning on previously used frequencies.

LDG tuners are designed to work with coax-fed antennas, but they can also be used with antennas fed with ladder line, or with long-wire antennas. LDG makes a full line of Baluns and Ununs for these purposes, and best of all for a short time they're free with purchase!

All LDG tuners come with a two-year warranty, and it's fully transferable. If you sell or give away your tuner just give the new owner the receipt and it's covered for the remainder of the two-year period. And of course all of our tuners come with our legendary customer support, the best in the industry.

When you're ready to get on HF, or to upgrade your HF station, do it right and get an LDG tuner.

Visit us on the web at **www.ldgelectronics.com**

Brand Specific Tuners

These brand-specific LDG tuners integrate seamlessly with your rig for streamlined operation.

NEW YT-1200

Designed for Yaesu's FT-450, FT-450D, FT-950, FT-991, FTDX-1200, FTDX-3000 and FT-2000 (non-D). Seamless integration. The tuner is powered by the transceiver (except the FT-2000). It has a CAT port pass-through - use computer control of the transceiver when using this tuner. Power and control through the provided interface cable.

Suggested Price $259.99

KT-100

For AT-300 compatible Kenwood transceivers (except TS-480HX). The KT-100 allows you to use the Tune button on the radio. 2,000 memories for instant recall of tuning parameters for favorite bands and frequencies.

Suggested Price $199.99

IT-100

Matched in size to the Icom IC-7000 and IC-706. Control the IT-100 and its 2000 memories from either its own button or the Tune button on your IC-7000 or other Icom rigs. For your Icom radio that is AH3 or AH-4 compatible.

Suggested Price $179.99

radio not included

Z-817

The ultimate autotuner for QRP radios including the Yaesu FT-817(D). Tuning is simple, one button push on the tuner is all that is needed - the Z-817 takes care of the rest. 2000 memories cover 160 through 6 meters.

Suggested Price $129.99

Your Favorite Dealer has these tuners in stock NOW! Don't Miss Out - Call or visit them TODAY!

TUNER FROM LDG ELECTRONICS

Generic Tuners

AT-1000ProII shown with optional M-1000 external analog meter $129.99

AT-1000ProII

Our flagship 1KW tuner: 5 to 1,000Watts PEP; RF Sensing; Auto and Semi Tuning Modes; 1.8 to 54 MHz range; 6 to 800 ohm range (15 to 150 on 6M); simplified operation; and an optional external 4.5" analog meter. With the two position antenna switch, there are 2,000 memories that store tuning parameters for almost instantaneous memory recall whenever you transmit on or near a frequency you've used before.

Suggested Price $539.99

Optional M-600 external analog meter $129.99

AT-600ProII

Simplified operation with two-position antenna switch, there are 2,000 memories that store tuning parameters for almost instantaneous memory recall whenever you transmit on or near a frequency you've used before.

Suggested Price $369.99

Z-100Plus

Runs on any voltage source from 7 to 18 volts; six AA batteries will run it for a year of normal use. Includes an internal frequency counter so the operating frequency is stored with tuning parameters.

Suggested Price $159.99

AT-100ProII

Covers all frequencies from 1.8 – 54 MHz (including 6 meters), and will automatically match your antenna in no time. It features a two-position antenna switch with LEDs, allowing you to switch instantly between two antennas. The AT-100ProII requires just 1 watt for operation, but will handle up to 125 watts.

Suggested Price $229.99

AT-200ProII

The AT-200ProII now includes LEDs to show antenna position and if the tuner is in bypass. A two position antenna switch stores 2000 memories per switch. Handles up to 250 watts SSB or CW on 1.8 to 30 MHz and 100 watts on 54 MHz. Rugged and easy to read LED bar graphs simultaneously show RF power and SWR.

Suggested Price $259.99

Z-11ProII

Designed for battery operation. Handles 0.1 to 125 watts, great for both QRP and standard 100 watt transceivers from 160 - 6 meters. It will match dipoles, verticals, inverted-Vs or virtually any coax-fed antenna.

Suggested Price $179.99

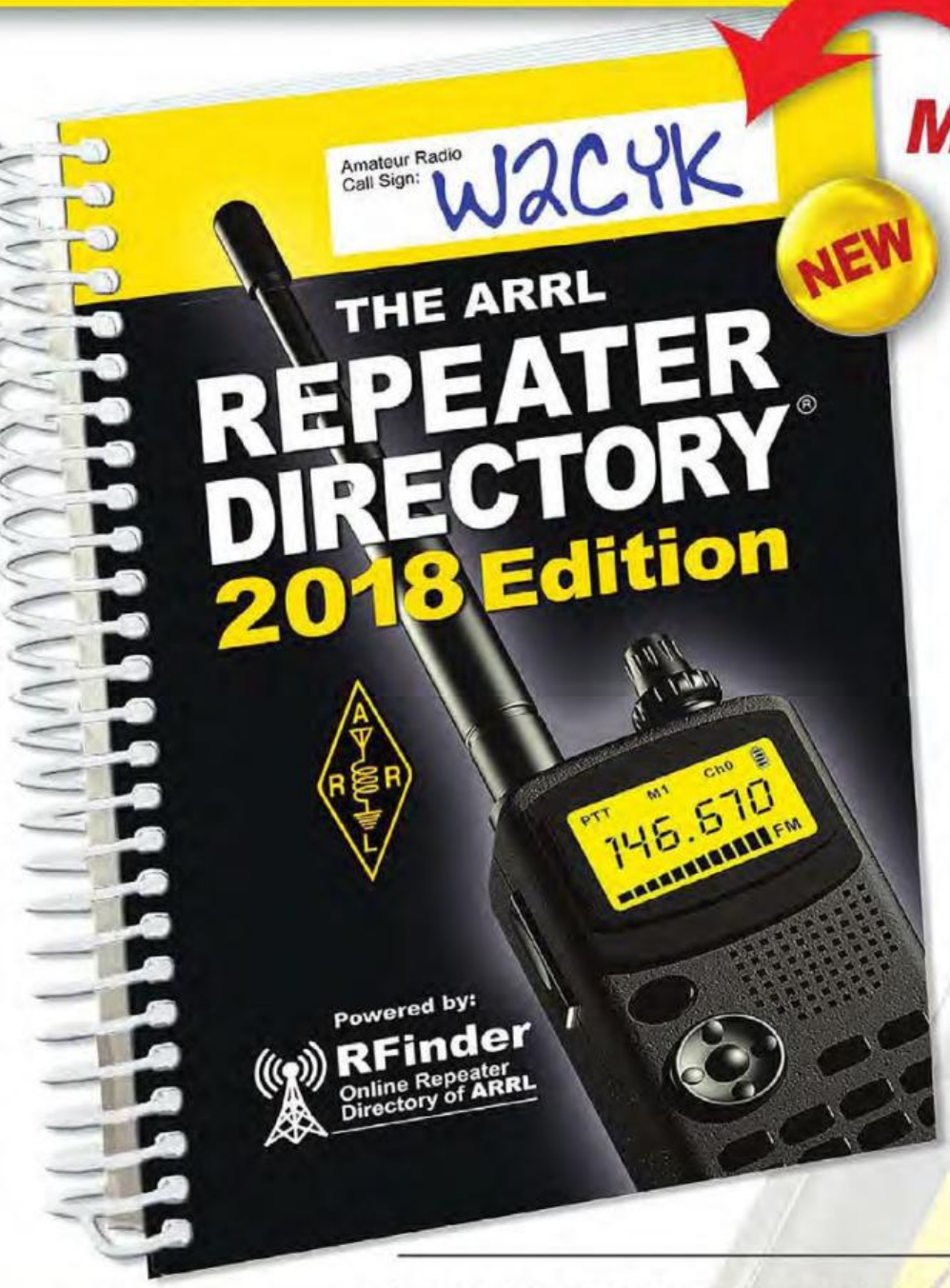
Don't know which tuner is right for you?

Many of LDG's tuners are fully generic and can be used with any transceiver or transmitter in its power range. You can use them with modern microprocessor-controlled rigs, vacuum tube boat anchors or anything in between.

Call your favorite dealer or visit www.ldgelectronics.com to see our Tuner Comparison chart!

support@ldgelectronics.com **www.ldgelectronics.com**

THE ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY®



Make it yours!

2018 Edition

The 2018 Repeater Directory is the second edition to include "crowdsourced" listings contributed by users, repeater owners, and volunteer frequency coordinators. This means more listings, updated more often.

- **Updated! 31,000+ listings.** World's largest printed directory of repeater systems.
- Listings for US and Canada, organized by state/province, city, and operating mode.
- Digital repeaters including FM, FUSION, D-STAR, DMR, NXDN, and P25 systems.
- VHF/UHF and microwave band plans included.
- Spiral "lay flat" binding (size: 6"x 9").

The ARRL Repeater Directory
ARRL Item No. 0758
ARRL Member Price! Only $17.95
(retail $19.95)

RFinder — The Worldwide Repeater Directory... Available Separately

RFinder is a web and app-based directory of Amateur Radio repeaters worldwide. Get online access to listings for 55,000+ repeaters in 175+ countries. RFinder is integrated with EchoLink® on Android™ and iOS. Includes access to the directory from the apps, RT Systems, CHIRP, web.rfinder.net, routes.rfinder.net, and a growing list of third party applications that use repeater data!

Only $12.99/Annual Subscription
Subscribe.RFinder.net

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®

www.arrl.org/shop
Toll-Free US 888-277-5289,
or elsewhere +1-860-594-0355

QST 2/2018

Tom Gallagher, NY2RF, ARRL Chief Executive Officer, tgallagher@arrl.org

Second Century

The New Protection Game: What it Could Mean for You

"ARRL has a reputation for protecting every kilohertz of amateur spectrum from reallocation and from harmful interference. We mean to keep doing that. These days, the issue isn't so much the threat of loss of our spectrum, but rather the addition of incompatible, forced-sharing partners. Kind of like arranged marriages."

On December 1, the FCC's Office of Engineering and Technology called for comment on some very far-reaching spectrum policy recommendations. For years, the Commission has been wrestling, sometimes unsuccessfully from our perspective, with interference issues arising from multiple sources.

The first is interference caused by Part 15 devices (unlicensed emitters), which do not comply with field strength limits and whose interference we are currently not required to accept. The best example is grow lights.

The second is co-channel and adjacent channel interference from licensed sources.

A third, and possibly most troublesome for amateurs, is "spectrum overlay," the resulting interference caused by allegedly compatible licensed services occupying the same spectrum. Closest to home: the PAVE PAWS program allows us to use certain 440 MHz spectrum where we don't interfere with that vital Air Force program.

To address and hopefully minimize these interference issues, the FCC is considering a sea change in emphasis. The policies under consideration shift the primary focus from transmitters and RF emitters to include the ability of receivers to reject interference. It also suggests the upgrade of legacy modes (pay special attention if you operate analog SSB) to avoid interference and permit greater sharing opportunities. In plain language: to allow more *sharing* of spectrum — including amateur spectrum — with other services.

From here on in, this gets complicated, so bear with me because it's important for all of us to understand fully, and respond appropriately to, this FCC interrogatory.

Behind all the broad spectrum policy actions now on the table is the work of the FCC's Technical Advisory Council (TAC), a private sector group. (ARRL's delegate to the TAC is Greg Lapin, N9GL.) The council recommendations are supported by three white papers developed over the past several years, and the TAC believes that a fair and efficient allocation of spectrum in congested RF environments requires striking a balance between the rights and responsibilities of transmitters and those of receivers. From a procedural standpoint, the comments called for in the December 1 notice, along with the TAC recommendations, will help the FCC formulate a policy statement informing spectrum management guidance and principles.

What principles? Well, to begin with, according to the TAC, (1) receivers must be designed properly to reject out-of-band signals in present *and future* use; (2) receiving systems must be designed to manage as much interference as possible; (3) interference regulations, which establish entitlements to protection, should be premised on "acceptable levels of risk" of interference, and (4) interference and interference protection thresholds should be established. Reading between the lines, I see some disquieting assumptions.

It's obvious both transmitter and receiver characteristics determine the impact of interference; but by introducing the notion that receiver performance as a co-factor when it hasn't been featured in the past, the burden of resolving interference begins to shift toward the victim. Moreover, the TAC suggests that the FCC may set interference thresholds below which no protection from interference is available. Or in other words, there is some acceptable level of interference to be tolerated, which modern receiver technology can overcome. What's an appropriate threshold? What's an acceptable level of interference or noise? This action could pose a significant threat to our service because it is possible that, for non-commercial, non-safety of life services, the FCC could set the threshold very high, allowing high levels of interference based on some perceived value metric. Amateurs could need to measure the field strength of noise to be able to prove harm, even if a reasonable interference threshold is established. And of course, there is no assumption that FCC enforcement resources would be available evenly among radio services to enforce whatever threshold is established.

The difficulty here is that Amateur Radio, essentially an experimental radio service, doesn't have standardized operating parameters, making interference limits difficult to determine. The Notice argues that operators and services seeking protection from interference must disclose to the Commission the operating characteristics of the system before expecting protection. This is difficult conceptually for Amateur Radio. Amateur Radio uses many operating modes, including experimental modes.

(continued on page 92)

Free Dealer/Catalog/Manuals/Instructions – Visit: www.hy-gain.com or call toll-free 800-647-1800

The First Choice of Hams Around the World!

hy-gain® Antennas and Rotators

HF Verticals

Work amazing DX with these extremely low radiation angle omnidirectional antennas. All self supporting, 1500 Watts PEP SSB, low SWR. Heavy duty, slotted, tapered, swaged, aircraft quality aluminum tubing. Stainless steel hardware. Two year limited warranty.

AV-680, $549.95. 9 Bands: (6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40, 80 Meters). 26 ft., 18.5 lbs.
Our most popular vertical now has 75/80 Meters! Lets you work exciting DX with a low 17 degree radiation angle! Easily mount on decks, roofs, patios. No ground or radials needed. Extra wide 2:1 SWR bandwidths. Each band tunable. Auto bandswitching, handle 1.5kW, 80 MPH wind survival, low 2.5 sq. ft. wind surface. Aircraft aluminum tubing, stainless steel hardware.

AV-640, $449.95. Like AV-680 less 80M. 251/2', 171/2 lbs.
AV-620, $349.95. Like AV-640 less 40M. 221/2'/101/2 lbs.
AV-14AVQ, $179.95. (10, 15, 20, 40 Meters). 18 ft., 9 lbs. Classic AV-14AVQ uses same trap design as famous hy-gain Thunderbird beams. 3 air dielectric Hi-Q traps with oversize coils give superb stability and 1/4 wave resonance on all bands. Automatic bandswitching.

AV-12AVQ, $139.95. (10, 15, 20 Meters). 13 ft., 9 lbs. Lowest priced automatic bandswitching tri-band vertical! Uses Thunderbird beam design air dielectric traps for extremely hi-Q performance in limited space.

AV-18VS, $119.95. (10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40, 80M). 18 ft., 4 lbs.
hy-gain's lowest priced vertical gives you 8 bands. Easily tuned to any band by adjusting base loading coil.

See our website for even more hy-gain vertical antennas!

HF Beams

hy-gain beams are stronger, lighter, have less wind surface and last years longer. **Why?** hy-gain uses durable tooled components -- massive boom-to-mast bracket, heavy gauge element-to-boom clamps, thick-wall swaged tubing -- no failures!

TH-11DX, $1159.95. 11-element, 4.0 kW PEP, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20 Meters.
The choice of top DXers. With 11- elements, excellent gain and 5-bands, the super rugged TH-11DX is the "Big Daddy" of all HF beams! Features low loss log-periodic driven array on all bands with monoband reflectors, BN-4000 high power balun, corrosion resistant wire boom support, hot dipped galvanized and stainless steel parts.

TH-7DX, $869.95. 7-Element, 1.5 kW PEP, 10, 15, 20 Meters.
7-Elements gives you the highest average gain of any hy-gain tribander! Dual driven for broadband operation without compromising gain. SWR less than 2:1 on all bands. Combined monoband and trapped parasitic elements give you an excellent F/B ratio.

TH-3MK4, $469.95. 3-Element, 1.5 kW PEP, 10, 15, 20 Meters.
Gives most gain for your money in full-power, full-size hy-gain tri-bander! Impressive gain and a whopping average front-to-back ratio and still fits on an average size lot. 95 MPH wind survival.

TH-3JRS, $359.95. Compact 3-Element, 600 WPEP, 10, 15, 20 Meters. hy-gain's most popular and lowest-priced tri-bander fits smallest lot, 14.75 ft turning radius, 21 lbs. Excellent gain and front-to-back let you compete with the "big guns"! 80 MPH wind survival.

hy-gain® Rotators...the First Choice of Hams Around the World!

HAM-IV – $649.95

The most popular rotator in the world! For medium communications arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area. New 5-second brake delay! New Test/Calibrate function. New low temperature grease permits normal operation down to -30 degrees F. New alloy ring gear gives extra strength up to 100,000 PSI for maximum reliability. New indicator potentiometer. New ferrite beads reduce RF susceptibility. New Cinch plug plus 8-pin plug at control box. Dual 98 ball bearing race for load bearing strength and electric locking steel wedge brake prevents wind induced antenna movement. North or South center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, max mast size of 21/16 inches.

HAM-VI, $749.95. For medium arrays up to 15 sq. ft. wind load. Like HAM-IV but has new DCU-2 Digital Rotator Controller. Just dial in your beam heading or let your computer control your antenna.

HAM-VII, $799.95. Like HAM VI but with DCU-3 digital controller with six programmable memories.

Tailtwister T-2X – $799.95

For large medium antenna arrays up to 20 sq. ft. wind load. Choose DCU-2 digital controller (T-2XD2) or analog control box (T-2X) with new 5-second brake delay and new Test/Calibrate function. Low temperature grease, alloy ring gear, indicator potentiometer, ferrite beads on potentiometer wires, new weatherproof AMP connectors plus 8-pin plug at control box, triple bearing race with 138 ball bearings for large load bearing strength, electric locking steel wedge brake, N or S center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, 21/16" max. mast.

T-2XD2, $899.95. Tailtwister with **DCU-2** digital controller.

T-2XD3, $949.95. Tailtwister with **DCU-3** digital controller with six programmable memories.

AR-40, $349.95. For compact antenna arrays and FM/TV up to 3.0 sq. ft. wind load. Dual 12 ball-bearing race. Fully automatic.

CD-45II, $449.95. For antenna arrays up to 8.5 sq. ft. Bell rotator design gives total weather protection. Dual 58 ball bearing race.

Digital Rotator Controller with 6 Programmable Beam Headings

DCU-3
$449.95
New!

New DCU-3 Digital Controller lets you program 6 beam headings! Gives you fully automatic or manual control of your hy-gain HAM or Tailtwister Rotators.

Push a memory button or dial in your beam heading or let Ham Radio Deluxe (or other program) control your DCU-3. Your antenna automatically rotates precisely and safely to your desired direction.

hy-gain® VHF/UHF Antennas

VB-214FM, $89.95. 14-element 2-Meter FM beam antenna provides exceptional front-to-back ratio and maximum obtainable gains.

VB-23FM, $49.95. 3-element.

VB-25FM, $59.95. 5-element.

VB-28FM, $79.95. 8-element. Threaded stub for feedpoints. Accepts up to 2 inch mast.

DB-2345, $89.95. Dual band 144 (3-elements) 440 (5-elements) MHz.

YRC-1, $329.95. **Replace** your Yaesu rotator controller. More features and a much more robust controller that is far less prone to lightning damage. YRC-1 costs less than repairing your original Yaesu controller!

For a Free hy-gain® Catalog
and nearest Dealer...800-973-6572 Call your dealer for your best price!

hy-gain® Antennas, Rotators & Towers 308 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 USA
Sales/Tech: (662) 323-9538 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-5803 Open 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

INRAD™ Desk Microphone System
One MIC for ANY Radio

1. PICK YOUR MIC

5 models with microphone, base, and transceiver cable from

$138 to $158

2. PLUG IT IN

Works with almost any HF transceiver. Connect detachable coiled cable between base rear and your rig mic jack.

3. TALK

Large Push-To-Talk bar on the front. PTT lock slider for those long QSO's. VOX operation, too!

4. PLUG IT IN AGAIN

Change rigs easily with detachable cables. Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Elecraft, Flex-Radio, Ten-Tec and more.

ARRL PRODUCT REVIEW, JANUARY 2018:

"An excellent audio signal from a reasonably-priced, high-quality microphone."

---

spiderbeam
high performance lightweight antenna

SPIDERBEAM HD FIBERGLASS POLES
40 ft - $105 / 60 ft - $269 / 72 ft - $469 / 85 ft - $599
QST review: Feb. 2010

SPIDERBEAM ROTATABLE ALUMINUM MASTS - support for 13 to 25 lbs antenna weight. 33 ft - $415 / $439 HD, 41 ft $449, 47 ft HD $579, 49 ft $519, 60 ft $679. Guy hardware, rotator adapters, other accessories available. QST review: May 2015

Yagi antennas, low band wire antennas, lightweight high band antennas, and more are available from Spiderbeam. See website for detailed information!

www.spiderbeam.us

DX COVERS

DX COVERS are superbly crafted leatherette and felt embroidered logo covers for almost any transceiver or amplifier. Stock covers for popular rigs and custom orders available. Full permission for all logos used. Made in the UK. Prices from $49.95.

4O3A SIGNATURE Remote and local control station interfaces, rotator control equipment, high power bandpass filters, sophisticated multi-port coax switches.

ANTENNA GENIUS is a remote or local control 8 port antenna switch remote controllable by LAN or Internet or directly from your HF transceiver band data in the shack. Smart switching means you always have the right antenna.

INTERFACE GENIUS Interface Genius is a USB or LAN controlled radio interface modem. Usable for up to 2 transceivers for SO2R or multi-op contest operations. Multiple units can be interfaced together via LAN for multiple (more than 2) transceivers in the same environment. It is designed to be controlled by a Windows application, or can be used standalone. Direct connection to most radios, no band decoder required.

See these and more 4O3A Signature products at www.vibroplex.com

---

EASY-ROTOR-CONTROL

USB control of 90 different rotators. Point and click with your mouse. Interfaces with most popular ham software. Kit and assembled versions. *QST* review, Nov. 2014.

DXPatrol

$99.95

DXPatrol is a tiny wideband software-defined receiver, measuring just 2" x 1.75". 100 kHz to 2 GHz (less 800 MHz cellular blocked), using open-source free SDR software via Windows, Mac, Linux or Android. Powered by your PC's USB port or your Android phone or tablet. Only $99.95!

BENCHER, INC.

VIBROPLEX AND BENCHER CW Keys – The BENCHER BY-1 is the best selling iambic paddle in Amateur Radio! Iambic paddles, straight keys, bugs, single lever paddles, accessories and more.

VIBROPLEX®

(865) 309-5073 www.vibroplex.com

Our Top-Performing assemblies help make your station... Top Performing

www.abrind.com
713-492-2722
ABR Industries LLC
8561 Rayson Rd.
Houston, TX 77080

- Adhesive Lined Weatherproof Heat Shrink Tubing on both connector ends.
- All Cable Assemblies are Hi-Pot and Continuity Tested.
- Our Cables Have a Sunlight Resistant & Direct Burial Jacket.

Buy With Confidence

ABR Industries manufactures all assemblies in our Houston facility, guaranteeing quality control from start to finish. Being a critical component of your system or station, it's important to know where and how your coax cable assemblies are built.

2213A RG213/U MIL-SPEC
Non-contaminating Direct-Burial Ultra-Violet Resistant Jacket.
W/SILVER-TEFLON PL259 & WEATHERPROOF HST each end.

Attenuation per 100ft	Power Rating	Efficiency%
0.6dB @ 10MHz	3.43kW	87%
1.0dB @ 30MHz	1.95kW	79%
1.4dB @ 50MHz	1.5kW	73%
2.4dB @ 150MHz	.83kW	57.1%
4.5dB @ 450MHz	.45kW	35.8%

Part #	Length/Ft
2213A-PL-3	3
2213A-PL-25	25
2213A-PL-50	50
2213A-PL-75	75
2213A-PL-100	100
2213A-PL-150	150

1" Tinned Copper Flat Ground Braid. 7ga 85/Amps
w/1/4" Stud Ring Terminals. Quick &
Easy Grounding Terminations.

Part #	Length/Ft
235-5X-20	20
235-5X-10	10
235-5X-5	5
235-5X-3	3

1/2" Tinned Copper Flat Ground Braid. 10ga 53/Amps
w/#10 Stud Ring Terminals. Quick &
Easy Grounding Terminations.

Part #	Length/Ft
233/2-4X-12	12
233/2-4X-10	10
233/2-4X-5	5
233/2-4X-3	3
233/2-4X-1	1

233/2-G4
Unique design (Nickel Grommets 4" Spacing) allows
for easy attachment to a vehicle's body or truck bed
to create a "ground plane"
Good option as a buss-bar in the shack
½" wide tinned copper 38x48x8/34 10ga 53 amps

Part#	Length/Ft
233/2-G4-10	10
233/2-G4-5	5
233/2-G4-3	3
233/2-G4-1.5	1.5

218XA RG8X (240F) Foil+TC Braid
Non-contaminating Direct-Burial Ultra-Violet Resistant Jacket.
W/SILVER-TEFLON PL259 & WEATHERPROOF HST each end.

Attenuation per 100ft	Power Rating	Efficiency%
0.9dB @ 10MHz	2.16kW	80%
1.6dB @ 30MHz	1.24kW	69%
2.1dB @ 50MHz	0.96kW	62%
3.6dB @ 150MHz	0.55kW	43.5%
6.3dB @ 450MHz	0.31kW	23.2%

Part #	Length/Ft
218XA-PL-1.5	1.5
218XA-PL-3	3
218XA-PL-6	6
218XA-PL-9	9
218XA-PL-12	12
218XA-PL-18	18
218XA-PL-30	30
218XA-PL-40	40
218XA-PL-50	50
218XA-PL-75	75
218XA-PL-100	100
218XA-PL-125	125
218XA-PL-150	150
218XA-PL-200	200

RG316/U Teflon® .100" OD
HT jumpers "antenna attachment for better coverage"

Part#	Description	Length/Ft
23316-NM-3	N Male Both ends	3
23316-NM-6	N Male Both Ends	6
23316-SM-SF-3	SMA Male-SMA Female	3
23316-SM-SF-6	SMA Male-SMA Female	6
23316-SM-SF-9	SMA Male-SMA Female	9
23316-SM-SF-12	SMA Male-SMA Female	12
23316-SM-SF-15	SMA Male-SMA Female	15
23316-SM-3	SMA Male Both Ends	3
23316-SM-6	SMA Male Both Ends	6
23316-SM-PL-3	SMA Male-PL259	3
23316-SM-PL-6	SMA Male-PL259	6
23316-SM-SO-3	SMA Male-SO239	3
23316-SM-SO-6	SMA Male-SO239	6

25400F 400-FLEX (RG8/U TYPE) FLEXIBLE LOW LOSS
Non-contaminating Direct-Burial Ultra-Violet Resistant Jacket.
W/SILVER-TEFLON PL259 & WEATHERPROOF HST each end.

Attenuation per 100ft	Power Rating	Efficiency%
0.8dB @ 30MHz	2.77kW	83.0%
1.1dB @ 50MHz	2.14kW	78.5%
1.8dB @ 150MHz	1.22kW	65.4%
3.3dB @ 450MHz	0.69kW	47.3%

Part #	Length/Ft
25400F-PL-1.5	1.5
25400F-PL-3	3
25400F-PL-6	6
25400F-PL-12	12
25400F-PL-18	18
25400F-PL-35	35
25400F-PL-50	50
25400F-PL-75	75
25400F-PL-100	100
25400F-PL-150	150

25400F 400-FLEX (RG8/U TYPE) FLEXIBLE LOW LOSS
w/N Male plugs each end. Complete
w/Weatherproof Heat Shrink Tubing (WP-HST)

Attenuation per 100ft	Power Rating	Efficiency%
0.8dB @ 30MHz	2.77kW	83.0%
1.1dB @ 50MHz	2.14kW	78.5%
1.8dB @ 150MHz	1.22kW	65.4%
3.3dB @ 450MHz	0.69kW	47.3%

Part #	Length/Ft
25400F-NM-3	3
25400F-NM-6	6
25400F-NM-12	12
25400F-NM-18	18
25400F-NM-25	25
25400F-NM-35	35
25400F-NM-50	50
25400F-NM-75	75
25400F-NM-100	100
25400F-NM-150	150

Visit Your Local Dealer to Purchase ABR Products

universal radio inc. | HAM RADIO OUTLET | MTC www.mtcradio.com | Radioworld | GigaParts www.gigaparts.com | FRYS.COM

ABR INDUSTRIES™
American Built & Reliable

Allison McLellan, amclellan@arrl.org

Member Spotlight

Ken Brown, N6KB

When one thinks of Hawaii, they might associate it with beaches, palm trees, and volcanoes — not outer space. However, there are about a dozen observatories located on the Big Island. The dark, dry, and stable conditions on dormant volcano Mauna Kea, the highest point in Hawaii, make it one of the greatest places in the world for astronomical study, and ARRL Life Member Ken Brown, N6KB, works at the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope right near the summit.

Laser-Focused

Ken grew up in California. His father was a photography enthusiast, introducing Ken to all kinds of audio-visual equipment from a young age, while his uncle was a radio amateur stationed at Kaneohe, Oahu, for the Air Force. After serving, he worked in aerospace electronics and opened his own two-way radio service company. Ken remembers spending hours working with his "Uncle Chuck" on VHF and UHF FM two-way radios for multiple industries in San Diego County. With encouragement from his father, Ken got licensed in 1970.

Following this captivation with electronics, Ken took on various technician jobs, including working as an Electro-Optical Systems Engineer at Air Force Maui Optical Station Observatory in Haleakala, Maui. There, he designed and built the computer/laser control interface and safety interlock system for a LIDAR system, the light version of RADAR, in which a laser is used instead of a radio transmitter.

Currently, he operates as the RF/Microwave Field Engineer for the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, maintaining and improving radio-astronomical heterodyne receiver systems.

"Essentially, they are very specialized radio receivers," Ken explained. "Some of them operate up to as high as 700 GHz. One of them, called HARP (Heterodyne Array Receiver Package) is a 16-pixel radio camera operating at around 360 GHz, or just under 1-millimeter wavelength. Aside from the radio and electronics, these systems also require cryogenic and vacuum systems. Their first mixers are operated at about 4 K."

> *"Another hobby — riding historic and scenic trains — has led Ken to travel all over Europe."*

Although he has years of experience with observatories, ones with advanced equipment that take in distant data for sometimes days before a visible image is processed, Ken said that the most awe-inspiring thing he has seen is the planet Saturn through a basic 6-inch reflector telescope. "There is something magical about seeing it yourself with simple equipment," he said, "live and direct to your own eye."

To Infinity and Beyond

While his career focuses on objects out of this world, Ken continues a similar exploration in his free time. He enjoys travelling to view total solar eclipses, a hobby that has brought him to Baja California in Mexico,

Ken Brown, N6KB, underneath the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope dish backing structure. [Ken Brown, N6KB, photo]

Venezuela, and Turkey so far. He went to Nebraska for the 2017 eclipse, and is planning a trip to Argentina for 2020.

During his visit to South America, Ken hopes to combine eclipse viewing with yet another hobby — riding historic and scenic trains. This interest has led him to travel all around Europe, starting in 1990 while following a Grateful Dead tour. On one train trip across northern Europe in 1998, he visited the historic long-wave station SAQ in Grimeton, Sweden, a tour he said he'll "never forget."

This look at traditional radio is more suited to what he likes to do. His jobs have always involved VHF, UHF, and microwave spectrum, so outside of work, Ken favors the lower frequencies and simpler technology. Nonetheless, whether it's with vacuum-tube equipment or cryogenic vacuum systems, Ken's pursuits in radio provide some astronomical experiences.

Guide to Member Services

Join or Renew
www.arrl.org/join

Benefits
www.arrl.org/benefits

Donate
www.arrl.org/donate

Shop
www.arrl.org/shop

ARRL Online | www.arrl.org/myARRL

Create an online ARRL Member Profile, and get access to members-only benefits. Register at **www.arrl.org/myARRL**. Already registered? Log in at the top of the ARRL website.

- **_QST_ Digital Edition | www.arrl.org/qst**
  All members can access the digital edition of *QST* from a web browser. Apps are available for *iOS*, *Android*, and *Kindle Fire* devices. Members must have a valid myARRL account to access the current digital edition of *QST*, the *QST* Archive and Periodicals Search, and the Product Review Archive.
- **E-Newsletters | www.arrl.org/myARRL**
  Subscribe to the weekly **ARRL Letter** and a variety of other ARRL e-newsletters and announcements: ham radio news, radio clubs, public service, contesting, and more!
- **E-Mail Forwarding Service**
  E-mail sent to your **arrl.net** address will be forwarded to any e-mail account you specify.

Technical Information Service | www.arrl.org/tis

Call or e-mail our expert ARRL Technical Information Service specialists for answers to all your technical and operating questions. This service is FREE to ARRL members.

Advocacy | www.arrl.org/regulatory-advocacy

ARRL supports legislation and regulatory measures that preserve and protect meaningful access to the radio spectrum. Our **ARRL Regulatory Information Branch** answers member questions concerning FCC rules and operating practices. **ARRL's Volunteer Counsel** and **Volunteer Consulting Engineer** programs open the door to assistance with antenna regulation and zoning issues.

Group Benefits* | www.arrl.org/benefits

- **ARRL Ham Radio Equipment Insurance Plan**
- **The ARRL Visa Signature® Card**
- **Liberty Mutual Auto and Home Insurance**

*US only

Find...

...a License Exam Session | **www.arrl.org/exam**
...a Licensing Class | **www.arrl.org/class**
...a Radio Club (ARRL-affiliated) | **www.arrl.org/clubs**
...a Hamfest or Convention | **www.arrl.org/hamfests**

Interested in Becoming a Ham?

www.arrl.org/newham
newham@arrl.org | Tel. 1-800-326-3942 (US)

Connect with ARRL

ARRL, the national association for Amateur Radio®
225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111-1494 USA
1-860-594-0200, Mon. – Fri. 8 AM to 5 PM ET except holidays
FAX 1-860-594-0259, e-mail **hqinfo@arrl.org**
Contact ARRL: **www.arrl.org/contact-arrl**

Website: **www.arrl.org**
Facebook: **@ARRL.org**
Twitter: **@arrl, @w1aw, @arrl_ares**
Instagram: **@arrlhq**
YouTube: **ARRLHQ**
Snapchat: **ARRLHQ**
LinkedIn: **www.linkedin.com/company/ARRL**

The American Radio Relay League, Inc.

ARRL, the national association for Amateur Radio® in the United States: supports the awareness and growth of Amateur Radio worldwide; advocates for meaningful access to radio spectrum; strives for every member to get involved, get active, and get on the air; encourages radio experimentation and, through its members, advances radio technology and education; and organizes and trains volunteers to serve their communities by providing public service and emergency communications *(ARRL's Vision Statement, adopted in January 2016)*.

ARRL is an incorporated, noncommercial association without capital stock chartered under the laws of the State of Connecticut, and is an exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Its affairs are governed by a Board of Directors, whose voting members are elected every 3 years by the general membership. The officers are elected or appointed by the directors. The League is noncommercial, and no one with a pervasive and continuing conflict of interest is eligible for membership on its Board.

"Of, by, and for the radio amateur," ARRL numbers within its ranks the vast majority of active amateurs in the nation and has a proud history of achievement as the standard-bearer in amateur affairs.

A *bona fide* interest in Amateur Radio is the only essential qualification of membership; an Amateur Radio license is not a prerequisite, although full voting membership is granted only to licensed amateurs in the US.

Membership inquiries and general correspondence should be addressed to the administrative headquarters: ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, Connecticut 06111-1494 USA.

Officers, Division Directors, and Staff

As an ARRL member, you elect the Director and Vice Director who represent your Division on ARRL policy matters. If you have a question or comment about ARRL policies, contact your representatives listed below.

Officers

Founding President (1914-1936)
Hiram Percy Maxim, W1AW

President
Rick Roderick, K5UR*
P.O. Box 1463, Little Rock, AR 72203
(501-988-2527); **k5ur@arrl.org**

First Vice President
Gregory P. Widin, K0GW*
13457 Sixth St. N., Stillwater, MN 55082
(651-436-8811); **k0gw@arrl.org**

Second Vice President
Brian Mileshosky, N5ZGT
P.O. Box 20186
Albuquerque, NM 87154-0186
(505-463-9468);
n5zgt@arrl.org

International Affairs Vice President
Jay Bellows, K0QB
1925 Bidwell St.
West St. Paul, MN 55118
(651-238-4444); **k0qb@arrl.org**

Chief Executive Officer
Tom Gallagher, NY2RF*

Secretary
Tom Gallagher, NY2RF

Treasurer
Rick Niswander, K7GM

Chief Financial Officer
Barry J. Shelley, N1VXY

Staff

General Counsel
Christopher Imlay, W3KD

Business Services Manager
Debra Jahnke, K1DAJ

Communication Manager
David Isgur

Development Manager
Lauren Clarke, KB1YDD

Radiosport Manager
Norm Fusaro, W3IZ

Laboratory Manager
Ed Hare, W1RFI

Bob Allison, WB1GCM
Assistant Laboratory Manager

Marketing Manager
Bob Inderbitzen, NQ1R

Yvette Vinci, KC1AIM
Circulation Manager

Membership Manager
Diane Petrilli, KB1RNF

Production & Editorial Manager
Steve Ford, WB8IMY

Assistant Secretary/ Regulatory Information Manager
Dan Henderson, N1ND

VEC Manager
Maria Somma, AB1FM

Field Services
Mike Corey, KI1U
Emergency Preparedness Manager

Business Staff

Business Manager
Barry J. Shelley, N1VXY

Controller
Diane Middleton, KC1BQF

Information Technology Manager
Michael Keane, K1MK

*Executive Committee Member

Atlantic Division

www.atldiv.org
Tom Abernethy, W3TOM
P.O. Box 73, Accokeek, MD 20607
(301-257-6225); **w3tom@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH**
580 Herrs Ridge Rd. Gettysburg, PA 17325
(717-476-7379); **k4zdh@arrl.org**

Central Division

www.central.arrl.org
Kermit Carlson, W9XA
1150 McKee St., Batavia, IL 60510
(630-879-0983); **w9xa@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA**
1227 Pion Rd., Fort Wayne, IN 46845
(260-637-6988); **k9la@arrl.org**

Dakota Division

www.arrldakota.org
Matt Holden, K0BBC
8161 33rd Ave. S., Unit 706
Bloomington, MN 55425
(952-232-1984); **k0bbc@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Lynn Nelson, W0ND**
3204 Willow Ln. SE, Minot, ND 58701
(701-833-1000); **w0nd@arrl.org**

Delta Division

arrldelta.org
David A. Norris, K5UZ*
907 Evening Sunset Cir., Redfield, AR 72132
(870-613-1606); **k5uz@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Ed B. Hudgens, WB4RHQ**
1441 Wexford Downs Ln., Nashville, TN 37211
(615-333-9859); **wb4rhq@arrl.org**

Great Lakes Division

arrl-greatlakes.org
Dale Williams, WA8EFK*
291 Outer Dr., Dundee, MI 48131
(734-529-3232); **wa8efk@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Thomas Delaney, W8WTD**
4632 Glenway Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513-921-7423); **w8wtd@arrl.org**

Hudson Division

www.hudson.arrl.org
Mike Lisenco, N2YBB*
1635 East 46 St., Brooklyn, NY 11234
(917-865-3538); **n2ybb@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **William Hudzik, W2UDT**
111 Preston Dr., Gillette, NJ 07933
(908-580-0493); **w2udt@arrl.org**

Midwest Division

www.arrlmidwest.org
Rod Blocksome, K0DAS
690 Eastview Dr., Robins, IA 52328-9768
(319-393-8022); **k0das@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Art Zygielbaum, K0AIZ**
6601 Pinecrest Dr., Lincoln, NE 68516
(402-421-0839); **k0aiz@arrl.org**

How to Contact ARRL Staff

To send an e-mail to any ARRL Headquarters staff member, put his or her call sign (or first initial and last name) in front of **@arrl.org**. For example, to send to Hiram Maxim, First President of the ARRL, use **w1aw@arrl.org**, or **hmaxim@arrl.org**.

New England Division

www.barc.org/nediv
Tom Frenaye, K1KI
P.O. Box J, West Suffield, CT 06093
(860-668-5444); **k1ki@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Mike Raisbeck, K1TWF**
85 High St., Chelmsford, MA 01824
(978-250-1235); **k1twf@arrl.org**

Northwestern Division

www.nwarrl.wetnet.net
Jim Pace, K7CEX
P.O. Box 1602, Centralia, WA 98531
(360-508-8437); **k7cex@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Bonnie Altus, AB7ZQ**
7770 Harmony Rd., Sheridan, OR 97378
(971-237-0711); **ab7zq@arrl.org**

Pacific Division

www.pdarrl.org
Bob Vallio, W6RGG*
18655 Sheffield Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546
(510-537-6704); **w6rgg@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Jim Tiemstra, K6JAT**
13450 Skyline Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(510-569-6963); **k6jat@arrl.org**

Roanoke Division

arrl-roanoke.com
Dr. James Boehner, N2ZZ*
525 Barnwell Ave. NW, Aiken, SC 29801-3939
(803-641-9140); **n2zz@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Bill Morine, N2COP**
101 Windlass Dr., Wilmington, NC 28409
(910-452-1770); **n2cop@arrl.org**

Rocky Mountain Division

www.rockymountaindivision.org
Dwayne Allen, WY7FD
P.O. Box 1482, Sundance, WY 82729-1482
(307-283-3107); **wy7fd@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Jeff Ryan, K0RM**
9975 Wadsworth Pkwy. K2-275
Westminster, CO 80021
(303-432-2886); **k0rm@arrl.org**

Southeastern Division

www.facebook.com/ ARRLSoutheasternDivision
Greg Sarratt, W4OZK
230 Latigo Loop, Huntsville, AL 35806-1300
(256-337-3636); **gsarratt@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Joseph Tiritilli, N4ZUW**
4116 NW 1st St., Deerfield Beach, FL
33442-8033(954-296-4234); **n4zuw@arrl.org**

Southwestern Division

www.kkn.net/n6aa
Richard J. Norton, N6AA
21290 West Hillside Dr., Topanga, CA 90290
(310-455-1138); **n6aa@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **Ned Stearns, AA7A**
7038 East Aster Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85254
(480-948-5080); **aa7a@arrl.org**

West Gulf Division

arrlwgd.org
Dr. David Woolweaver, K5RAV
P.O. Box 531605, Harlingen, TX 78553
(956-425-3128); **k5rav@arrl.org**

Vice Director: **John Robert Stratton, N5AUS**
P.O. Box 2232, Austin, TX 78768-2232
(512-282-7851); **n5aus@arrl.org**

ARRL Section Managers

The 15 Divisions of ARRL are arranged into 71 administrative *Sections*, each headed by an elected *Section Manager* (SM). Your Section Manager is the person to contact when you have news about your activities, or those of your radio club. If you need assistance with a local problem, your Section Manager is your first point of contact. He or she can put you in touch with various ARRL volunteers who can help (such as Technical Specialists).Your Section Manager is also the person to see if you'd like to become a Section volunteer. Whatever your license class, your SM has an appointment available. Visit your Section page at **www.arrl.org/sections**.

Atlantic Division (DE, EPA, MDC, NNY, SNJ, WNY, WPA)

Delaware: Bill Duveneck, KB3KYH, 18682 Sunny Sky Blvd., Milton, DE 19968-2486 (302-537-4755); **kb3kyh@arrl.org**
Eastern Pennsylvania: Robert J. Wiseman, WB3W, 4261 Iroquois St., Schnecksville, PA 18078-2624 (484-664-1825); **wb3w@arrl.org**
Maryland-DC: Marty Pittinger, KB3MXM, 4 Pegram Rd., Owings Mills, MD 21117 (410-356-7899); **kb3mxm@arrl.org**
Northern New York: Thomas Dick, KF2GC, 11 Jenkins St., Saranac Lake, NY 12983 (518-891-0508); **kf2gc@arrl.org**
Southern New Jersey: Thomas J. "Skip" Arey, N2EI, P.O. Box 236, Beverly, NJ 08010 (609-280-0006); **n2ei@arrl.org**
Western New York: Laura Mueller, N2LJM, 2011 E. Main St., Falconer, NY 14733 (716-338-3122); **n2ljm@arrl.org**
Western Pennsylvania: Joe Shupienis, W3BC, P.O. Box 322, Falls Creek, PA 15840-0322 (814-771-3804); **w3bc@arrl.org**

Central Division (IL, IN, WI)

Illinois: Ron Morgan, AD9I, 114 Herman St., East Peoria, IL 61611-4420 (309-397-9549); **ad9i@arrl.org**
Indiana: Brent Walls, N9BA, 8525 Vanguard Ln., Indianapolis, IN 46239 (317-557-7224); **n9ba@arrl.org**
Wisconsin: Patrick Moretti, KA1RB, W349S3970 Waterville Rd., Dousman, WI 53118-9786 (262-354-2997); **ka1rb@arrl.org**

Dakota Division (MN, ND, SD)

Minnesota: Richard H. "Skip" Jackson, KS0J, 1835-63rd St. E, Inver Grove Heights, MN 55077 (651-260-4330); **ks0j@arrl.org**
North Dakota: Nancy Yoshida, KG0YL, 1079 Harvest Ln. NE, Thompson, ND 58278-9408 (218-779-6596); **kg0yl@arrl.org**
South Dakota: Chris Stallkamp, KI0D, P.O. Box 271, Selby, SD 57472-0271 (605-870-1784); **ki0d@arrl.org**

Delta Division (AR, LA, MS, TN)

Arkansas: James D. Ferguson, Jr., N5LKE, 1500 Lauren Dr., Searcy, AR 72143-8477 (501-593-5695); **n5lke@arrl.org**
Louisiana: Scott Wren, KD5DFL, 70 Rainbow Dr., Pineville, LA 71360-6986 (318-290-3122); **kd5dfl@arrl.org**
Mississippi: Malcolm Keown, W5XX, 64 Lake Cir. Dr., Vicksburg, MS 39180 (601-636-0827); **w5xx@arrl.org**
Tennessee: Keith E. Miller Sr., N9DGK, 1635 Jarratt Dr., Rockvale, TN 37135 (615-631-9952); **n9dgk@arrl.org**

Great Lakes Division (KY, MI, OH)

Kentucky: Steve Morgan, W4NHO, 1124 W. 12th St., Owensboro, KY 42301-2975 (270-926-4451); **w4nho@arrl.org**
Michigan: Jim Kvochick, K8JK, 10366 Greystone Ct., Brighton, MI 48114-7650 (810-229-5085); **k8jk@arrl.org**
Ohio: Scott D. Yonally, N8SY, 258 Valley Hi Dr., Mansfield, OH 44904-9792 (419-512-4445); **n8sy@arrl.org**

Hudson Division (ENY, NLI, NNJ)

Eastern New York: John K. Fritze, Jr., K2QY, 4 Normanskill Blvd., Delmar, NY 12054-1335(401-261-4996); **k2qy@arrl.org**
NYC-Long Island: Jim Mezey, W2KFV, 38 Appletree Ln., Carle Place, NY 11514-1336 (516-315-8608); **w2kfv@arrl.org**
Northern New Jersey: Rob Roschewsk, KA2PBT, 104 Buckhorn Dr., Washington, NJ 07882 (908-916-2570); **ka2pbt@arrl.org**

Midwest Division (IA, KS, MO, NE)

Iowa: Robert McCaffrey, K0CY, 1210 Noble Hills Pl., Boone, IA 50036 (515-432-2512); **k0cy@arrl.org**
Kansas: Ronald D. Cowan, KB0DTI, P.O. Box 36, LaCygne, KS 66040 (913-757-3758); **kb0dti@arrl.org**
Missouri: Cecil Higgins, AC0HA, HC 77 Box 682 M, Pittsburg, MO 65724-9721 (417-399-5027); **ac0ha@arrl.org**
Nebraska: Matthew N. Anderson, KA0BOJ, 14300 NW 98th St., Raymond, NE, 68428-4254 (402-480-5515); **ka0boj@arrl.org**

New England Division (CT, EMA, ME, NH, RI, VT, WMA)

Connecticut: Charles I. Motes, Jr., K1DFS, 22 Woodside Ln., Plainville, CT 06062 (860-747-6377); **k1dfs@arrl.org**
Eastern Massachusetts: Tom Walsh, K1TW, 9 Wildwood Dr., Bedford, MA 01730 (781-275-5882); **k1tw@arrl.org**
Maine: Bill Crowley, K1NIT, 150 Maple St., Farmingdale, ME 04344-4809 (207-623-9075); **k1nit@arrl.org**
New Hampshire: Peter Stohrer, K1PJS, 9 Gladstone St., Concord, NH 03301 (603-715-9539); **k1pjs@arrl.org**
Rhode Island: Bob Beaudet, W1YRC, 30 Rocky Crest Rd., Cumberland, RI 02864 (401-333-2129); **w1yrc@arrl.org**
Vermont: Paul N. Gayet, AA1SU, 11 Cherry St., Essex Junction, VT 05452 (802-878-2215); **aa1su@arrl.org**
Western Massachusetts: Raymond Lajoie, KB1LRL, 245 Leominster Rd., Lunenburg, MA 01462-2031 (978-549-5507); **kb1lrl@arrl.org**

Northwestern Division (AK, EWA, ID, MT, OR, WWA)

Alaska: Ray Hollenbeck, KL1IL, 1457 Pioneer Peak Dr., Wasilla, AK 99654 (907-373-6771); **kl1il@arrl.org**
Eastern Washington: Mark Tharp, KB7HDX, P.O. Box 2222, Yakima, WA 98907-2222 (509-965-3379); **kb7hdx@arrl.org**
Idaho: Edward Stuckey, AI7H, 2300 W. Polo Green Ave., Post Falls, ID 83854-9680 (208-457-0354); **ai7h@arrl.org**
Montana: George Forsyth, AA7GS, 212 Skyline Dr. NE, Great Falls, MT 59404 (406-868-2212); **aa7gs@arrl.org**
Oregon: John Core, KX7YT, 9831 NW Silver Ridge Loop, Portland, OR 97229-8455 (503-706-4779); **kx7yt@arrl.org**
Western Washington: Monte L. Simpson, AF7PQ, P.O. Box 3008, Silverdale, WA 98383 (360-633-7665); **af7pq@arrl.org**

Pacific Division (EB, NV, PAC, SV, SF, SJV, SCV)

East Bay: James Latham, AF6AQ, 1798 Warsaw Ave., Livermore, CA 94550-6140 (925-447-6136); **af6aq@arrl.org**
Nevada: John Bigley, N7UR, 2420 Palora Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89121-2157 (702-673-0904); **n7ur@arrl.org**
Pacific: Joe Speroni, AH0A, 278 Kapiolani Blvd. #502, Honolulu, HI 96826 (808-955-2496); **ah0a@arrl.org**
Sacramento Valley: Dr. Carol Milazzo, KP4MD, P.O. Box 665, Citrus Heights, CA 95611-0665 (916-879-7449); **kp4md@arrl.org**
San Francisco: Bill Hillendahl, KH6GJV, P.O. Box 4151, Santa Rosa, CA 95402-4151 (707-544-4944); **kh6gjv@arrl.org**
San Joaquin Valley: Dan Pruitt, AE6SX, 4834 N. Diana St., Fresno, CA 93726 (559-779-2974); **ae6sx@arrl.org**
Santa Clara Valley: Brandon Bianchi, NI6C, P.O. Box 60128, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (559-313-3373); **ni6c@arrl.org**

Roanoke Division (NC, SC, VA, WV)

North Carolina: Karl Bowman, W4CHX, 5509 Shimer Farm Ln., Raleigh, NC 27614-6301 (919-669-6068); **w4chx@arrl.org**
South Carolina: Marc Tarplee, N4UFP, 4406 Deer Run, Rock Hill, SC 29732-9258 (803-327-4978); **n4ufp@arrl.org**
Virginia: Joseph Palsa, K3WRY, 9101 Arch Hill Ct., Richmond, VA 23236-2725 (804-350-2665); **k3wry@arrl.org**
West Virginia: Dan Ringer, K8WV, 18 W. Front St., Morgantown, WV 26501-4507 (304-292-1999); **k8wv@arrl.org**

Rocky Mountain Division (CO, NM, UT, WY)

Colorado: Jack Ciaccia, WM0G, P.O. Box 21362, Boulder, CO 80308-4362 (303-587-0993); **wm0g@arrl.org**
New Mexico: Edward James, KA8JMW, 10 Trade Ct., Edgewood, NM 87015 (505-265-4015); **ka8jmw@arrl.org**
Utah: Mel Parkes, NM7P, 2166 E. 2100 North, Layton, UT 84040 (801-547-1753) **nm7p@arrl.org**
Wyoming: Jack Mitchell, N7MJ, 1141 Centennial Dr., Cheyenne, WY 82001-7405 (307-631-1456); **n7mj@arrl.org**

Southeastern Division (AL, GA, NFL, PR, SFL, VI, WCF)

Alabama: JVann Martin, W4JVM, 16 Baron Dr., Chelsea, AL 35043-6607 (205-281-4728); **w4jvm@arrl.org**
Georgia: David Benoist, AG4ZR, 190 Fox Hall Crossing East, Senoia, GA 30276 (404-290-0470); **ag4zr@arrl.org**
Northern Florida: Steve Szabo, WB4OMM, 536 Central Park Blvd., Port Orange, FL 32127-1136 (386-566-2085); **wb4omm@arrl.org**
Puerto Rico: Oscar Resto, KP4RF, HC 77 Box 8743, Vega Alta, PR 00692-9660 (787-883-6878); **kp4rf@arrl.org**
Southern Florida: Jeff Beals, WA4AW, P.O. Box 1584, Loxahatchee, FL 33470-1584 (561-252-6707); **wa4aw@arrl.org**
Virgin Islands: Fred Kleber, K9VV, P.O. Box 24275, Christiansted, VI 00824-0275 **k9vv@arrl.org**
West Central Florida: Darrell Davis, KT4WX, 6350 Mills Rd., Fort Meade, FL 33841 (863-245-9923); **kt4wx@arrl.org**

Southwestern Division (AZ, LAX, ORG, SDG, SB)

Arizona: Rick Paquette, W7RAP, 1600 W. Sunkist Rd., Tucson, AZ, 85755-9561 (520-425-6877); **w7rap@arrl.org**
Los Angeles: Diana Feinberg, AI6DF, P.O. Box 4678, Palos Verdes Peninsula, CA 90274-9618 (310-544-2917); **ai6df@arrl.org**
Orange: Carl Gardenias, WU6D, 20902 Gardenias St., Perris, CA 92570 (951-490-2270); **wu6d@arrl.org**
San Diego: Dave Kaltenborn, N8KBC, 630 Alber St., Chula Vista, CA 91911 (619-616-8758); **n8kbc@arrl.org**
Santa Barbara: Jim Fortney, K6IYK, P.O. Box 3419, Camarillo, CA 93011-3419 (805-491-3916); **k6iyk@arrl.org**

West Gulf Division (NTX, OK, STX, WTX)

North Texas: Jay T. Urish, W5GM, 1065 Overland Dr., Lowry Crossing, TX, 75069-4727 (972-965-6229); **w5gm@arrl.org**
Oklahoma: Kevin O'Dell, N0IRW, 1718 South Fairgrounds, Stillwater, OK 74074 (580-220-9062); **n0irw@arrl.org**
South Texas: Lee H. Cooper, W5LHC, 2507 Autrey Dr., Leander, TX 78641 (512-260-7757); **w5lhc@arrl.org**
West Texas: H. Dale Durham, W5WI, P.O. Box 375, Buffalo Gap, TX 79508 (830-719-9000); **w5wi@arrl.org**

Array Solutions Your Source for Outstanding Radio Products

Professional Grade Equipment from Array Solutions

JK Antennas Are Now Sold by Array Solutions

NEW!

HIgh Quality HF Antennas for the Contester and DXER. We Focus on Quality and it Shows in Everything We Do. Call or email for antenna systems.

JK ANTENNAS

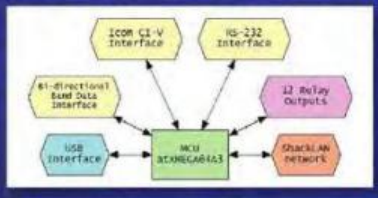
Announcing the new BM-5 BandMaster V

The next generation of the popular BM-3 with direct USB support for FLEX Radios

NEW!

The BM-5 BandMaster V is a full featured unit that contains a universal band decoder and antenna switch controller. It features five communication channels. All channels are active simultaneously and provide data translation for your station accessories. In other words, if you are using an Icom radio on the CI/V interface the BandMaster V will output 4-bit band data as well as RS-232 data in Yaesu or Kenwood format. In reverse, when using a radio on the RS-232 interface the BandMaster V will output 4-bit band data as well as an Icom CI/V data stream.

The USB interface may be connected to your PC for radio control. **The USB interface may be connected directly to a Flex SDR with no additional cables or interfaces required.**



RatPack Remote Antenna Switch

Six antenna remote switch with rotary switch controller. Push button controllers available. HF and 50 MHz. Power rating 5 kW CW.

StackMatch

The original, not the imitations. For phasing 2, 3, 4 and even 6 antennas. Also it can be used to combine vertical and horizontal polarized antennas to diminish fading.

TwoPak

Two antenna switch, 12 V DC via wires or optional via coax cable. DC to 150 MHz. HF 5 kW rating. Metal box.

Off-Center Fed Dipole Antenna

AS-OCF-2K, AS-OCF-5K Seven bands antenna (80 to 6 m). Heavy duty materials. 4:1 balun included. Ratings: 2 or 5 kW or higher available.

PowerMaster II

RF Power and SWR meter. Couplers for 3 kW, 10 kW or higher available for HF/6 m. VHF and UHF couplers for 1.5 kW. You can connect up to 5 couplers to the display to monitor RF power on different TX lines.

OM Power Amplifier Sales Program

Lower prices than the competition's equivalents, most modern design, and strongest warranty in the market!

OM4000HF	Manual 160-10 m 4 kW
OM4000A	Automatic 160-10 m 4 kW
OM2500HF	Manual 160-10 m 2.5 kW
OM2500A	Automatic 160-10 m 2.5 kW
OM2000+	Manual 160-6 m 2 kW
OM2000A+	Automatic 160-6 m 2 kW

The automatic amps can drive an antenna switch of up to 10 antennas andselect up to ten bandpass filters applies to all automatic models

OM Power was founded in 2004 as an initiative of two enthusiastic Slovak ham operators. Since that time OM Power has become a successful and well established company in the production of amplifiers. OM Power amplifiers can be found on all continents and in almost every country of the world. All of the amplifiers have state of the art design, and are solidly built.

OM4000A – OM4000HF
OM2500A – OM2500HF

The A-series are automatic band change amplifiers.
The HF-series are manual band change and tuning amplifiers.
OM4000: 4 kW SSB and CW, 3 kW RTTY, AM and FM
OM2500: 2.5 kW SSB and CW, 2 kW RTTY, AM and FM

OM2000A+ – OM2000+

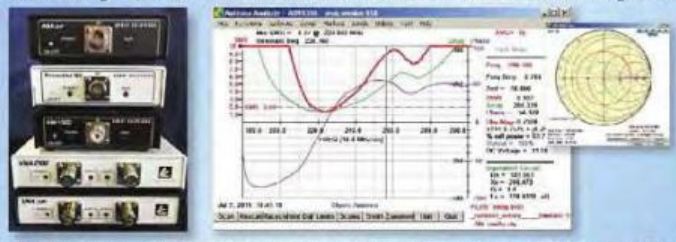
NEW!

The **OM2000A+** is the lightest and smallest 2000 W fully automatic HF/6 m power amplifier in the market. Its manual tuning version, the **OM2000+**, is our affordable unmatched best-seller.

Frequency coverage:
Amateur bands 1.8 – 29.7 MHz including WARC + 50 MHz

Power output: 2000+ W in SSB/CW on HF bands, 1500 W in RTTY
1500 W CW/SSB on 50 MHz

Laboratory Grade Antenna and Vector Network Analyzers



One Port Analyzers and Two Port Vector Network Analyzers ranging from 5 kHz up to 1 GHz

AIM 4300	$495
AIM UHF	$695
VNA 2180	$995
VNA UHF	$1,295
PowerAim 150 Broadcasting Engineers Choice. 150 V peak RF capable.	$2,495

Surge Arrestors

AS-302, AS-303 Coaxial cable arrestors. DC to 500 MHz. N-type or SO-239 connectors. **AS-300SB** Stacking fixture available. **AS-309H**, ladder line arrestor. All have static bleed function. **AS-8SP**, **AS-12SP** and **AS-16SP** control cable arrestors. Protect your rotator's and other control cables.

Baluns & RF Transformers

Ratios 1:1, 1:2, 2:1,4:1 and more. RF line isolators. Ratings 3, 5, 10 kW+. Get the most out of your antenna by stopping the coaxial cable from becoming part of it.

www.arraysolutions.com

Check our Website for more new products!

ARRAY SOLUTIONS
2611 North Beltline Rd., Suite 109
Sunnyvale, Texas 75182 USA
sales@arraysolutions.com
Phone 214-954-7140 Fax 214-954-7142

Array Solutions' products are in use at top DX and Contest stations worldwide as well as commercial and governmental installations. We provide RF solutions to the DoD, FEMA, Emcomm, UN, WFO, FAA and the State Dept. for products and installation of antennas systems, antenna selection, filtering, switching and grounding. We also offer RF engineering and PE consulting services.

KX Line: KX2 / KX3

Full-Featured Ultraportables • 100 W with Matching Amp

ELECRAFT **KX3**

SSB/CW/Data/AM/FM • 160-10 m • 15W

KX3 Features

The KX3 has become the compact, 160-6 meter, all-mode transceiver of choice for thousands of hams, for home, travel, and portable use. Its versatility has been demonstrated at countless Field Day and DXpedition operations.

- Matching PX3 panadapter with fast, full-color spectrum/waterfall*
- 7.4" x 3.5" x 1.7" (weight: 1.5 lbs.)
- Best-in-class performance
- 160-6 meters plus 2 or 4 m*
- SSB, CW, AM, FM, Data
- Up to 15 W TX
- Weighted, free-spinning VFO knob
- Precision roofing filter*
- Wide-range internal ATU*

ELECRAFT **KX2**

SSB/CW/Data • 80-10 m • 10W

KX2 Features

Our KX2 "stealth" transceiver can go wherever your imagination takes you. It's pocket sized, yet it transmits at up to 10 watts, covers 9 bands, and shares many features with the KX3. It also works with the KXPA100 amp.

- 5.8" x 2.8" x 1.5" (weight: 13 oz.)
- Ultralight grab-and-go station, perfect for SOTA and field operation
- 80-10 meters (9 bands)
- SSB / CW / Data
- Up to 10 W TX
- Internal 2.6 Ah Li-ion battery*
- Built-in mic for HT-style operation
- Wide-range internal ATU*
- New KXPD2 compact keyer paddle*

*Option

ELECRAFT®

For complete features and specifications visit elecraft.com • 831-763-4211

Up Front

Scouting 500 Event at Kansas City Speedway

Dave Hinkley, KA0SOG
ka0sog@arrl.net

Last September 22 – 24, 11,000 children and another 2,000 parents, scout leaders, and staff showed up at the Kansas City Speedway in Kansas City, Kansas, for Scouting 500 — the single biggest scouting event in the United States, except for the National Jamboree. I organized the Amateur Radio aspect of the gathering, and I received an enormous amount of assistance from local hams. Without them, the event would not have been possible.

The "antenna farm" outside the exhibit area.

Setting up for the event, with Amateur Radio on the International Space Station taking center stage.

One of the biggest attractions was our contact with the International Space Station. Astronaut Paolo Nespoli, IZ0JPA, patiently answered the Scouts' questions during the brief flyby. The Amateur Radio on the International Space Station (ARISS) contact took place in the press box high above the speedway and was broadcast to everyone over the public-address system. The contact was also livestreamed on the Heart of America Council — BSA Facebook page, and broadcast live on the local Fox 4 TV morning news show. Thanks to the ARISS volunteers, Dr. John Kludt, K4SQC, and Tim Bosma, W6MU, as well as the assistance of the Santa Rosa Community College Amateur Radio Club, W6SRJ, everything went smoothly.

The International Space Station flyby has begun! Attendees spoke with Astronaut Paolo Nespoli, IZ0JPA.

ELECRAFT
K3S

The Elecraft K3S Transceiver

Superhet/SDR Architecture • Ultra Low-Noise RX/TX

The Elecraft K3S 160-6 m Transceiver: Higher Performance, Many New Features

The Elecraft K3 set the standard for compact, high-performance transceivers, proving to be ideal for DXpeditions, multi-transmitter contesting, Field Day, and home stations alike. With the second-generation K3S, we've raised the bar once again, upgrading nearly every subsystem.

Superhet / SDR Architecture

The K3S delivers the best of both worlds: a hybrid of software-defined radio (SDR) technology and our proven, high-dynamic range superhet receive architecture. The optional KRX3 high-performance, fully independent sub receiver offers true diversity operation to reduce fading. 32-bit DSP provides stereo effects, NR, EQ, notch, and built-in PSK31/CW/RTTY decode/encode.

100-Watt or Upgradeable 10-Watt Model

Choose from two models: the K3S/100 or K3S/10. The K3S/10, which can be easily upgraded to a K3S/100 at any time, offers the same exciting features and performance at lower cost.

K3S Enhancements Include:

- Enhanced look and feel, with new LCD bezel, soft-touch VFO knob
- Ultra low-noise synthesizer for exceptional strong-signal receive performance and transmit signal purity (KSYN3A)
- USB port—integrates remote control and line-level audio, eliminating the need for a PC sound card and audio cables (KIO3B)
- Second preamp for 12-6 m weak-signal work (on included KXV3B module)
- Multiple attenuators, providing steps of 5/10/15 dB
- Lower-loss ATU option with true bypass relay (KAT3A)
- Redesigned AF output circuitry for improved speaker audio
- Accurate, high-speed CW transmit even in SPLIT mode
- Optional coverage of the 630-meter band (~470 kHz), including low-level TX; receive as low as 100 kHz

In addition to the K3S, Elecraft's K-Line includes the P3 panadapter, KPA500 500 W+ amplifier, and KAT500 500 W+ automatic antenna tuner. All three can be used with the K3S or with other transceivers. The P3 panadapter adds a visual dimension to signal hunting, with fast, real-time spectrum and waterfall displays of band activity. Its superior sensitivity reveals signals to the noise floor of the K3S. The KPA500 amp features instant RF-based band switching, plus remote band selection that tracks the band of the K3S. It has bright alphanumeric status display and LED bar graphs, and a rugged, internal linear supply. The compact KAT500 ATU uses a fast, accurate tuning algorithm. Saved matching network settings can be recalled automatically as you tune the transceiver's VFO.

NEW!
Popular K3S Packages!
Visit Elecraft.com for details!

ELECRAFT®

For complete features and specifications visit elecraft.com • 831-763-4211

HEAR THE DIFFERENCE

ClearSpeech® DSP Noise Reduction

Hear clean voice & CW. Remove up to 85% of unwanted noise and interfering signals while leaving the CW unchanged.

CLRspkr ClearSpeech® DSP Noise Reduction Speaker

Compact, portable loudspeaker contains an adaptive noise reduction DSP circuit with a 10W amplifer.

CLRdsp ClearSpeech® DSP Noise Reduction Processor

Contains the same ClearSpeech® DSP noise reduction technology and powerful 10W audio amplifer as the CLRspkr in a stand-alone package for use with an external speaker.

Listen to the Before and After Audio at:
www.westmountainradio.com/QST218

West Mountain Radio

sales@westmountainradio.com
(262) 522-6503 Ext 35

Correspondence

Letters from Our Members

Puerto Rico is Rising

On behalf of the Puerto Rico Section, I want to give thanks for the help sent to our Section team. Kudos to our Section Manager, Oscar Resto, KP4RF, for the outstanding work with the Red Cross and other agencies in coordinating with the Amateur Radio operators who deployed to Puerto Rico, our Section Emergency Coordinator Juan Sepulveda, KP3CR, who helped in a hospital near his hometown in Lares, and those fellow hams who helped in their areas and sent traffic via HF and VHF. They did a great job, and everyone learned more about traffic handling during disastrous events.

Amateur Radio was basically the only means of wireless communications, as it was the only way to stay in touch with other hams. I'm amazed that ham radio was covered in the American media as well as on worldwide news organizations.

Despite the devastation, Amateur Radio has again proven its resiliency. If every government agency had at least one licensed ham, I think communications would be much easier.

As of this past week, nets are again getting on the air — a sign that things are getting back on track. #PuertoRicoisRising ¡Gracias!

Angel Santana, WP3GW
Trujillo Alto, Puerto Rico

Paying it Forward

I drive a lot of miles round trip to my closest Veterans Hospital and I usually bring my thoroughly read monthly military magazines and issues of *QST* (having blacked out my address), hoping these fine men and women read and take them home. If there's one thing I could ask nationwide, it's that members drop off your unwanted magazines to your club for redistribution to a local VA hospital, nursing home, or civilian hospital. Maybe one of your members is going that way and would be happy to drop them off. Think of how great it would be if the recipients' kids or grandkids got interested in our fascinating hobby.

Bobby McKahan, K4VE
Vonore, Tennessee

Praise for the 2018 *Handbook*

While there is a core of *ARRL Handbook* material that has remained basically unchanged for decades, there has always been enough new material to justify getting a new *Handbook* every year. In the 2018 edition, the supplemental information is too expansive to fit onto a CD, so ARRL has provided a download site. Do *not* neglect to obtain all the supplemental material; this is an integral part of the *Handbook*, and is really what sets the later editions apart from earlier revisions.

A large number of program data files are included, which have extensions that may be unfamiliar. However, it is worthwhile learning how to do this, even if you've never done any scientific programming before. There are several filter design and matching programs, and numerous *LTSpice* datafiles for other design tasks. I believe every modern ham should know how to use *LTSpice*. It is free for download, and a lot of programs (such as *ELSIE* filter design) are based on it.

For the homebrewer, there is a neat little program for designing meter faces; this is probably my favorite in the whole batch. There's also a new program called *Pizza*, which is a Great Circle calculating program. It has a useful beacon-locating feature too. The reverse beacon network is rapidly becoming mainstream in Amateur Radio, especially now that propagation is becoming more challenging. There are programs for designing Class E power amplifiers, Pi-El tube output networks, a tube design program, and, most importantly, a very user-friendly Smith Chart program. The chapter-based supplemental files have hundreds of *QST* archives, as well as artwork for printed circuit board fabrication and blueprints for mechanical construction of antennas, chassis layouts, and the like. The breadth and depth of information in here is truly encyclopedic in scope.

The 2018 ARRL Handbook has struck an excellent balance between the theoretical and the practical — a tough balancing act to achieve. This works so well because of the large number of contributors; it is really a community project. If you have never owned a copy of *The ARRL Handbook*, this is a great year to start the tradition.

Eric P. Nichols, KL7AJ
North Pole, Alaska

Iodine Protocol

In his "Public Service" column in the November 2017 issue of *QST*, Rick, K1CE, should have included the one sure way to kill or inactivate potentially harmful microorganisms in waters — that of boiling for at least 1 minute. The use of iodine tablets will not kill the oocysts of Cryptosporidium, and may not kill the cysts of Giardia — the two most common pathogenic parasites in surface waters, and the two most frequently reported causes of parasitic enteric disease in North America. Also, the addition of iodine to drinking water may be contraindicated in some people and in some medical conditions — check with your physician before using this.

Brian J. Harrington, WD8MXR, PhD, MPH
Toledo, Ohio

Send your letters to "Correspondence," ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111. You can also submit letters by fax at 860-594-0259, or via e-mail to **letters@arrl.org**. We read every letter received, but we can only publish a few each month. We reserve the right to edit your letter for clarity, and to fit the available page space. Letters published in "Correspondence" may also appear in other ARRL media. The publishers of *QST* assume no responsibility for statements made by correspondents.

Beautifully Simple

All the power, none of the complexity.

Starting at $1999

FlexRadio™

flexradio.com | sales@flexradio.com | +1-512-535-4713

Get the Best Gear Fast and for Less at DX Engineering!

DX Engineering Exclusive—OptiBeam Antennas

DX Engineering is excited to announce that it is now the exclusive North American retailer of HF directional antennas from OptiBeam—a company widely recognized for its high-performance, handcrafted antennas used by Hams around the globe. OptiBeam antennas are designed and built by devoted Hams for discerning customers who understand the value of investing in elite-class performance, German engineering, mechanical quality, visual appeal, ease of installation, and unrivaled customer support. Extensively tested and proven in real-world operation, OptiBeam directional mono-band and multiband Yagi and Log Cell Yagi antennas deliver the highest possible gain, cleanest radiation patterns, optimum band coverage, efficiency and power handling without compromise. DX Engineering is offering all OptiBeam Amateur Radio antenna models. Popular OptiBeam models will be in stock and ready for fast shipment in the first quarter of 2018. Place your orders today!

Hummelmasten Mini XL Tower

Hummelmasten started as a family business in Minden, Germany in 1978. Today, the company continues to excel, producing mast systems that reflect its creativity, craftsmanship and focus on finding solutions to unique customer needs. DX Engineering now offers its 29 foot Mini XL, one of the company's signature towers and an ideal choice for Hams. Made from high-strength aluminum, the Mini XL is built to handle tough weather conditions and is a good choice for small- to medium-sized beams and VHF antenna use. Learn more at DXEngineering.com.

ParaPro EQ20

bhi Noise Cancellation Products

Any audio engineer will tell you how valuable a parametric EQ can be. It allows you to boost/cut specific frequencies so you can fine-tune your audio on the fly for better voice copy. Bhi's new ParaPro units combine a robust parametric EQ with a 20 watt audio amplifier. The controls are intuitive, allowing you to easily and quickly adjust the ParaPro's frequencies—a great contesting companion. Bhi offers a ParaPro with a built-in adjustable noise canceling DSP unit, which will automatically filter out background noise and enhance the human voice. A Bluetooth-capable version is also available.

Prices starting at $199.95

Ciro Mazzoni Radiocomunicazioni

LOOP ANTENNA

Ciro Mazzoni Baby and Midi Loop Antennas

Founded in Verona, Italy, Ciro Mazzoni Radiocomunicazioni has been a trusted global supplier of professional-quality radio communications equipment for more than 40 years. DX Engineering is pleased to announce that it is now offering Ciro Mazzoni's popular magnetic Baby Loop and Midi Loop antennas. Compact, quiet and easy to install, the sturdy Baby Loop (6.6-29.8 MHz) and Midi Loop (3.5-14.5 MHz) are designed and manufactured to meet the highest standards for performance and reliability. Look for them at DXEngineering.com.

MZZ-BABY $2,097.99 ***MZZ-MIDI $2,479.99***

ACOM

Outstanding HF Power Products

ACOM 1,000 Watt HF+6M Linear Amplifier

Answering the call from Hams who want a state-of-the-art, solid state RF amplifier with full HF and 6 meter coverage, ACOM introduces its 1200S. It's very compact and sturdy, making it a smart choice for DXpeditions. The final PA stage uses a rugged LDMOS transistor. Its impressive five-inch high-resolution color display features intuitive menus and on-board monitoring of 10 parameters. The 1200S is compatible with virtually all modern radios, requiring less than 50 watts of drive power. For complete details, search "1200S" at DXEngineering.com.

RigExpert Analyzer and NANUK Case Combos

In the field, an antenna analyzer is especially at risk for weather and shock damage. We've paired select RigExpert Antenna Analyzers with perfectly sized NANUK equipment cases. Each case is filled with cubed, sectioned foam for custom configuration. Find detailed information on each analyzer and case at DXEngineering.com.

Coaxial Prep Tool Kit for Crimp Connectors

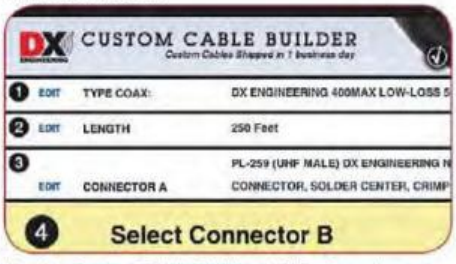
Stop bothering with knives and box cutters. DX Engineering now offers an easy way to precisely prepare coaxial cable ends for RF crimp connectors. Its Coaxial Prep Tool Kit for Crimp Connectors (DXE-UT-KIT-CC1) includes 4 coaxial cable strippers, grippers for 8X and 213-size coaxial cables, 10 replacement blades, side cutter braid trimmers, Channellock cable cutters and a custom carrying case. The strippers will prepare 400MAX, 8U, 213U, LMR-400, 8X and LMR-240-size cables for installation of crimp-style PL-259, N type and BNC connectors. Tools are also available separately.

DXE-UT-KIT-CC1 $249.95

DX ENGINEERING

Coaxial Cable Assemblies

These pre-made low-loss cable assemblies are available in popular lengths with DX Engineering's revolutionary new patented PL-259 connector, featuring the best qualities of both crimp-on and solder-on connectors, and with N connectors.



Use the Custom Cable Builder at DXEngineering.com to build assemblies made to your exact specs. DX Engineering's coaxial cable is also available by the foot or in bulk spools.

E-mail Support 24/7/365 at DXEngineering@DXEngineering.com

Request Your New Catalog Today at DXEngineering.com!

American Tower Company
Designers & Manufacturers of Communication Towers Since 1931

ROHN™ Products LLC

Towers and Mounting Equipment

DX Engineering is an authorized Rohn and American Tower distributor, which means you can build the right tower for your exact antenna and environmental requirements. Many American Tower and Rohn products are interchangeable, allowing you to build a custom setup. Call DX Engineering for expert tech advice, and to learn how DX Engineering's hassle-free shipping process will ensure your tower arrives with no headaches or hidden costs.

Rotators and Rotator Controllers

Whether it's a small TV antenna or a massive HF Yagi, DX Engineering has a rotator that can handle it. Select time-tested models from manufacturers like Yaesu, Hy-Gain, M2 Antennas and Channel Master.
DX Engineering also carries the matching rotator controllers to ensure your rotator is working correctly, and provides accurate and reliable movement.
Need control cable or service parts? DX Engineering has those too.

DX ENGINEERING

Advanced Design Thrust Bearing

The Advanced Design Thrust Bearing from DX Engineering features ball bearings that ride on an all-metal surface to promote a longer service life. It can also handle much greater static loads, which reduces stress on the rotator, and makes rotator service possible without removing your antenna—saving you tons of hassle, time and money!

DXE-TB-300 $169.95

HF and VHF Antennas

Contesters have been clamoring for rugged, high performance antennas that won't break the bank. EAntenna's Yagi and dipole antenna designs deliver on all three fronts. These HF and VHF antennas can be found in some of Europe's most competitive stations, and now you can get them for your installation from DX Engineering.

ACOM
Outstanding HF Power Products

ACOM 04AT Automatic Antenna Tuner

Powered and controlled by ACOM's solid state HF+6M amplifiers, this antenna tuner delivers automatic and manual tuning to ensure the proper impedance match between radio and amplifier. Full tuning is completely automatic, and tuning patterns can be stored in its nonvolatile memory (or transferred to a PC for future use). Tuner information is displayed on the amplifier's screen for easy use. It has built-in voltage, power, and hot-switching protection, and the unit can be mounted indoors or outdoors.

AOM-04AT $1,199.95

DX ENGINEERING

New from DX Engineering Tower Accessory Shelves

Ever try to pound in a one-piece accessory shelf to get it to fit in the midpoint of your tower? DX Engineering's new Tower Accessory Shelves are simpler to install and feature a thicker, stainless steel plate for greater stability. The DXE-AS-455G works with both 45G and 55G towers. It lets you easily mount rotators and thrust bearings thanks to its innovative multi-piece design. The shelf is bolstered by three adjustable, stainless steel corner attachments bolted to the plate. Each corner is secured flush to the tower with two V-bolt clamps for reduced flex. The DXE-AS-25G makes an ideal choice for worry-free mounting of a rotator to your 25G tower. Both shelves come with a complete set of stainless steel mounting hardware.

ICOM

New from ICOM —IC-7610 HF/50MHz Transceiver

DXers and contesters rejoice! ICOM's new IC-7610 transceiver is packed with features that can take your station to the next level, especially when faced with poor band conditions, large pile-ups and faint signals. The IC-7610 introduces dual RF sampling receivers that achieve 110db RMDR, enabling you to pick out faint signals in the precense of stronger, adjacent signals. The unit comes with ICOM's innovative RF Sampling System, built-in automatic antenna tuner, DIGI-SEL for main and sub bands, a customized VCXO (used by the master clock) that produces ultra-low phase noise, high-quality speaker, 7-inch color display with touch screen, and a long list of CW, receiver, transmitter and operational benefits. Visit DXEngineering.com for full details.

FAST FREE SHIPPING over $99*

Free Standard Shipping for Orders Over $99*!
If your order, before tax, is over 99 bucks, then you won't spend a dime on shipping. (Additional special handling fees may be incurred for Hazardous Materials, Truck Freight, International Orders, Next Day Air, Oversize Shipments, etc.).

The wait is over! Bouvet Island is scheduled for late January 2018.

DX® ENGINEERING

Showroom Staffing Hours:
9 am to 5 pm ET, Monday-Saturday

Ordering (via phone):
8:30 am to midnight ET, Monday-Friday
8:30 am to 5 pm ET, Weekends

Phone or e-mail Tech Support: 330-572-3200
8:30 am to 7 pm ET, Monday-Friday
9:00 am to 5 pm ET, Saturday
All Times Eastern I Country Code: +1
DXEngineering@DXEngineering.com

800-777-0703 | DXEngineering.com

Stay connected: YouTube

C4FM/FM 144/430 MHz Dual Band 5W
Digital Transceiver

New

FT-70DR

《 700 mW Loud and Clear audio,
Commercial Grade Specifications 》

C4FM/FM 144/430 MHz Dual Band 5 W
Digital Transceiver

FT2DR

《 Improved 66 ch GPS receiver included 》

System Fusion II

C4FM Digital
Pursuing Advanced Communications

C4FM/FM 144/430 MHz Dual Band 50 W
Digital Transceiver

FTM-100DR

《 Improved 66 ch GPS receiver included 》

C4FM/FM 144/430 MHz
Dual Band Dual Receive Digital Repeater

New

DR-2X

C4FM/FM 144/430 MHz Dual Band 50 W
Digital Transceiver

FTM-400XDR

《 Improved 66 ch GPS receiver included 》

C4FM/FM 144 MHz 65 W
Digital Transceiver

FTM-3200DR

《 Genuine 65 Watts High Power 》

CW/SSB/AM/FM/C4FM
HF/50/144/430 MHz Wide-Coverage
100 W All Mode Transceiver (144/430 MHz: 50 W)

FT-991A

《 Real-Time Spectrum Scope included 》

C4FM/FM 430 MHz 55 W
Digital Transceiver

New

FTM-3207DR

《 Heavy Duty 55 Watts High Power 》

System Fusion II Supports All C4FM Portables and Mobiles

- Firmware updates will enable System Fusion II compatibility with all existing C4FM products.

YAESU
The radio

YAESU USA
6125 Phyllis Drive, Cypress,
CA 90630 (714) 827-7600

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet: **http://www.yaesu.com**

TS-480

The Perfect Remote Base Transceiver

Straight Out of the Box!

- The perfect internet base transceiver - straight out of the box!
- Easy to operate.
- The size makes it great for base, mobile or portable operation.
- Free VoIP/Control software downloads at Kenwoodusa.com.
- Incredible RX specifications.
- No expensive sound card interface needed.

KENWOOD

Customer Support: (310) 639-4200
Fax: (310) 537-8235

Scan with your phone to download TS-480HX Brochure.

www.kenwood.com/usa

ISO9001 Registered

ADS#12516

Fan Controller for Your Classic Radio

Draw heat away from your radios with this easy-to-build circuit.

Mike Bryce, WB8VGE

This project started as not being about cooling a radio, but on the availability of tubes used in the older "boatanchor" radios that many of us collect. Inexpensive at the time the radios were made, these tubes could be bought at any drugstore that had a tube tester. Today, they're becoming quite expensive. A set of four 6DQ6 tubes used in the Dentron GLA-1000 amplifier can set you back almost $400. Keeping those tubes cool to extend their lifetimes is what this project is all about, and simple ventilation is often not enough.

The Trouble with Fans

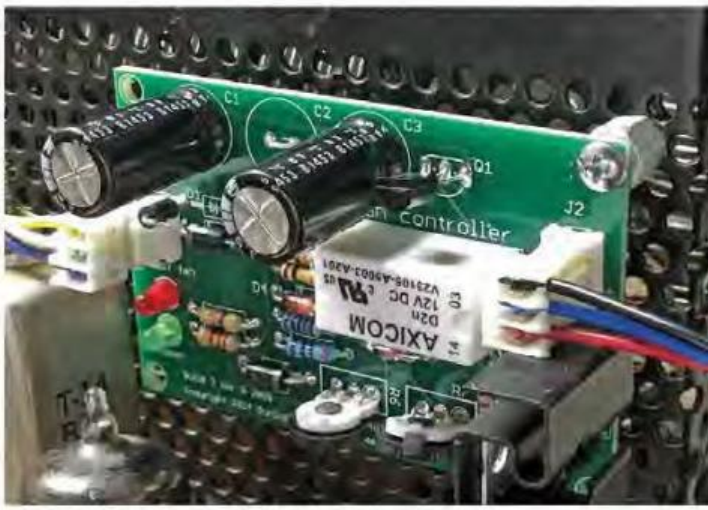
The old standby for cooling continues to be the muffin or pancake fan. These compact fans operate from supply voltages ranging from 220 V ac to under 5 V dc. A fan needs full supply voltage so it will start, and moving a lot of air generates noise. To combat that noise, you slow the fan down. The slower it moves the air, the quieter the fan.

You can insert a low-value resistor in series with the fan power source, and thus reduce the operating voltage so that the fan runs at a much lower speed. But if you drop the operating voltage too low, the next time you turn on the radio, the fan might not start. As the fan ages, it will be clogged with pet hair, dust, and assorted debris, so sometimes there won't be enough voltage to start the fan when using a series resistor in the supply feed. This project solves that starting problem.

Circuit Overview

When you turn on your radio, the fan is sent full operating voltage, and then after 10 to 15 seconds the voltage is reduced, slowing the fan down and reducing ambient noise. A pair of small trimmer potentiometers sets both the high and low speeds.

A small muffin fan is mounted on the rear of the power amplifier (PA) compartment, pulling hot air from the tubes and exhausting it into the room. The control board, a 1 by 2 inch printed circuit board, is mounted along one side of the PA compartment.



The circuit, wired up and ready to cool.

Power and ground wires snake through the chassis via any convenient access hole. There are no switches or controls needed — operation is totally automatic. There are no holes to drill, and the entire circuit can be removed without cosmetic damage to the radio. This circuit works on any vacuum tube-based radio. It will even work with a solid-state radio, cooling the power supply or the heatsink fins on the back of a transceiver.

The Circuit in Detail

It's easy to control a muffin fan that operates on dc. There are two ways you can configure the circuit (see Figure 1). By tapping the filament string, you can pick off the 6.3 V ac filament voltage in nearly all radios, but some still use a 12.6 V ac filament supply. This circuit allows for either a voltage doubler or half-wave rectifier by moving a few components on the circuit board.

The doubler for 6.3 V ac source consists of C1 and C2 along with D2 and D1. For a 12.6 V ac source, I used the half-wave rectifier. In that case, C2 and D1 are removed from the circuit, and a jumper is used in place of C2.

The fan connects to the output of U1, an LM317 adjustable regulator. A small signal relay has one set of contacts that connect the adjust line of the LM317 to either R7 or R6. When power is first applied, the relay is off and trimmer R7 controls the high-speed mode of the fan. This is the turn-on voltage. A second pair of contacts illuminates DS2 to signal the high-speed mode.

Capacitor C3 begins charging via R2 and D3. When the voltage matches the conduction point of D4, a 3.9 V Zener diode, transistor Q1 saturates and turns on K1. The relay contacts switch, so now the speed of the fan is set by R6, and the fan runs at a lower speed. DS2 extinguishes.

I avoided using a microprocessor to pulse-width modulate the fan source because I did not want to generate RFI. I also did not want to deal with the temperature sensor for that approach.

Building the Fan Controller

Construction is straightforward. A perf board will work, as will point-to-point or dead-bug-style wiring. A small 1 by 2 inch printed circuit board is available from the author.

There is a wide tolerance on parts values. The time required to go from high speed to low speed depends on the supply voltage and component values. Because there is no regulation from the rectifiers, the charging voltage for C3 is subject to change depending on such things as the line voltage, and the filament warm-up current draw down. This drop in voltage will produce a delay of 1 or 2 seconds more than if the circuit were to be installed in a solid-state rig. Reducing the value of R2 will reduce the time required to charge C3, while a higher resistance will increase the charging time.

The voltage rating of D4 will also determine the amount of charging time required before its junction is reached. Increasing the value of Zener diode D4 will lengthen the high-speed run time. However, if you select a Zener diode that has too high of a voltage, capacitor C3 may never charge high enough for the diode to conduct.

Diode D3 prevents C3 from discharging into the supply. Resistor R5 discharges C3 so it will be ready to recharge when power is reapplied to the circuit. DS1 lights when power is applied to the circuit and, at the same time, bleeds down capacitor C1.

Regulator U1 is rated for 1 A, but you shouldn't come close to its maximum. Most 12 V dc fans require no more than a few hundred milliamps. Sometimes, the current requirements are marked on the fan. I chose to add a small heatsink to U1 to be on the safe side.

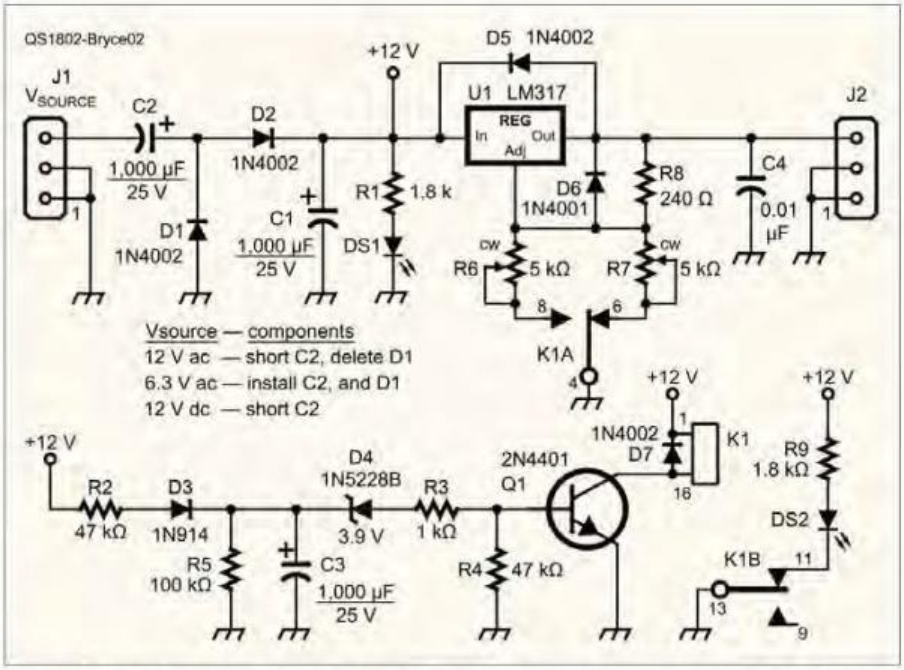


Figure 1 — A schematic diagram of the fan controller, which has three options for the source voltage. (Mouser parts, **mouser.com**).

C1, C2 — 1,000 µF, 25 V
C3 — 1,000 µF, 16 V
C4 — 0.01 µF ceramic disc
D1, D2, D5 – D7 — 1N4002 (821-1N4002)
D3 — 1N914
D4 — 3.9 V Zener (78-1N5228B)
J1, J2 — three-position header
K1 — 12 V relay (655-v23105a5003a201)
DS1 — green, 3-millimeter LED
DS2 — red, 3-millimeter LED
Q1 — 2N4401 (610-2N4401)
R1 — 1.8 kΩ resistor
R2, R4 — 47 kΩ resistor
R3 — 1 kΩ resistor
R5 — 100 kΩ resistor
R6, R7 — 5 kΩ trimmer resistor
R8 — 240 Ω
R9 — 1.8 kΩ
U1 — regulator, LM317K (595-LM317KCT)

The Voltage Source

If you're going to use the voltage doubler and a 12 V dc fan, you shouldn't connect the input to an ac source higher than 6 V. Using 12 V ac will result in over 25 V dc to the fan. That would require a 24 V dc fan, which is sometimes available on the surplus market. If you want to use this circuit with a higher output voltage than 12 V, then increase the voltage ratings of C1, C2, and C3 to at least 50 V, and experiment with the voltage of Zener diode D4 as well. The circuit will operate just fine on 12 V dc.

Checking Operation

Use a bench supply set to 12 V dc. That's the same configuration as with the half-wave rectifier, *Vsource*, set to 12 V dc in Figure 2. If you're testing the voltage doubler (*Vsource* set to 6.3 V ac), you can use a small transformer that supplies no more than 6.3 V ac to the *Vsource* input. Connect the fan at this time, observing the fan polarity. Preset both R7 and R6 to mid position. There is no exact setting.

DS1 and DS2 will illuminate when power is applied, and the fan should start. After C3 charges — about 10 to 15 seconds — you should hear a click, and DS2 should extinguish. Now, adjust the slow-speed trimmer R6 for a good balance between airflow and noise. Again, the exact setting is not critical and may be adjusted later.

Pulling hot air out of the radio helps keep tubes and circuits cool.

In setting the high-speed trimmer R7, you have to work quickly before the relay closes. If you'd like more time to set this trimmer, simply lift one end of either R2 or D3 from the circuit board. Also, remember that the maximum fan voltage is the supply voltage. If all you have at C1 is 14 V dc, that's the highest voltage that can be applied to the fan. You could set the trimmers to your liking and then measure their resistance, and replace both with fixed value resistors if you want. Power down and allow C3 to discharge. It will take several minutes. Then reapply power to the circuit. The fan should start instantly in high speed and run until the delay times out, at which time the fan will drop to its lower speed.

That's it. The best place to tap into ac is at the transformer where the filament string begins. You can also tap in at a tube socket, but avoid tapping this voltage from the final tubes, as there could be RF floating nearby. However you do it, keep the wires away from critical circuits and down along the chassis to minimize RF pickup. Also, keep in mind that there are high voltages lurking under the chassis. Be sure you pull the plug on the radio, and discharge any filter capacitors. Double-check for high voltages before doing any wiring.

Mounting the Fan

Mount the fan so it pulls air out of the radio; the exact placement is up to you. The idea is to get rid of the hot air and not blow it around inside the radio, where it could affect critical circuits. On my Drake radios, I mounted the fan on the rear of the PA compartment with a pair of 6-32 nylon screws. I salvaged a fan from a discarded computer power supply. That fan fit on the back of the Drake TR4 perfectly. The PA cage is holed screen. Using a stainless-steel screw as a tap, I made threads into the required holes. No new holes were drilled and, unless you look carefully, you won't see the holes I modified. I also didn't need to remove the PA cage, which was a great time-saver.

I used a 6-32 nut as a spacer between the body of the fan and the sheet metal of the PA compartment. This way, the fan can generate airflow without the blades hitting the sheet metal. I centered a rubber foot on the bottom of the fan housing instead of drilling more holes into the PA screen cover. Then, I used a few strips of black electrical tape to seal the ends where they meet the perforated sheet metal of the PA compartment. You might also consider a finger guard on the fan to keep fingers from getting struck by the blades.

Some Odds and Ends

Even if you don't have a classic rig, there's nothing wrong with mounting the circuit board inside a power supply or a solid-state radio. I have a PC board installed in a TEN-TEC Omni D that I use for RTTY. The fan mounts on the heatsink for the PA transistors. The circuit won't supply enough current to run a squirrel cage fan or blower, so stick to the pancake-style fans. I had no problem starting and running an 8-inch muffin fan.

Mount the PC board in a location away from critical parts of the radio, but allow for easy and safe adjusting of the two trimmers. *Be aware of unseen high voltages lurking inside these classic radios* — watch where you put your fingers. Once the board is installed, you may want to tinker with the slow speed setting for just the right amount of cooling with the least amount of noise.

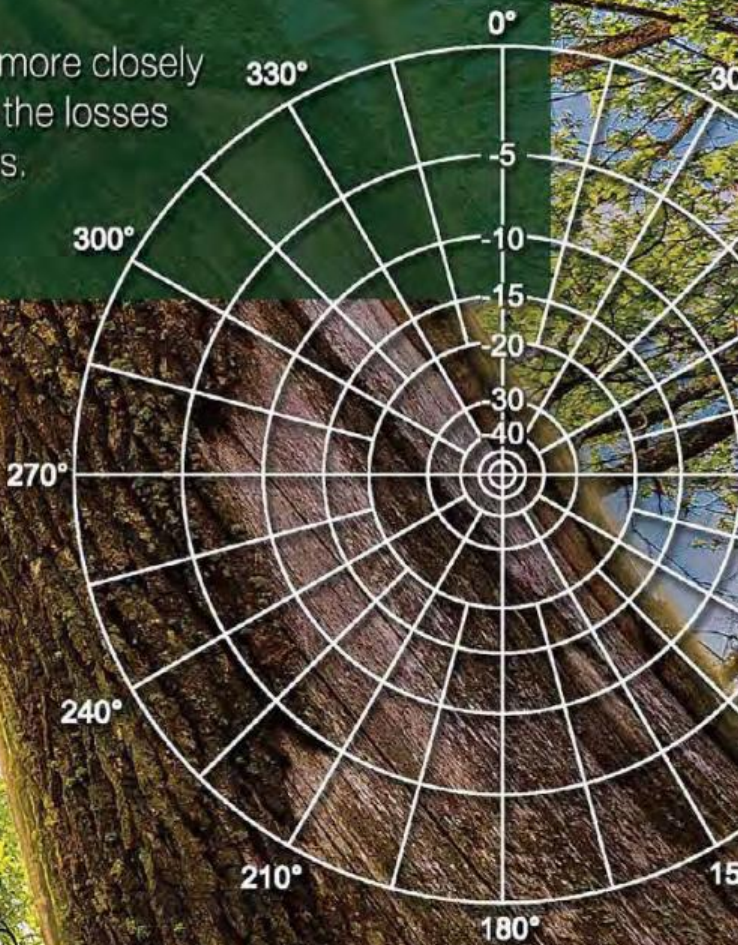
I have one of these small circuits installed in most of my older tube gear. I know it will extend the operating life of not only the tubes, but other critical components. This is a simple rainy afternoon construction project that will help keep your vintage radios running for decades to come.

Mike Bryce, WB8VGE, was licensed in 1975 and currently holds an Amateur Extra-class license. When not working QRP on the low end of 40 meters, he can be found up to his elbows working on a broken radio. His spare time is divided by keeping the water levels topped up in the batteries for his solar-powered station and working in the greenhouse. Mike is the author of the ARRL book, *Emergency Power for Radio Communications*.

For updates to this article, see the QST Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.

Live Trees Affect Antenna Performance

Living wood resembles human tissue more closely than it does lumber, and can increase the losses of nearby antennas by several decibels.



Kai Siwiak, KE4PT,
and Richard Quick, W4RQ

Placing HF antennas amid towering trees[1] raises questions about their impact on antenna effectiveness, and how far away the antenna should be from trees. We simulated the effects of a vertical antenna near lossy cylinder models of live tree trunks to help answer such questions. The electrical parameters of live trees are dramatically different than those for dead wood or lumber and vary with tree type, so we carried out our simulations over a range of dielectric parameters. We'll also comment on the effect of a forest of trees.

Live Trees

Dielectric properties of live trees for frequencies below 1 GHz span the range of values[2] shown in Table 1. We chose an average value of 52 for relative permittivity and 0.17 S/m for conductivity for polarization aligned with the tree axis, then varied those nominal values over a range. The tree parameters include summer and winter variations, and tree trunk thickness.[3]

The Models and Simulations

We used two independent methods to find the effect of a vertical antenna next to a live tree trunk. In one method, we used *NEC* to simulate a tree trunk next to a half-wave dipole in free space. In the second method, we applied a purely analytical solution to wave scattering of a line source near an infinitely long two-layered lossy dielectric cylinder.

The *NEC* Simulation

Figure 1 shows a lossy cylinder representing a live tree modeled by a single fat wire loaded by a parallel *RC* impedance. A dipole 10.3 meters in length, nominally resonant at 14.11 MHz, is near the lossy wire. To reduce computational artifacts, we maintained strict symmetry in the tree and dipole axis dimensions, with the dipole source centered. We also used identical segment lengths *s* for the dipole and the tree. Using the live tree permittivity ε_r and conductivity σ values, and noting that $\varepsilon_0 = 8.8542 \times 10^{12}$ F/m, the equivalent

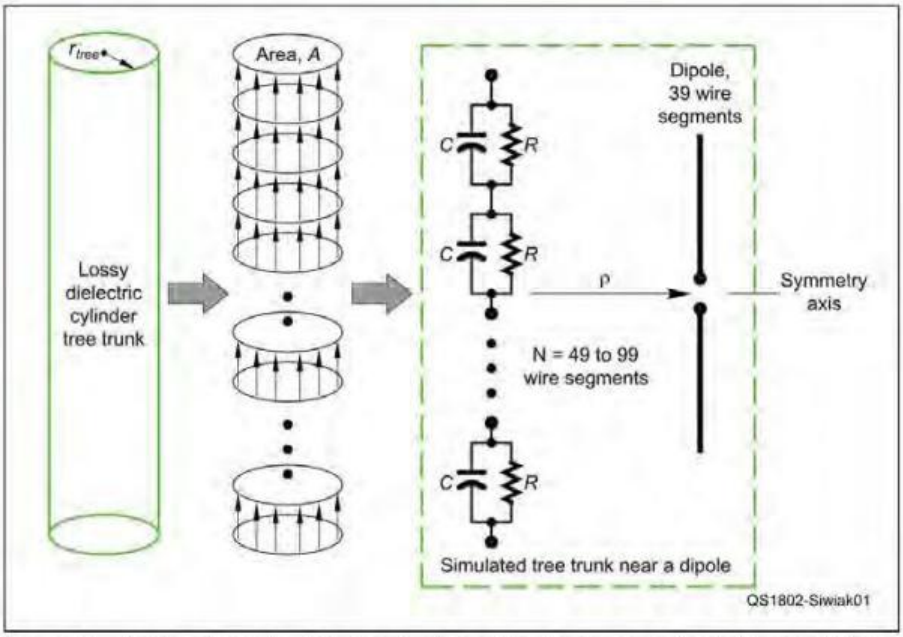


Figure 1 — An impedance-loaded wire simulates a tree trunk near a dipole. Tree and dipole segment lengths were identical, and symmetry was maintained on the vertical axis.

Table 1

Dielectric properties of live softwood and live hardwood trees for frequencies below 1 GHz. We used average values of 52 for relative permittivity and 0.17 S/m for conductivity in vertical polarization. The tree parameters include summer and winter variations. Dry, dead wood is dramatically different than living wood, while human muscle tissue and saline water are in the same order of magnitude as living wood.

Tree Type	Permittivity Range	Conductivity, S/m	Comments
Softwood, parallel to wood grain, or random polarization	46 – 72	0.17	below 1 GHz
Hardwood, parallel to wood grain, or random polarization	32 – 59	0.17	below 1 GHz
Softwood, perpendicular to wood grain	38 – 56	0.012	below 1 GHz
Hardwood, perpendicular to wood grain	12 – 31	0.012	below 1 GHz
Nonliving wood	2 – 9	<0.008	3 – 30 MHz, <65% moisture
Human muscle tissue	200 – 92	0.60 – 0.66	3 – 30 MHz
Saline water at 4 gm/L NaCl	79	0.63 – 0.69	below 500 MHz

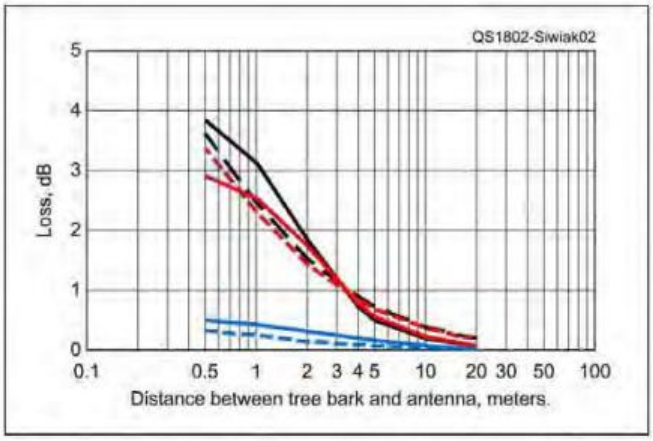


Figure 2 — The loss for different (permittivity, conductivity S/m) pairs at 14.1 MHz. Blue: (5, 0.017), red: (52, 0.17), and black: (32, 0.28). Solid lines show *NEC* simulations, and dashed lines are infinite cylinder analysis results.

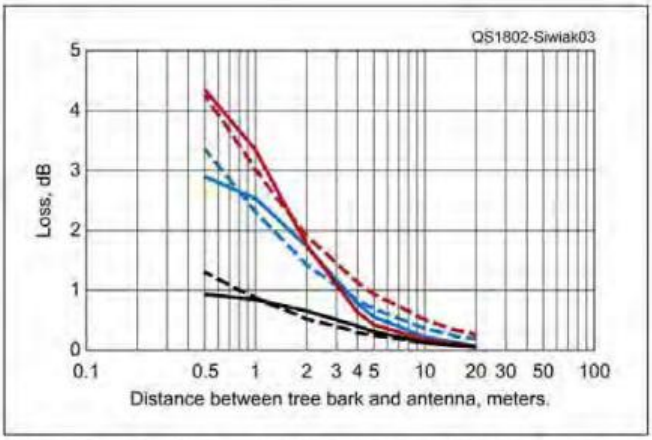


Figure 3 — Fatter tree trunks, r = 0.5 m (red), are more lossy than nominal, r = 0.33 m (blue) and thinner tree trunks r = 0.16 m (black). Solid lines are *NEC* simulations, and dashed lines are infinite cylinder analysis results.

parallel capacitance and resistance of each segment load is:

$$C = \frac{\varepsilon_r \varepsilon_0 A}{s} = \frac{\varepsilon_r \varepsilon_0 \pi r_{tree}^2}{s} \quad \text{[Eq. 1]}$$

$$R = \frac{s}{\sigma \pi r_{tree}^2} \quad \text{[Eq. 2]}$$

where r_{tree} is the tree trunk radius. A parallel *LCR* is handled by the LD card in *NEC*. We varied the tree trunk length from N = 49 segments, 10 more than the dipole length, to N = 99 in steps of 10 segments, representing tree trunks between about 13 meters to 26 meters in height. The capacitance and resistance values are computed automatically in 4*nec2* using the SY system card (see the *NEC* code[4] in Table 2). For our nominal tree, the segment length s = 0.264 meters, so C = 596 pF and R = 4.54 Ω.

Analytical Simulation

The far-zone source fields scattered by an infinite cylinder next to a line current source are summations of Bessel and Hankel functions and their derivatives. See Section 10.3.4-5 in Siwiak and Bahreini[5] for the details. The radiation efficiency of the system is the ratio of the scattered power *not* absorbed by the tree to the total power in the system, and is compared to the radiated efficiency reported by 4*nec2*.

Validation of the Models and Simulations

Our *NEC* model of a tree is rather unusual, and pushes *NEC* to the limits. The impedance-loaded wire model was suggested by a technique that Arthur Guy, W7PO, reported in 1990 to analyze electromagnetic pulse (EMP) induced currents in wire models of the human body. One of us (KE4PT, see Section 10.3.3 in Note 5) had applied that technique to simulate saline water-filled "human phantom" test devices in belt-mounted receiver sensitivity studies, and matched the results with measurements in 1992 (see Section 10.4.2 in Note 5). The close agreement between measurements and

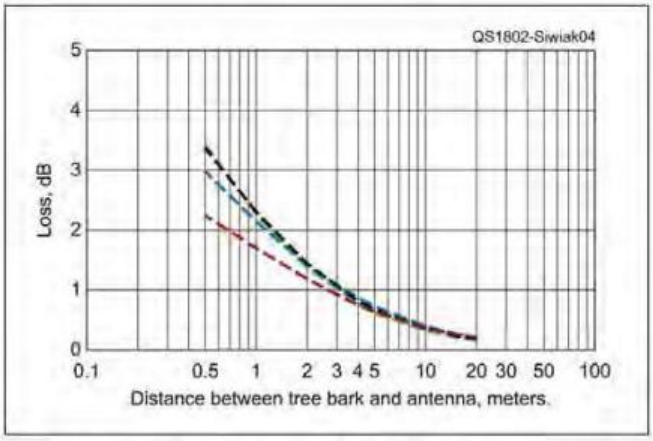


Figure 4 — Tree trunk losses at 3.5 MHz (red) increase at 7 MHz (blue) and 14 MHz (black), then stay constant (green) at and beyond 21 MHz.

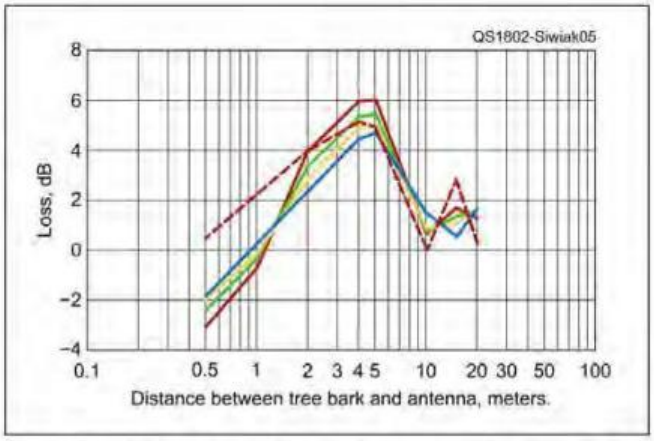


Figure 5 — Azimuth pattern front-to-back ratio peaks near 4 – 5 meters separation (0.2 wavelengths) between the tree and the dipole in this 14 MHz simulation. *NEC* tree length was varied from 49 (blue) to 99 segments (magenta) in 10-segment increments. The dashed line is the infinite cylinder analysis.

Table 2
***NEC* Code for *4nec2* Implementation of a Dipole Near a Tree**

CM					**Reference file for dipole parallel to a tree: KE4PT & W4RQ**				
CE	**User Input Values:**				',				
SY	Cond=5.8e14				'1e7 times copper times conductivity, S/m				
SY	len=5.15112				'dipole element length, meters				
SY	seg=39				'number of dipole segments (odd number)				
SY	addl=60				'additional segments for tree (even number)				
SY	Separation=0.5				'separation between tree and dipole axes, meters				
SY	treeR=0.33				'tree radius, meters				
SY	Diel=52				'tree dielectric relative permittivity				
SY	Sigma=0.17				'tree conductivity, S/m				
CE	**NEC Computed Values:**				',				
SY	sl=2*len/seg				'segment Length, meters				
SY	d=treeR+Separation				'distance, axis of tree to axis of dipole, meters				
SY	C1=Diel*(8.854e-12)*treeR*treeR*3.14159/sl				'capacitance, F				
SY	R1=sl/(Sigma*treeR*treeR*3.14159)				'resistance, ohms				
CE									
GW	1	seg	0	0	–len	0	0	len	.004
GW	2	seg+addl	d	0	–(len+(addl*0.5*sl))	d	0	len+(addl*0.5*sl)	treeR
GE	0								
LD	5	1	0	0	Cond				
LD	1	2	1	seg+addl	R1	0			C1
GN	–1								
EK									
EX	6	1	20	0	1	0	0		
FR	0	0	0	0	14.11	-	0		
EN									

calculations gives confidence that the same *NEC* and analysis methods could be applied to simulate trees. The conductivity of live trees, human muscle tissue, and saline water are in the same order of magnitude.

The Effect of One Tree

We considered several permittivity and conductivity pairs and calculated losses for tree-dipole separations between 0.5 and 20 meters using both *NEC* and analysis (see Figure 2). The low-conductivity pair (5, 0.017 S/m) exhibited little loss. Increasing the conductivities to the nominal case (52, 0.17 S/m), and then to (32, 0.28 S/m), increased the losses, especially for separations less than 3 meters. The *NEC* and analytical values track closely.

Next, we varied the tree trunk radius using the nominal (52, 0.17 S/m) parameters. Fatter tree trunks (r = 0.5 meters) are more lossy than the nominal (r = 0.33 m) and thinner tree trunks (r = 0.16 meters). In Figure 3, the solid lines (*NEC*) and dashed lines (analysis) tracked closely.

> *"The electrical parameters of live trees are dramatically different than those for dead wood or lumber and vary with tree type, so we carried out our simulations over a range of dielectric parameters."*

We then calculated the loss of our nominal (r = 0.33 meters), (52, 0.17 S/m) tree at different frequencies (see Figure 4). Tree trunk losses at 3.5 MHz were lowest, and increased up to 14 MHz, then stabilize at and above 21 MHz. When thickness is stated in wavelengths, tree losses follow the same trend as in Figure 3.

Finally, we calculated the front-to-back ratio of the azimuth pattern for different tree-dipole separations, and for the range of tree heights at 14.1 MHz (see Figure 5). Bear in mind that the *NEC* result was three-dimensional while the analysis was two-dimensional. The azimuth pattern had between 4 and 6 dB of front-to-back (F/B) ratio at a separation distance of 4 – 5 meters (0.2 wavelengths) on the dipole side of the tree, and acted like a two-element Yagi antenna. In a further analysis, at 7 MHz the F/B ratio

peaked at 3.7 dB at 9 meters (0.2 wavelengths) separation.

For separations less than 1 meter, there were indications that the *NEC* results were losing accuracy — not a surprise, since the segment length and tree radius were a large fraction of that separation distance. Analytical results, however, are valid at zero separation. Using nominal tree parameters at 1.8, 3.5, 7, 14, 21, and 28 MHz, and with zero separation, the F/B ratios are –0.1, –0.4, –1.1, –2.6, –2.2, and +0.1 dB; the losses are 1.9, 3.5, 5.4, 7.1, 7.8, and 8.2 dB, respectively. Losses top out at about 11 dB for VHF and UHF.

A Forest of Trees

A tree-dipole combination acts like the source to the next rank of trees in a cluster, and losses increase multiplicatively with distance. Thus, propagation losses through a forest increase exponentially, in decibels per unit distance.

Theodor Tamir described[6] several propagation paths at HF through trees when antennas at both ends of the communication path are in the forest canopy. A direct path extends directly through the foliage, picking up losses exponentially with distance. Another path involves a *lateral wave* that skims along the tree tops, attenuating at 40 dB per decade of distance without additional foliage losses. The lateral wave leaks energy back into the forest below and into a sky wave. The sky-wave path from the canopy-air interface extends up to the ionosphere and back. In his *NCJ* paper,[7] Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA, shows that the foliage adds about 9 dB of loss at 1.8 MHz down to 6 dB loss at 4 MHz and higher to this sky-wave path at an elevation angle of 20°.

"We used two independent methods to find the effect of a vertical antenna next to a live tree trunk."

Conclusions

Our 3D *NEC* and 2D analysis results tracked closely. For the single isolated tree, there is a strong Yagi-like directivity effect at about 0.2 wavelengths separation. There are two loss mechanisms for trees. First, a tree absorbs energy from a close-by, vertically polarized antenna. The effect is nearly the same in summer or winter, with small variation on tree type, but large variation with tree diameter. This loss diminishes quickly with distance from the tree. Horizontal polarization is not affected by this loss. Second, propagation attenuation through a forest for both horizontally and vertically polarized antennas has an exponential loss that depends on tree and foliage density, so there is summer to winter variation.

A likely HF propagation path is: (a) through the forest at a shallow angle up to the tree tops, then (b) by a lateral wave skimming the tree tops, which (c) bleeds energy into the sky-wave to the ionosphere and back. By starting with an antenna in the clear, you can avoid the close-by tree loss, and some of the exponential path loss through the forest.

Notes

[1]"The Doctor is In," *QST*, Jun. 2017, p. 69.
[2]Tree data; D. Tomasanis, "Effective Dielectric Constants of Foliage Media," *RADC-TR-90-157, Interim Report AD-A226 269*, Jul. 1990.
[3]Average Mature Tree Dimensions, **biorefinery.utk.edu/technical_reviews/Tree%20Size.pdf**.
[4]The *4nec2 NEC*-based antenna modeler and optimizer, by Arie Voors, is available from **www.qsl.net/4nec2**.
[5]Chapter 10 in: K. Siwiak and Y. Bahreini, *Radiowave Propagation and Antennas for Personal Communications, Third Edition*, Artech House, 2007.
[6]T. Tamir, "On Radio-Wave Propagation in Forest Environments," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. AP-15, No. 6, Nov. 1967, pp. 806 – 817.
[7]C. Luetzelschwab, K9LA, "Low-Band Antennas and Trees, Propagation," *NCJ*, Mar./Apr. 2006, pp. 30 – 31. See **www.arrl.org/qst-in-depth**.

Kazimierz "Kai" Siwiak, KE4PT, enjoys DXing and carries a low-power "DX go-bag" station while travelling. You can reach Kai at **k.siwiak@ieee.org**.

Richard Quick, W4RQ, enjoys working at low-power levels and from portable locations. He is an avid CW operator. You can reach Rich at **w4rq@arrl.net**.

For updates to this article, see the QST Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.

New Products

Mobile FM Transceivers from BridgeCom Systems

BridgeCom Systems offers three single-band FM mobile transceivers. The BCM-144 covers 144 – 148 MHz with 50 W RF output, an alphanumeric display, 4 W of audio with a front-panel speaker, and 250 memory channels. The BCM-220 covers 222 – 225 MHz with 30 W RF output and similar features, while the BCM-440 covers 430.0 – 450 MHz with 40 W RF output. Programming kits are available. Price: $240 each, or $290 each with the programming kit. For more information or to order, visit **www.bridgecomsystems.com**.

An Audio Switching Unit

Easily switch between speakers and headsets for control and guest operators.

Gene Hinkle, K5PA

For casual contacts and listening, my external speakers are fine, but when I work more demanding DX, a headset with its attached boom microphone is more convenient. However, unplugging and plugging cables to switch between the two modes of audio output is irksome. I needed a way to conveniently switch and also provide for an occasional guest operator to participate in a contact using their own headset. The audio switching unit described below fits the bill perfectly.

Circuit

The audio switching unit was designed to work with my Elecraft KX3 transceiver. However, the unit can easily be adapted to work with other transceivers by using adapter cables, which will be illustrated later. The schematic is shown in Figure 1.

Toggle switch S1 (**HP / SPKR**) connects the stereo audio from the radio (J6) to either the headphones (J3, J5) or the speakers (J7). The headphones are disabled when the speakers are selected. I am using stereo connections to support the KX3's independent audio (right/left ears) for dual-watch receiver functions used during split frequency operations.

Pushbutton S2 (**PTT**) is a momentary, normally open switch used for push-to-talk on the transceiver. The KX3 is wired so that the two rings on the microphone connector, R1 and R2, enable push-to-talk when connected. Although a PTT switch is included in this design, voice-operated transmit (VOX) can still be used for transmit control.

Also included is an audio input from a computer sound card to support digital modes such as PSK, JT65, and AFSK. The input signal level from the computer sound card passes through an internal 20 dB pad (resistors R1, R2, and R3) with stereo input support and dc isolation provided by capacitor C1. Direct current isolation is necessary due to the bias voltage present on the microphone input. Toggle switch S3 (**VOICE / DATA**) selects either the **DIGI** audio (J2) or **MIC-1** audio from the control operator (**MAIN**, J1) headset boom microphone.

External stereo isolators (e.g., PAC SNI-1/3.5) provide ground loop isolation in both the digital input (**DIGI**, J2) and speaker (**SPKR**, J7) audio paths. This keeps the low-level audio signals free of extraneous noise due to ground loops.

The guest operator audio jacks (**GUEST** J4 and **GUEST** J5) are in parallel with the control operator jacks (**MAIN** J1 and **MAIN** J3), with the exception that the microphone line from the guest operator (**MIC-2** J4) is selected through toggle switch S4. This allows the guest operator microphone input to be easily muted from the front panel — an important and highly recommended feature when working with young children during their first exposure to Amateur Radio.

Features of this Audio Switching Unit

- Small size for desktop use
- Bias voltage pass-through required for electret mic elements
- Pushbutton for push-to-talk transmit control while still supporting voice-operated transmit control
- Speaker/headset toggle switch for monitoring in the shack when not using a headset
- Control and guest operator boom microphone headset connections
- Ability to mute the guest operator microphone input
- Audio input that is switch-selectable for digital signals

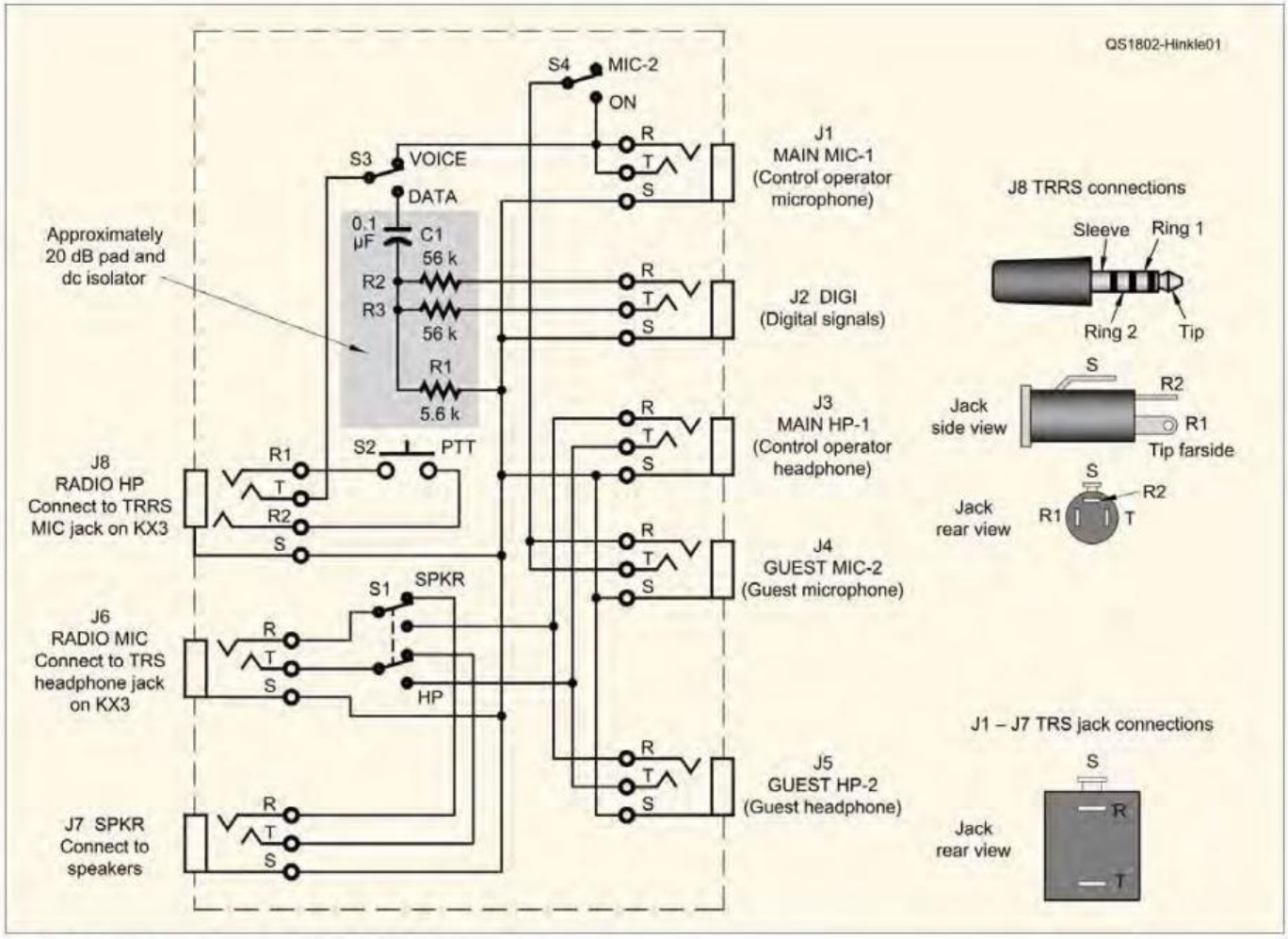


Figure 1 — Schematic diagram of the audio switching unit.

C1 — 0.1 µF capacitor
J1 – J7 — 3.5-millimeter panel-mount audio jack, three connector, TRS (Mouser STPX-3501-3C)
J8 — 3.5-millimeter panel-mount audio jack, four connector, TRRS (Mouser SJ5-43502PM)
R1 — 5.6 kΩ resistor, ¼ W
R2, R3 — 56 kΩ resistor, ¼ W
S1 — DPDT toggle switch (Mouser 7201SYZQE)
S2 — SPDT momentary contact push-button switch (Digi-Key CKN4031-ND); red pushbutton cap (Digi-Key CKN1105-ND); dress nut (Digi-Key CKN1184-ND)
S3, S4 — SPDT toggle switch (Mouser 7101SYZQE)
Box — ABS gray box 5.25 × 3 × 2 inches, Bud Industries CU-1874-G (Digi-Key 377-1166-ND)
Ground loop noise isolator — PAC SNI-1/3.5 (available from Amazon)
Labels — Brother TZe-121 9-millimeter black on clear tape for P-Touch labelers

Transceiver Audio Interface Cables

This unit was designed to use a four-wire connection with a TRRS 3.5-millimeter plug to connect the headset's boom microphone to an Elecraft KX3-style or similar transceiver (Figure 1, J8). The microphone cord requires TRRS 3.5-millimeter plugs on each end. For the headphone (**HP**) connection (Figure 1, J6), a three-wire cable with 3.5-millimeter TRS plugs at each end is needed. This is your standard miniature stereo headphone cord (plugs on both ends). See P2 and P3 in the

Plug and Jack Terminology

The terms *tip* and *ring* have been around since the early days of the Bell System and they refer to the extreme tip and the insulated metallic ring just behind it on the quarter-inch phone plugs, originally used by operators to complete telephone connections. Modern plugs take advantage of the area just behind the ring (termed the *sleeve*) to provide an additional connection. Tip, ring, and sleeve are typically abbreviated T, R, and S. To provide even more connections, additional rings are added and are identified by a numerical suffix, with R1 being the ring closest to the tip. For example, a plug capable of making four connections would be a TRRS plug, with the two rings identified as R1 and R2 on a schematic.

The original Bell System ¼-inch diameter plug is far too clunky for today's compact electronic devices, and a reduced diameter standard — confusingly multi-termed *mini*, *miniature*, *⅛ inch*, and *3.5 millimeter* (all the same size) — is used for making almost all audio and low-frequency control connections.

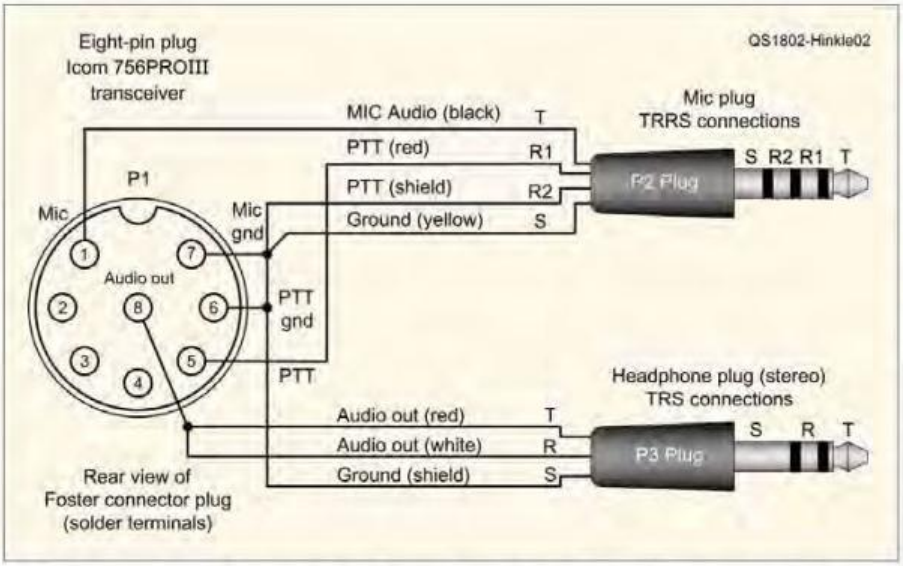


Figure 2 — Schematic diagram for an Icom eight-pin plug to TRRS/TRS microphone and headphone plugs.

P1 — Foster eight-pin plug connector for Icom (Universal Radio #2112)
P2 — Philmore #44-470, 3-foot, 3.5-millimeter shielded four-conductor audio cable with right angle male-to-male connectors (Universal Radio #3624)
P3 — Philmore #44-468, 6-foot, 3.5-millimeter three-conductor stereo cable with right angle male-to-male connectors (Universal Radio #4103)

parts list of Figure 2 for typical examples.

If the unit is to be used with an Icom transceiver, such as an IC-756PROIII, then an adapter cable to convert the TRRS and TRS jacks to the Foster-style (eight-pin) plug is necessary. Figure 2 shows the schematic to connect the TRRS and TRS plugs to an Icom eight-pin Foster-style microphone jack. Note that if your microphone jack does not include the radio audio output signal, a connection to the speaker or audio headphone output can be made directly without the need for this adapter for the headphone channel.

Construction

The unit is housed in an ABS lidded box made by Bud Industries (see parts list). All labels were created using a Brother P-Touch label maker and TZ tape with laminated black lettering on a clear background (see parts list). This provided a durable yet inexpensive method of labeling the unit. All wiring is point-to-point. I find that it is helpful to work out the placement of jacks and switches on a full-size drill template, which is then taped directly to the box for marking the hole positions.

Wrap-Up

The audio switching unit has proved to be an extremely useful shack accessory, enabling me to easily switch between external speakers and my headset with the flick of a switch and still have the convenience of push-to-talk, voice-actuated, and digital operational modes. Moreover, it has made it possible for my grandchildren to talk on the radio as third-party participants with their inexpensive boom microphone headsets, while still giving me the control to mute the occasional excited outburst.

Photo by the author.

Amateur Extra-class license holder and ARRL Life Member Gene Hinkle, K5PA, is also a Volunteer Examiner. He earned an MSEE from the University of Texas at Austin and is an IEEE Life Senior Member, as well as a retired professional engineer in Texas. Gene has been involved with Amateur Radio from a very early age and enjoys working CW and low-bandwidth digital, and making DX contacts. You can find out more about Gene from his website at **www.k5pa.com**, or reach him via e-mail at **k5pa@arrl.net**.

For updates to this article, see the QST Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.

New Products

Volt Tattler 2 Kit from Progress Direct Systems

The Volt Tattler 2 kit is designed to help protect equipment by sounding an alert if the dc supply voltage wanders too high or too low. Volt Tattler works from 5 to 28 V and draws about 1 mA in normal "silent" operation, so it is appropriate for operating low power, portable, and field work. A simple kit using through-hole components, Volt Tattler 2 is suitable for beginners learning to solder. Price: $25 and available exclusively from **www.qrpkits.com**. For more information, visit **www.progressdirectsystemsllc.com**.

Strays

The 2018 AM Rally February 3 – 5

The AM Rally is designed to encourage the use of amplitude modulation on the 160-, 80-, 40-, 20-, 15-, 10-, and 6-meter bands, and to highlight various types of AM equipment in use today. The event is open to all radio amateurs who are running full-carrier amplitude modulation (standard AM), using any type of radio equipment. The AM Rally begins at 0000 UTC on Saturday, February 3, and runs through 0700 UTC on Monday, February 5. Visit **www.amrally.com** for more information.

5 and 10 MHz WWV TRF Receivers for Frequency Counter Calibration

Calibrate directly or indirectly with these easy-to-build tuned radio frequency receivers.

Don Kirk, WD8DSB

I designed these tuned radio frequency (TRF) receivers for viewing the WWV carrier frequency on an oscilloscope. That allows calibration of an adjustable temperature-compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO), or any other stable oscillator. The high level TCXO output is then used to calibrate my homebrew frequency counter, as in Figure 1. Set the oscilloscope to trigger on Channel 1, which is displaying the WWV 10 MHz waveform. Then adjust the 10 MHz TCXO frequency until its waveform, displayed on Channel 2, is stationary relative to the Channel 1 signal. Now, adjust the frequency counter until it displays exactly 10 MHz.

Direct calibration (see Figure 2) of the frequency counter using the WWV signal is also possible when the WWV signal is reasonably strong, and if a 20 dB gain preamp is placed between the TRF receiver output and the frequency counter.

Both methods allow calibration of frequency counters, regardless of their internal clock frequency.

TRF Receiver Design

My goal was to keep parts count to a minimum. The TRF receiver comprises a crystal filter at the antenna, followed by a tuned circuit that feeds an integrated circuit amplifier, followed by another crystal filter. Figure 3 (A) shows the combined schematic for both the 10 MHz and 5 MHz TRF receivers. Figure 3 (B) shows the schematic of the wide-band 20 dB gain preamp.

Some component values are common for both receivers, while other components have values specific to 10 MHz or 5 MHz. The MC1350 integrated circuit intermediate frequency (IF) amplifier with an input-tuned circuit and broadband output provides the required gain of approximately 42 dB. Simple crystal ladder filters before and after the amplifier stage establish the frequency and the selectivity.[1, 2] Back-to-back diodes D1

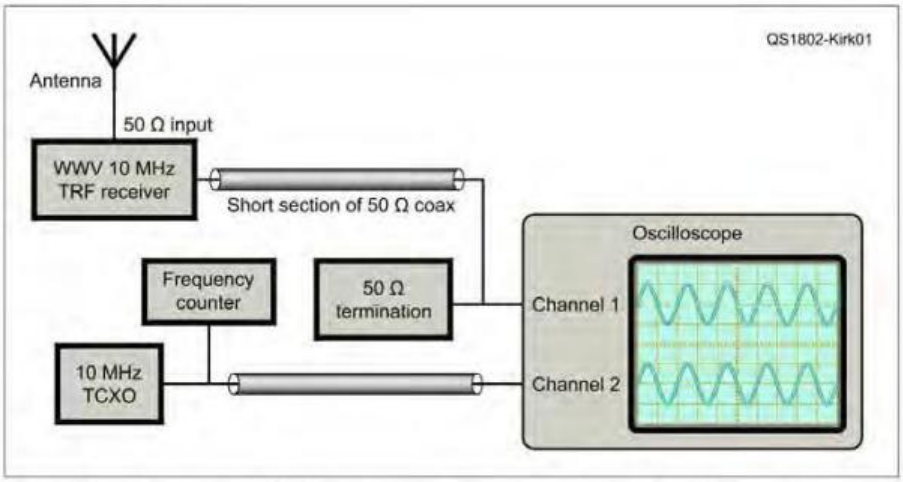
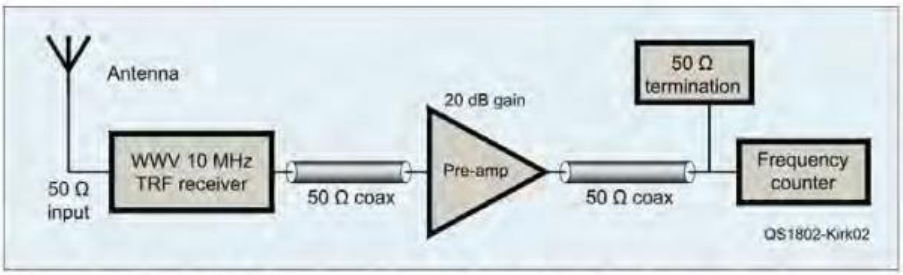


Figure 1 — Calibrate the TXCO by comparing the TRF receiver and TXCO waveforms on a two-channel oscilloscope. Then calibrate the frequency counter by adjusting its frequency until 10 MHz is displayed.



"A 20 dB broadband preamp connects to the output of the TRF receiver and provides a very large signal when WWV is reasonably strong."

Figure 2 — Calibrate the frequency counter directly by adjusting its frequency until 10 MHz is displayed.

and D2 prevent strong signals from damaging the MC1350. I placed these diodes directly across the MC1350 input rather than across the antenna connector based on previous experience with the MC1350.

Resistors R1 and R4 help with stability of U1. The input and output circuits are kept away from each other, and the input transformer T1 is rotated 90° relative to the output transformer T2, even though toroids are considered self-shielding. These precautions help prevent oscillation.

The 10 MHz receiver has an asymmetrical passband (see Figure 4). The values for tuning capacitors C1, C4, C11, and C15 were chosen to be 36 pF, so that the peak of the passband is close to 10 MHz. The more common value of 39 pF can be used in place of the 36 pF capacitors. That will cause the center of the passband to be closer to 10 MHz, resulting in slightly reduced gain.

The 5 MHz receiver has a symmetrical passband (see Figure 5) and the value for tuning capacitors C1, C4, C11, and C15 was chosen to be 33 pF so that the center of the passband is close to 5 MHz. The 5 MHz receiver uses an extra capacitor C17 as part of the tuned circuit, and it also uses the two additional transformers T3 and T4 for impedance matching.

My TRF receiver experienced oscillation under certain conditions when not mounted in the aluminum enclo-

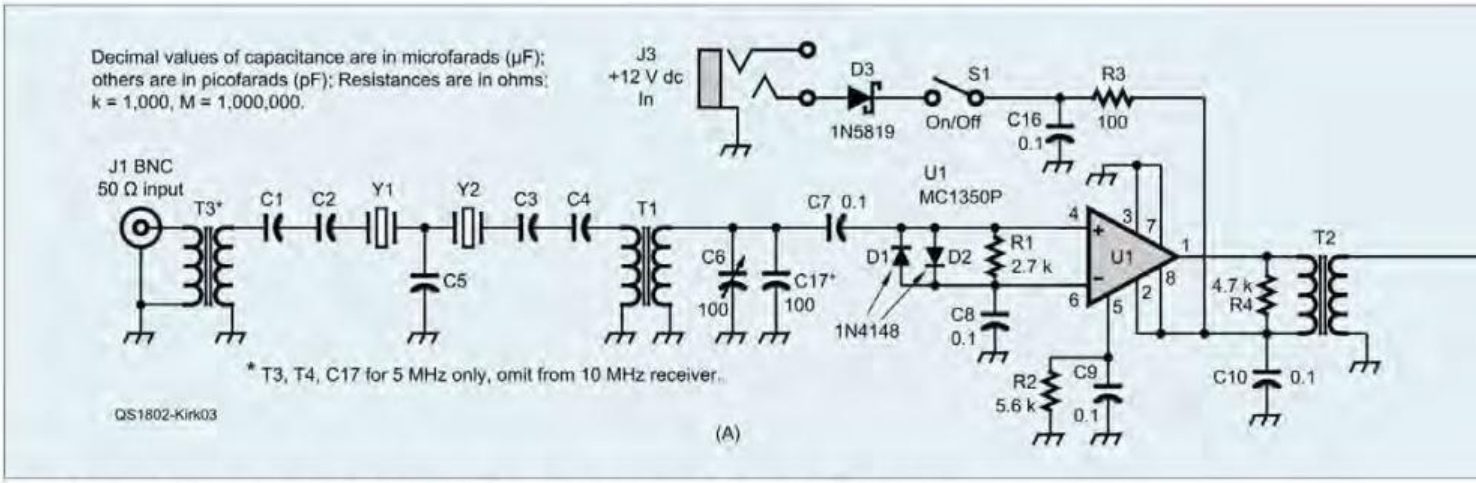


Figure 3 — (A) Schematic of the 10 MHz and 5 MHz TRF receivers, and (B) the 20 dB gain preamp.

10 and 5 MHz common components:

J1, J2 — BNC panel-mount jacks (Mouser 530-VB1094)
J3 — coaxial power jack, 2.1-millimeter ID, 5.5-millimeter OD (RadioShack 2741582 or Jameco 151555)
C6 — 100 pF ceramic trimmer capacitor (Jameco 94449)
C7, C8, C9, C10, C16 — 0.1 μF MLCC (Mouser 581-SR155C104KAR)
D1, D2 — Diode 1N4148 (Mouser 512-1N4148)
D3 — Schottky diode 1N5819 (Mouser 625-1N5819-E3)
R1 — 2.7 kΩ ¼ W
R2 — 5.6 kΩ ¼ W
R3 — 100 Ω ¼ W
R4 — 4.7 kΩ ¼ W
S1 — SPDT toggle switch (RadioShack 2750613 or Jameco 21910)
U1 — MC1350P IF amplifier (Jameco 24942)
U1 Socket — eight-pin IC socket (Jameco 112206)
Enclosure — Bud Industries model CU-3005-A (Mouser 563-CU-3005A)

10 MHz components:

C1, C4, C11, C15 — 36 pF MLCC type C0G NP0 (Mouser 581-SR151A360JAR) Optional: 39 pF (Mouser 594-K390J15C-0GF53L2)
C2, C3, C5, C12, C13, C14 — 220 pF MLCC type C0G NP0 (Mouser 594-K221J15C0GH5TL2)
T1 — primary eight turns, secondary 35 turns, #26 AWG enamel on T50-2
T2 — primary 30 turns, secondary four turns, #26 AWG enamel on FT50-43
Y1 – Y4 — CTS Electronics MP101 10 MHz parallel crystals (Mouser 774-MP101)

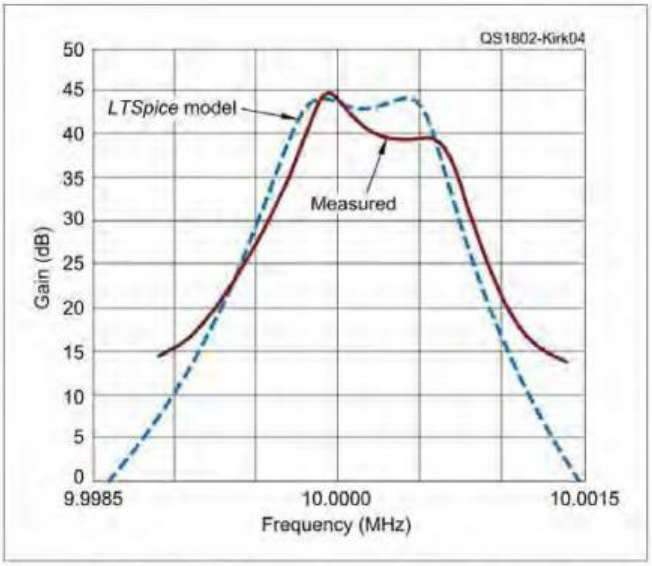


Figure 4 — 10 MHz TRF receiver measured (solid line) and modeled (dashed line) gain versus frequency.

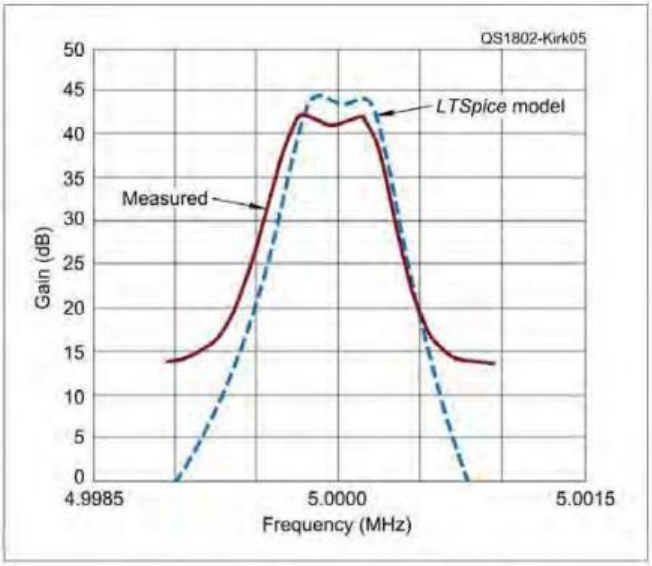


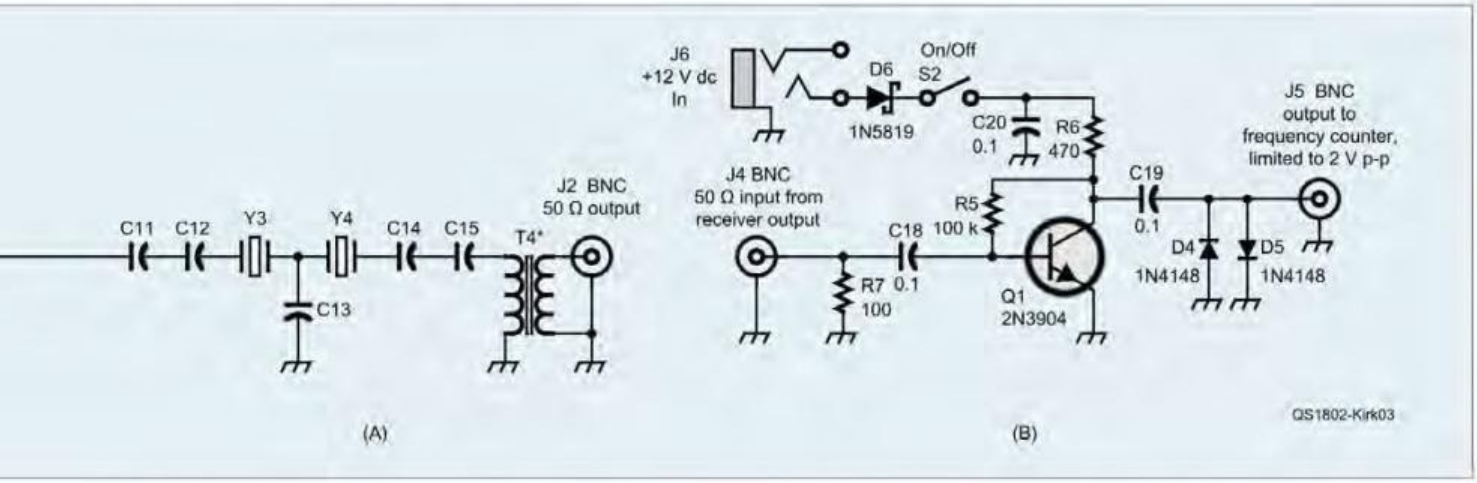
Figure 5 — 5 MHz TRF receiver measured (solid line) and modeled (dashed line) gain versus frequency.

sure. I connected a copper shield made from double-sided printed circuit board between T2 and the rest of the circuit board components. The copper shield is not required when the PC board is mounted in the aluminum enclosure, even when the aluminum top is not installed.

Building the TRF

A circuit board (see Figure 6) with all traces on the bottom allows easy duplication for those wanting to etch their own boards. I had three circuit boards professionally etched by a company called **BasicPCB.com** at a total cost of $36.75, including shipping.

The T1 primary winding is wound on top of its secondary winding, and the T2 secondary winding is wound on top of its primary winding. Evenly



5 MHz components:

C1, C4, C11, C15 — 33 pF MLCC type C0G NP0 (Mouser 594-K330J15C0GF5TL2)

C2, C3, C5, C12, C13, C14, C17 — 100 pF MLCC type NP0 (Mouser 594-K101J15C0GF5TL2)

T1 — primary 12 turns, secondary 35 turns, #26 AWG enamel on T50-2

T2 — primary 33 turns, secondary 10 turns, #26 AWG enamel on FT50-43

T3 — primary three turns, secondary six turns, #26 AWG enamel on BN73-202

T4 — primary six turns, secondary three turns, #26 AWG enamel on BN73-202

Y1 – Y4 — CTS Electronics MP05A 5 MHz parallel crystals (Mouser 774-MP05A).

Preamp components:

J4, J5 — BNC panel-mount jacks (Mouser 530-VB1094)

J6 — coaxial power jack, 2.1-millimeter ID, 5.5-millimeter OD (RadioShack 2741582 or Jameco 151555)

C18 – C20 — 0.1 µF MLCC (Mouser 581-SR155C104KAR)

D4 – D5 — diode 1N4148 (Mouser 512-1N4148)

D6 — Schottky diode 1N5819 (Mouser 625-1N5819-E3)

Q1 — 2N3904 (Mouser 512-2N3904BU)

R5 — 100 kΩ ¼ W

R6 — 470 Ω ¼ W

R7 — 100 Ω ¼ W

S2 — SPDT toggle switch (RadioShack 2750613 or Jameco 21910)

Enclosure — Bud Industries model CU-3003-A (Mouser 563-CU-3003A)

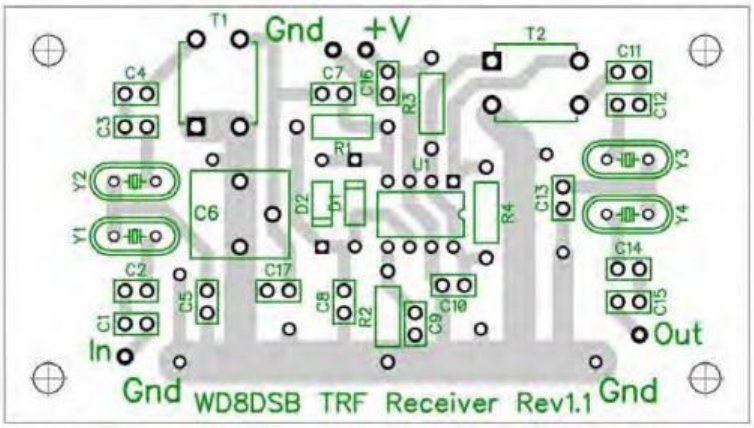


Figure 6 — Image of the TRF receiver 3.4 × 1.9 inch PC board.

spaced windings are used on both transformers.

Reverse polarity protection diode D3 is physically located between the on/off switch and the power jack. A wire as short as possible — approximately ½ inch long — should be soldered between the minus pin on the power jack and the main body of this jack to prevent the introduction of low-level noise when WWV is extremely weak.

Trimming of the legs on variable capacitor C6 using diagonal cutters or a Dremel® tool with thin cutoff wheel may be required to fit the circuit board holes (and be sure to wear eye protection when using a Dremel tool). Adjust C6 to maximize the output signal when receiving WWV.

Performance

The output of the TRF receiver is designed to generate a 2 mV_{p-p} (or 0.707 mV rms) signal for viewing on an oscilloscope, as long as the WWV signal is above 6 μV at the antenna. When the WWV signal is reasonably strong, the WWV TRF receiver output often peaks between 20 and 50 mV rms into a 50 Ω load, and at times peaks at 100 mV rms or more. Depending on the sensitivity of the frequency counter, this signal level may be adequate during short periods due to propagation fades for direct frequency counter measurement. Typically, a preamp is required for the direct calibration procedure.

A 20 dB broadband preamp (see Figure 7) connects to the output of the TRF receiver and provides a very large signal when WWV is reasonably strong. That easily drives my frequency counter. It all depends on propagation, antenna, and frequency counter sensitivity. I fabricated the circuit board for this preamp using a Dremel tool with thin cutoff wheel.

Ideally, the receive antenna should present an impedance of 50 Ω to the TRF receiver. A 50 Ω termination is used on the far end of the coax that is connected to the TRF receiver output to ensure a proper match for the output crystal filter of the TRF receiver.

When the WWV signal is very weak, various oscilloscope settings, such as bandwidth limiting and signal averaging, can be used to clean up the signal and make it usable when attempting the indirect calibration procedure.

The receiver draws approximately 14 mA, and the preamp another 12 mA, when powered by a 12 V dc power supply.

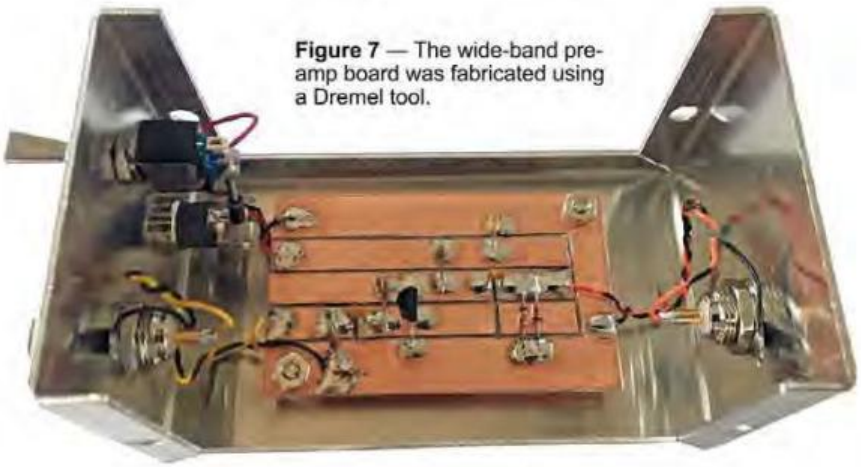


Figure 7 — The wide-band preamp board was fabricated using a Dremel tool.

The History of WWV

WWV, a special HF radio station operated by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), is the longest continuously operating radio station in the country since beginning transmission in May 1920. The station broadcasts extremely accurate time signals on 2.5, 5, 10, 15, and 20 MHz, and makes additional announcements of general interest, such as warnings for oceanic weather conditions. However, WWV's main function is announcing the official Coordinated Universal Time every minute; the time signals are regulated by an atomic clock using oscillations of Cesium atoms, making it accurate to 1 part in 1 trillion. The transmitting frequencies are accurate to 1 part in 100 billion. Thus, WWV provides a wireless time and frequency standard; by comparing signals to WWV, radio operators can see how accurate their device may be in terms of frequency.

"Ideally, the receive antenna should present an impedance of 50 Ω to the TRF receiver."

Summary

The ability to calibrate frequency counters directly or indirectly using a WWV TRF receiver is a fun and fascinating endeavor, and it's a more repeatable process than the zero-beat method. Calibration within 1 Hz of National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) should be possible using these TRF receivers. It is very rewarding to know that your equipment calibration is traceable back to NIST.

Acknowledgments

I designed my TRF receivers after viewing a YouTube video by Aaron Parks, KC8FQD, who showed his own 10 MHz WWV TRF receiver design that he used to calibrate his frequency counter. After designing my TRF receivers, I also found a 10 MHz WWV TRF receiver design on the internet by Clifton Gantt, W4CWG (now SK). His TRF receiver was based on the no longer produced NE614 FM/IF/limiter chip.

Notes

[1]J. Smith, K8ZOA, "Technical Correspondence," *QST*, Aug. 2007, pp. 74 – 75.
[2]H. Steder, DJ6EV, and J. A. Hardcastle, G3JIR, "Crystal Ladder Filters for All," *QEX*, Nov./Dec. 2009, pp. 14 – 18.

Don Kirk, WD8DSB, was first licensed in 1976 at age 16, and currently holds an Amateur Extra-class license as well as a General Radiotelephone Operator License. He received an Associate degree in applied science from Henry Ford Community College in 1983 and a Bachelor's in engineering technology (electrical/electronic) from Wayne State University in 1985. For the past 32 years, Don has been employed as a Senior Engineer by Magnequench, working in the rare-earth permanent magnetic materials industry. Don's technical passion is discrete electronics and microcontroller-based projects, and he enjoys chasing DX and contesting on 160 meters CW. Don and his wife, Chris, also enjoy tandem bicycle riding and ice skating. You can reach Don at **wd8dsb@aol.com**.

For updates to this article, see the QST Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.

Strays

Hedy Lamarr Documentary Highlights Radio Invention

Hedy Lamarr found fame in movies through the 1930s and '40s, being dubbed "the most beautiful woman in the world," but audiences scarcely recognize the brilliance beyond her beauty. Zeitgeist Films' recently released documentary, *Bombshell: The Hedy Lamarr Story*, focuses on Lamarr's devotion to science and invention, particularly her conception of frequency-hopping. Written and directed by Alexandra Dean, the documentary finally allows Lamarr to tell the story of her life in her own words, using a rare recording from a 1990 interview with journalist Fleming Meeks. This interview was the first time Lamarr recounted the journey to her groundbreaking discovery.

In 1942, Lamarr and her co-inventor, composer George Antheil, patented an invention that utilized frequency-hopping as a secret communication tool to protect radio-controlled torpedo frequencies from being jammed by the enemy during World War II. But it wasn't until the Cuban Missile Crisis in 1962 — after her patent expired — that the tool began being widely used in the Navy. Nowadays, frequency-hopping is a critical part of both military and civilian communications, providing the backbone for the modern technology we rely on, including cell phones, Wi-Fi, and GPS.

It was decades before Lamarr was finally recognized for her contributions. *Bombshell* director Dean said, "It is my hope that this film will become the moment Hedy Lamarr, the legend who shaped our world, will come out of the shadows and take her place in history."

To view theaters and show dates for *Bombshell: The Hedy Lamarr Story*, in limited release, go to **https://zeitgeistfilms.com/film/bombshellthehedylamarrstory**, and check out our thoughts on Lamarr's incredible life story in our video, "How Hedy Lamarr Changed the World with Radio," at **www.youtube.com/arrlhq**. — *Assistant Editor Allison McLellan*

Bombshell: The Hedy Lamarr Story is in limited release through March 2018. [Photo courtesy of Zeitgeist Films]

Product Review

TYT MD-2017 Dual-Band Analog and DMR Handheld Transceiver

Reviewed by Pascal Villeneuve, VA2PV
va2pv@arrl.net

For several months, I was not very active on DMR (digital mobile radio), and when I started working on this review, I was surprised at how much activity has grown. Contacts occur almost continuously on my local reflector, and this suggests that DMR is doing very well among our local ham community. One reason it's so popular is the availability of low-cost, high-quality radios, such as those from TYT. These radios are built for commercial applications, but the TYT MD-2017 reviewed here better meets our operational needs than older models.

Overview

When I got the TYT MD-2017, I expected something very similar to the popular MD-380. The programming software does look alike for the most part, but the operation has been improved. Most DMR radios do not have direct access for frequency configuration, but this is possible with the MD-2017, as I will discuss later.

This radio is dual band — VHF (136 – 174 MHz) and UHF (400 – 480 MHz). It can monitor any frequency on VHF or UHF on both VFOs (V/V, U/U), in digital or analog (FM), but it can only receive one signal from one VFO at a time. It is compatible with DMR Tier I and Tier II (see the sidebar, "DMR Basics"), so it can be used on the ham radio repeater networks and with any digital hotspots compatible with DMR. It is IP67 certified (protected from water and dust), and can be equipped with an optional GPS (not included in our review unit). The MD-2017 has a long-lasting 2,200 mAh lithium-ion battery; 3,000 channels; tone capability (CTCSS and DCS) for conventional analog FM repeater use, and enough memory for up to 100,000 DMR contacts (more on this later). The maximum power output is 5 W (high). Low and medium settings are also available.

The box includes the radio, a dual-band antenna (SMA female), a battery, a belt clip, a desktop charger, and an instruction manual. Our package also included the optional programming cable. The cable is required to configure the radio (at least for the first time) and still uses the speaker/mic connector (see Figure 1), but it is different from the MD-380. Figure 2 shows various views of the radio.

Programming the Radio

Before you can program the MD-2017 manually, you must set it up initially using the programming software (*CPS*) and create a *codeplug*. The codeplug is a configuration file that includes memory channels, scan lists, user preferences, menu options, and other settings. Don't be confused by the DMR terminology — just keep in mind that to configure a memory channel for DMR, you need to set up a contact and a channel, and assign it to a zone.

Bottom Line

The TYT MD-2017 operates in DMR or analog FM on 2 meters and 70 centimeters, and is more ham-friendly than previous models. After initial setup, the configuration can be changed without the need for external programming software.

DMR Basics

There are three types of DMR — Tier I, Tier II, and Tier III. For this review, we will concentrate on the widespread Tier II DMR network, and we will refer to an earlier TYT DMR radio, the very popular MD-380. If you want to compare the MD-380 with the MD-2017, check out "Tytera (TYT) MD-380 Analog and DMR Handheld Transceiver" by Jim MacKenzie, VE5EIS, in the November 2017 issue of *QST*. To learn more about DMR in general, I strongly suggest that you read, "Introduction to Digital Mobile Radio (DMR)" by John S. Burningham, W2XAB, in the October 2015 issue of *QST*. Also, I have quite a bit of information about DMR and digital voice communication on my YouTube channel, **Laboenligne.ca** (or search for VA2PV). — *Pascal Villeneuve, VA2PV*

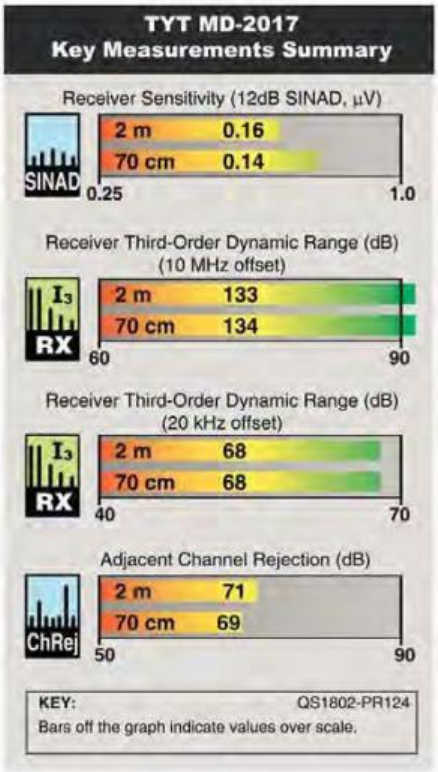


Table 1
TYT MD-2017, serial number 1706A00587

Manufacturer's Specifications	Measured in ARRL Lab
Frequency coverage: Receive, 136 – 174, 400 – 480 MHz.	As specified.
Modes: DMR, analog FM.	As specified.
Power requirements: 7.4 V dc (2,200 mAh Li-ion battery supplied).	Receive, 550 mA (max volume, backlight on); 445 mA (max volume, backlight off); standby, lights off, 80 mA. Transmit (high/medium/low): 146 MHz, 1.74 / 1.14 / 0.875 A 440 MHz, 1.59 / 1.16 / 0.9 A
Receiver	**Receiver Dynamic Testing**
Sensitivity: FM, 0.2 µV for 12 dB SINAD, digital, 0.25 µV (BER 5%).	FM, for 12 dB SINAD: 146 MHz, 0.16 µV; 440 MHz, 0.14 µV.
FM two-tone, third-order IMD dynamic range: Not specified.	20 kHz offset: 146 MHz, 68 dB; 440 MHz, 68 dB. 10 MHz offset: 146 MHz, >133 dB; 440 MHz, >134 dB.
FM two-tone, second-order IMD dynamic range: Not specified.	146 MHz, 67 dB; 440 MHz, >134 dB.
Adjacent-channel rejection: Not specified.	20 kHz offset, 146 MHz, 71 dB; 440 MHz, 69 dB.
Squelch sensitivity: Not specified.	At threshold: 146 MHz, 0.16 µV (normal), 0.33 µV (tight); 440 MHz, 0.14 µV (normal), 0.28 µV (tight).
Transmitter	**Transmitter Dynamic Testing**
Power output: VHF, ≥4 W; UHF ≤5 W.	At 8.4 V dc (full charge), high/med/low: 146 MHz, 6.5 / 3.0 / 1.6 W 440 MHz, 5.0 / 3.0 / 1.7 W At 7.4 V dc, high/med/low: 146 MHz, 5.3 / 2.8 / 1.5 W 440 MHz, 3.8 / 2.6 / 1.5 W
Spurious signal and harmonic suppression: Not specified.	>70 dB; meets FCC requirements.
Size (height, width, depth): 5.5 x 2.5 x 1.3 inches (including protrusions). Belt clips, add 0.5 inches to depth. Antenna length: 6.3 inches. Weight: 10.6 ounces (including battery and antenna).	

The fastest way to get started in DMR is to ask a friend who is already active for a copy of his or her codeplug, which you can modify for your preferences. The codeplug needs to be compatible with your radio, though. The latest *CPS* software for the MD-2017 supports converting codeplugs for the MD-380, which are readily available.

In this review, I will cover only some of the *CPS* functions I used while programming the MD-2017. For more information about setting up a DMR radio, you can download a PDF from one of my previous reviews. That file, with more detailed screenshots to illustrate basic DMR programming steps, is available online from **www.arrl.org/qst-in-depth** (look for the March 2017 issue files).

Customizing the MD-2017 Using the *CPS*

First, I searched online for the latest firmware and programming software. I found that, at the time, the latest one was available only via TYT's Facebook page. Then I had to ask if I have the GPS version. The only clue that I had was the original firmware version in the unit, D003.033. When I downloaded the latest version, there were two firmware files available — D003.040 and S03.040 with GPS in the file name — so I used the D003.040 standard version. TYT support later indicated that the firmware version is the way to confirm if the GPS is present.

Using the *CPS* software (the new version, 1.17, included in the firmware file), I started creating the codeplug and found out that I could import configurations from my TYT MD-380 handheld. I worked on this for a full day, testing options while uploading different configurations into the radio.

Figure 1 — The TYT MD-2017 speaker/mic connector (programming cable).

Figure 2 — The TYT MD-2017 viewed from different angles.

General Settings and Customization

Figure 3 shows the **GENERAL SETTING** screen. The default voice announcement feature annoyed me, because it makes channel change a long process, as it must finish speaking before you can change channels again. This is a very important feature for those who need it, but I unchecked that option, and now the channels change with a normal delay.

The default setting for the display backlight timer shut off the backlight after 5 seconds of inactivity, turning the display completely black. I changed it to **ALWAYS**. The battery lasts a long time, and I prefer to leave the backlight on all the time.

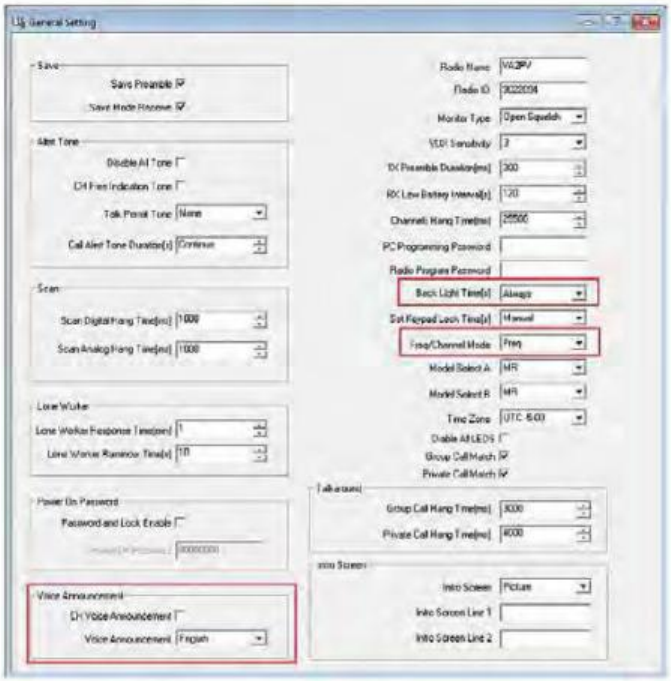


Figure 3 — The *CPS* version 1.17 **GENERAL SETTING** tab.

The third customization I made is the **FREQ/CHANNEL MODE**. By default, **CHANNEL** is selected, and in this mode, you cannot manually enter a frequency via the keypad. If you change it to **FREQ** while in memory mode (changeable via the radio menu), you can do a long push (1 second) on the **BACK** button, and go into VFO mode. After this maneuver, you can now enter a frequency directly on the keypad (with preselected configuration in the *CPS* **VFO MODE** tab). For this review, I preconfigured a digital channel for a hotspot on VFO A (top) and an analog frequency on VFO B (bottom). Now I can manually set up a frequency for common portable operations, digital hotspots, and simplex frequencies.

For more complex programming, such as an analog repeater with a tone or a digital repeater, you can add and edit a channel via the radio interface under **UTILITIES / PROGRAM RADIO / EDIT CHANNEL**. This is only possible if you have previously checked **PROGRAM RADIO** in the **MENU ITEM** tab in the *CPS* (codeplug).

While searching for the latest update, I found two versions of the same firmware (non-GPS versions). The first one can accommodate 10,000 contacts with 8 hours of internal recording time, and the second one supports 100,000 contacts with no recording capabilities. I selected the second one, went on the DMR-MARC website, downloaded the full worldwide database of DMR IDs, and uploaded the 72,530 contacts into the radio.

Loading the contacts requires some file manipulation skills. When you download the file, it will be called datadump.cgi. You need to change the file extension manually from .cgi to .csv. You may have to do some editing prior to uploading the file to the radio. For uploading, in the top

Figure 4 — With the full DMR-MARC ID database loaded, the MD-2017 displays call sign, name, and location for received stations.

menu of the *CPS*, go into the **PROGRAM** tab and select **WRITE CONTACTS**. Then import the .csv file, and click on **WRITE**. After the file is transferred into the radio, go into the **RADIO SETTINGS** menu, find **ContactsCSV**, and turn on the **.CSV LOOKUP**.

Previously, I was only seeing the call sign of an individual that I had manually programmed. Now, I can see the DMR ID, call sign, name, and location for all. This procedure needs to be done occasionally to update the radio with the latest added call signs.

There is a lighted button located in the center of the radio right under the display. It has arrows around it, but they are just for indication, as you need to use the center button like a trackball to navigate through the menus. I found the center button to be way too sensitive and hard to work with. Fortunately, you can customize buttons to do the same tasks. I use the orange button on the top of the radio to switch power levels (low, medium, and high), and the blue button above the PTT is used to switch between VFO A (top) and the VFO B (bottom). I use the up and down arrow buttons under the PTT to change channels in a zone on the active VFOs and to navigate through the menus.

If you want, you can even customize the welcome screen.

Operation on the Air

Operation became very easy once the MD-2017 was fully configured and customized for my needs. On VFO A, I usually monitor my digital hotspot. On VFO B, I have a simplex analog frequency or a local repeater. With the full DMR-MARC contact list loaded, I see all the information on the radio screen when a digital station is received (see Figure 4).

In analog mode, the MD-2017 has very good sensitivity. I compared it with several other handhelds, all using their stock antennas. While I was walking down the stairs into the basement, the MD-2017 was the last one to lose my local repeater signal.

The audio in DMR mode is nearly perfect in transmission and reception, and the receiver speaker sounds loud and clear. I received no complaints about my audio in either analog or digital mode while transmitting.

This radio can scan, but you will need to add the desired channels into the scan list first. This is also done via the programming software. Please note that all the channels created for each Talk Group (TG) need to be on the scan list, otherwise they won't be scanned.

Every time I use my MD-380 handheld, I feel stuck, because I have to go into the *CPS* software to make any changes to the configuration. With the MD-2017, I feel free to adjust settings a lot more easily.

Conclusion

While writing this review, I changed the firmware, changed the codeplug more than a dozen times, made a number of contacts, monitored local activities all day, and always had the display turned on — yet I never ran out of battery. At the end of a full day — more than 12 hours of operation — the MD-2017 was still working, although the battery indicator showed empty.

I'm very impressed with this radio. When configured properly, it is one of the most ham-friendly DMR radios

Get a DMR ID

Before you can be active on DMR, you need a DMR ID, so you must obtain a DMR-MARC digital ID, which is coordinated worldwide. This registration process is free, and the DMR-MARC team is very quick to respond. For details, see **dmr-marc.net**.

Visit https://youtu.be/Ekb0-4t9yNM to see our review of the TYT MD-2017 Dual-Band Analog and DMR Handheld Transceiver on YouTube.

I have used. I really enjoyed the fact that I could upload the full list of DMR IDs into it. This radio is just fun to play with, even if it took me some time to master the software. For the time spent studying the software, I was rewarded with some really interesting features.

If you need a good, customizable DMR/analog dual-band handheld, this radio is a good choice.

As we were going to press, TYT released a new firmware version with a number of changes and improvements. You can now store four radio IDs and change them at any time. The squelch now has nine levels instead of two, and the mic gain is adjustable with six levels. Users can add a group call contact list and new contact IDs from the radio. Check the TYT website and Facebook page for more information about these new features.

Manufacturer: TYT Electronic Co. Ltd., Block 39-1, Opto-electronics Industry Base, Nanan, Quanzhou, Fujian, China; **www.tyt888.com**. Available from many US Amateur Radio dealers. Price: $180.

Heil PR 10 Home-Station Microphone Package

Reviewed by Joel R. Hallas, W1ZR
QST *Contributing Editor*
w1zr@arrl.org

The Heil PR 10 microphone (see Figure 5) is a compact version of Heil's professional microphones, such as the PR 781. This microphone is currently offered only as part of a package with the LB-1 push-to-talk (PTT) table base stand and a special boom that can be used to extend the mic further forward, so the stand can be back and out of the way on the desk. While the microphone appears to have ports along the sides, they may be part of the off-axis rejection system. This microphone responds to input directly from the direction of the windscreen in the front, not from the sides.

The stand is worth a few comments by itself. The stylish stand with the PTT switch in its base is equipped with blue LED lighting at the front and surrounding the riser. The lighting is visible in the title photo, and is powered by two AA batteries located in the base bottom. A switch on the side allows the light to be always on, always off, or on just while the PTT switch is depressed. While a red version of the stand is available (LB-1R, $100), the black version that comes with the mic package does not appear to be available as a separate item, nor does the short boom.

The 8-inch boom extends to the rear of the mic up to 5.5 inches forward of the stand threads. It is clamped there by a thumbscrew through the plastic mounting clamp. A similar thumbscrew is provided to maintain the proper boom angle. The boom acts like an extension with the mic plugging into the front and the cable into the rear. With the boom and mic fully forward, there is considerable weight trying to "lower the boom," and I found my thumb not up to the task of keeping it in place, but pliers did the trick. The stand is heavy enough that it won't easily be knocked over or need to be chased around the desk. The PTT switch was in a good spot, but I found it a bit heavy to actuate, especially for long periods — perhaps that's adjustable, but I didn't explore.

The mic features Heil's dynamic element. This one has a 1⅛-inch-diameter, low-mass aluminum diaphragm and is specified with a frequency response of 85 to 16,000 Hz with an output level of –55 dB into a 600 Ω load. The response is almost flat, but has a slight rising characteristic at the higher ranges to provide improved articulation for voice use. The pattern is cardioid, with a rear null that can be used to reduce equipment noise pickup, as well as provide an aid to the anti-VOX functionality in your transceiver — if the rear points toward your speaker.

Hooking It Up

The microphone has a three-connection male XLR plug at the rear. The boom has a female XLR connector on one end to mate with the mic, and a male XLR on the other end

Bottom Line

The PR 10 microphone from Heil brings professional-quality sound to the amateur station. This high-quality mic can sound good as is, or can be easily tailored to your taste using the equalization found in many modern transceivers.

for the cable to the radio. XLR is the standard connector used in professional audio systems, delivering a nominal 600 Ω balanced connection, along with a ground lead. To hook the back end of the boom to your transceiver, you will need to either fabricate a cable or order one of the CC-1-XLR series adapter cables available from Heil. These are available to match the eight-pin round mic connectors used by Kenwood (also Elecraft), Icom, TEN-TEC, Yaesu, and others. A modular-plug version for Yaesu radios is also available.

These $40 cables include a breakout cable at the radio end that can accept a ¼-inch mono phone plug from the push-to-talk stand. A cable is provided with the stand that plugs into the ⅛-inch mono socket in the stand and connects to the ¼-inch socket at the CC-1-XLR radio end. The one apparent incongruity that baffles me is that, while the CC-1-XLR cables are 8 feet long, the supplied PTT cable that will usually go to the same place is only 2 feet long.

How It Plays

I tested the microphone with my Elecraft K3 transceiver, first using the built-in **MONITOR** function and then in on-the-air comparisons. For my monitor testing, I started with the transmit equalizer set to no compensation, or a flat response, with the transmit bandwidth set to ESSB, so I could hear more of the mic response. I compared the sound to that from my usual SSB desk mic, a 15-year-old Heil HC-5 element in an Astatic D-10 case on a grip stand. I thought that the PR 10 sounded crisper and more natural than my usual mic. When I set up my usual equalization, I still preferred the sound of the PR 10.

Next, I set the K3 transmit equalizer up the way I would usually if using a flat-response microphone. This had no base boost, a gradual increase to about 600 Hz and then a more rapid increase in the higher registers to +10 dB at the high end. By having more low-end response, I sounded much more natural, but having a lot of transmit power in the low-end speech components is not the most efficient, because the low end uses a lot of transmitter power without adding much to the information content. By reducing the response below 300 Hz significantly, I made it more efficient for communication. These are the settings I usually use for my mic with the articulation, and the articulation-focused PR 10 came out very well. I think the K3 equalizer really made the differences between mics much less significant. I would take the time to make sure the equalizer was adjusted to make my voice sound best with whichever mic I was using.

To finalize the comparisons, I called upon a friend in the next town who knows my voice very well. Bruce, N1ZU, suffered through blind testing, similar to what I did on my monitor. We picked 10 meters to avoid interference. Our signals were strong enough that there was little noise, so we could hear the audio response without external artifacts. Bruce thought that the PR 10 sounded much better than my HC-5-based mic, with a much more natural sounding low end and fewer artifacts.

My conclusion is that any mic you use with your transceiver, including this one, will do best with the equalization (if you have it) carefully adjusted. In fact, I have found that the equalization and compression settings are more important than the exact mic selected, although the mic has to provide sufficient clean and undistorted sound to give the equalizer something to work with. The PR 10 does that very well.

Figure 5 — A view of the PR 10 microphone removed from the stand and boom, to give a sense of its size.

Depending on your voice, if you don't have equalization settings, you will likely be happy with the PR 10, and may like it even more with some added equalization to make it sound just the way you want.

Documentation

The PR 10 comes with a single folded information sheet describing the microphone, including its specifications and particular instruction on talking into the end, not the side. It also shows a number of the accessories including booms, stands, and switches, as well as a Bluetooth adapter.

Manufacturer: Heil Sound, Ltd., 5800 N. Illinois St., Fairview Heights, IL 62208; **www.heilsound.com**. Price: PR 10 Package, including LB-1 PTT stand and boom, $277; CC-1-XLR series adaper cable, $40.

Elenco DT-100 Diode/ Transistor Tester Kit

Reviewed by Paul Danzer, N1II
n1ii@arrl.net

I have a junk box full of parts left over from old projects, parts that I salvaged, and more parts I picked up at flea markets. The most valuable parts are, of course, the transistors and diodes. One day, I plan to sort them out and get rid of the ones that are defective — if only I knew which were good and which to toss.

Maybe that day is approaching. I just finished building and testing the Elenco DT-100 Diode/Transistor Tester Kit. It is not a laboratory-grade instrument and was probably originally designed for a classroom project, but it works surprisingly well for its price class. It's packaged in an attractive plastic box made to look like a piece of commercial test equipment.

This tester kit has an interesting design. Unlike many of the small kits available today, it does not include a microprocessor or any sort of programmable chip. Instead, it consists of a compact set of simple test circuits that might have been taken out of a handbook.

The DT-100 will classify bipolar transistors as NPN or PNP, test them for amplification, and provide a comparison of gain between two transistors. It will also test transistors in a circuit — no need to unsolder the part, as long as the resistance in circuit to the base of the device is greater than 100 Ω. In addition to transistors, you can test most common diodes (silicon or germanium), light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and Zener diodes rated at more than 6 V. The tester will identify the diode anode and cathode. These are the capabilities listed on the manufacturer's website, and I was anxious to see how well it really did.

Opening the Box

Small components and hardware are sorted in transparent envelopes. In addition to the plastic enclosure (6 inches long, 3½ inches wide, and 2 inches deep), the kit includes all the hardware and foot bumpers you would expect on a commercial test instrument. A roll of lead-free solder is included — more on this later.

You will need the usual set of kit tools — a 40 W pencil-point soldering iron, a good light, perhaps some desoldering braid, small clippers, and a fixture to hold the printed circuit (PC) board while soldering. A magnifier of some sort will help, as will an ohmmeter for measuring and sorting the resistors rather than trying to make out the tiny color bands.

The instruction manual is a cut above what I've often found with small, inexpensive kits today. It includes material for someone new to kit building, such as a full page of soldering suggestions and line drawings of parts so they can be more readily found when the assembly step calls for them. The resistors are listed with both values and color codes. Most assembly steps tell you where a part is to be inserted in the PC board by an arrow that links the description to a PC board illustration. When the instruction step calls for more than just inserting a resistor or capacitor, there is usually a detailed drawing on the page to help guide you.

Bottom Line

The Elenco DT-100 is an inexpensive solid-state device tester that lives up to its online description. The PC board quality is not great, and the supplied lead-free solder may present some challenges if you are not experienced with soldering.

About That Lead-Free Solder

As noted before, the kit comes with a roll of lead-free solder, and working with that environmentally beneficial material requires extra care during construction. Lead-free solder requires a soldering iron temperature about 100° higher than the old lead-based solder. Applying extra heat by keeping the iron in place longer and perhaps pressing harder is not beneficial to many printed circuit boards, including the one supplied with this kit. In addition, the solder pads on the board are probably tinned with lead-free solder, so soldering to them takes more care and effort.

After soldering a few points, I did not like the way they looked; they were grey and grainy instead of smooth and shiny. I finished the project with some old style, very thin-gauge lead-based solder.

Putting It Together

The instruction manual is very complete, and there are only a few small problems. The biggest one is trying to insert five LEDs. To orient them properly, you have to find a small flat surface on the device base, which indicates the positive lead. I found the flat spot hard to see or feel, so I used a magnifier to look down directly on the bottom of the LED. After soldering each LED in place, you might not yet cut the protruding LED leads flush, but leave a short stub to work with in case you have an LED in backwards.

A second, very small problem is an instruction step for installing a multiprong socket. The manual says to orient it so the index mark lines up with the index mark on the PC board. There is no index mark on the socket, which is okay, because the socket is symmetrical and does not need to be oriented any particular way. However, getting the eight pins of this socket into the eight matching holes in the PC board does take patience.

The assembled PC board is shown in Figure 6. Allow a couple of evenings or a long afternoon for assembly.

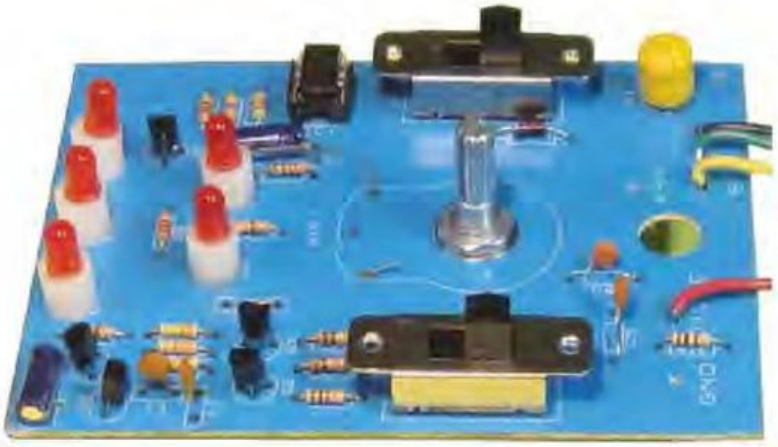


Figure 6 — The assembled board before going into the case. The transistor test LEDs and the **OK** LED are on the left, and at the right are the two **DIODE TEST** LEDs. At the upper right is a yellow eight-pin receptacle for small transistors. The transistor base current control is the potentiometer in the middle.

How Well It Works

I tested this unit with parts from my junk box. First, I switched the tester selector to the **DIODE** position and connected a diode between the red lead labeled **DIODE** on the lower panel and the black lead labeled **E**. Two front-panel LEDs are labeled **DIODE TEST**. After connecting the diode, push the **TEST** switch, and only one LED should light. Which one depends on the orientation of the diode. Two LEDs lit or no LED lit means a problem with the diode.

I tested the following diodes:

- 1N914 silicon switching diode, tested okay.
- 1N34 germanium diode, tested okay.
- Large stud-mounted power rectifier of unknown origin, tested okay.
- 1 kΩ resistor, tested as a shorted diode, and 100 kΩ resistor tested as a burnt-out diode.
- Tunnel diode of ancient origin, tested shorted (which from the current/voltage characteristic curve of a tunnel diode is probably correct).
- Zener diodes: 1N2033 (approximately 6 V) and several other Zeners marked only with their values of 5, 10, 12, and 15 V — all tested okay.

Next, I tried some transistors using the three colored leads (marked E, B, and C) to connect. You could also use the small yellow socket on the lower right. To test a transistor, select **NPN** or **PNP** on the left, move the right-hand slide switch to the **TRANSISTOR** position, connect the transistor, and press the **TEST** button. Rotate the **BASE CURRENT** control until the **OK** LED lights.

The circuit tests the transistor in a common emitter configuration. The higher you have to rotate the control, the lower the gain or β. If one transistor needs the control rotated to 70 for full brightness on the **OK** LED, and a second one needs rotation only to 20, the second transistor has higher gain. The test is, of course, only a rough measurement, but it does give you an idea of the transistor capability.

My junk box has two cans of old transistors, sorted into NPN and PNP. I reached into the cans and tested the following transistors:

- TP31 (a power NPN unit with a large heatsink), tested okay, medium gain.
- 2N2905 out of the NPN can, tested with a very low β. This was strange, so I checked and found it was actually a PNP unit. When I switched the test to PNP, the transistor tested with a medium gain.
- A 2N2102 (high-gain NPN) and 2N3906 (medium-gain PNP), both tested okay.

The Elenco DT-100 Diode/Transistor Tester does what it's supposed to do. It doesn't provide the exhaustive test results of an instrument costing several hundred dollars, but for the price, it is a handy thing to have around the shack for basic go/no-go testing.

Manufacturer: Elenco Electronics, 150 Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090; **www.elenco.com**. Price: $26.50 kit, $44.95 assembled and tested.

HamGadgets Universal Keying Adapter 3+ Kit

Reviewed by Mark Wilson, K1RO
QST *Product Review Editor*
k1ro@arrl.org

In the January 2018 "Product Review" column, I wrote about reviving an old Heathkit HW-16 with some new power supply components from Hayseed Hamfest. After the initial thrill of working stations with my old straight key wore thin, I wanted to add the convenience of a CW keyer to the mix. One problem — I measured the voltage across the HW-16's **KEY** jack at about 85 V dc. That's typical of radios of this era, but beyond the capabilities of many modern keyers and computer keying interfaces.

One solution to safely keying vintage gear is the Universal Keying Adapter 3+ (UKA 3+) from HamGadgets. This is the latest version of a keyer-to-transmitter interface that's been featured as a project in the Station Accessories chapter of *The ARRL Handbook* for a number of years. Another application for this device is safely keying a high-voltage or high-current transmit-receive line on a vintage power amplifier with a modern transceiver.

The UKA 3+ has two keying inputs — one active high (apply 3 V or more to key) and one active low (short the input to key). You can key it with a typical CW keyer or from a computer serial or parallel port if your keying is via software. You can also key it with a straight key or even a mechanical bug. This offers the advantage of not having that 85 V from the **KEY** jack on your key terminals where you might touch it.

On the output side, the standard optically isolated solid-state relay is rated at up to 400 V ac or dc at 240 mA. If that's not enough, an optional heavy-duty relay can take that up to 800 V at 700 mA (or 1.8 A with a heatsink).

Building and Using the UKA 3+

The UKA 3+ is built on a single printed circuit (PC) board using a handful of through-hole components. All jacks and switches mount right on the board as well (see Figure 7). The well-illustrated, step-by-step instructions are excellent, and it took me less than an hour to put it all together. I built mine to run from a 12 V supply and slip inside the optional enclosure shown in the title photo. That way, I can use it with other vintage radios. If you plan to install the PC board inside a piece of equipment, you can bypass the connectors and solder wires to the two rows of holes on the board labeled JP1. The manual also includes instructions for using the UKA 3+ with various supplies from 3 to 16 V by changing two of the resistors.

The front panel has an **ON/OFF** switch and two LEDs. One LED indicates power, and the other lights when the UKA 3+ is keyed. The rear panel has a 2.5-millimeter ID × 5.5-millimeter OD coaxial power connector, a 3.5-millimeter stereo phone jack for the keying input line, and a phono jack for the keying output to the

Figure 7 — The completed UKA 3+ PC board. All components, including jacks and switches, mount on the board, so no additional wiring is needed.

Bottom Line

The Universal Keying Adapter 3+ from HamGadgets offers a safe way to interface a modern CW keyer with a vintage tube transmitter, or to safely key a vintage power amplifier with a modern transceiver.

Table 2
UKA 3+ Specifications

Power requirements: 12 – 13.8 V dc or ac at 40 mA. Can be modified for 3 – 16 V.
Active high keying input: –20 to +20 V max., ±12 V or less recommended.
Active high keying input impedance: 100 kΩ.
Active low keying input: 0 to +60 V max., 0 to +36 V recommended.
Active low current: 22 mA max.
Output keying voltage: 400 V max. (standard build option); 800 V max. optional.
Output keying current: 240 mA max. (ac or dc); 700 mA optional (1.8 A with heatsink).
Output on resistance: 6 Ω typical, 10 Ω max.
Turn-on time: <1 ms typical, 5 ms max.
Turn-off time: <0.05 ms typical, 0.2 ms max.

transmitter. I had to hunt through my parts drawer and box of surplus wall transformers to find a power connector that fit. It would be helpful if HamGadgets included one with the kit.

The keying input jack uses the sleeve and tip for active-low keying, and the sleeve and ring for active-high. You can have both connected at the same time (for example, to switch between your computer serial port and CW keyer). If you're not using the active-high input, it can be grounded or left open.

I hooked up the UKA 3+ between my keyer and HW-16, turned it on, and I was able to key the radio with no problems. While I did remember how to send with a straight key, I was glad to be able to use my keyer again.

Manufacturer: HamGadgets, 6493 Thompson Dr., Fort Collins, CO 80526; **www.hamgadgets.com**. Price: Universal Keying Adapter 3+ kit, $24.95; assembled, $39.95; enclosure, add $14.95; heavy-duty relay, add $13.95.

AlexMic Speaker/Microphone for the Elecraft KX2 and KX3

Reviewed by Phil Salas, AD5X
ad5x@arrl.net

I've had an Elecraft KX3 for several years, and it is a fine low-power/portable transceiver. However, many folks, myself included, have complained about the audio quality of the radio's tiny internal speaker. Further, the internal speaker/audio amplifiers in the KX2 and KX3 transceivers are a bit anemic for use with speakers in noisy portable environments, as they are specified at 0.5 W and 1 W peak audio power, respectively. An improvement over the KX2/KX3 internal speaker, especially for SSB/AM/FM operators, is the AlexMic. This is a speaker/microphone with a built-in speaker-amplifier created specifically for the KX2 and KX3 transceivers.

The AlexMic was designed by Alex Grimberg, PY1AHD, who is known for his AlexLoop antenna.[1]

[1]P. Salas, AD5X, "The AlexLoop Walkham Portable Antenna," Product Review, *QST*, Nov. 2013, p. 67.

The AlexMic includes a high-performance condenser microphone element and an internal speaker and amplifier capable of 2.5 W peak audio power. An internal rechargeable lithium battery powers the AlexMic's speaker-amplifier. The AlexMic specifications are given in Table 3.

The AlexMic is slightly wider and thicker than the Elecraft MH3 microphone. The AlexMic's additional thickness is due to the rotatable belt/lapel clip. And the AlexMic has an **ON/VOLUME** control in lieu of the **VFO UP/DOWN** buttons on the MH3.

Bottom Line

Elecraft KX2 and KX3 phone operators will like the additional volume and convenience of the AlexMic.

Table 3
AlexMic Specifications

Microphone sensitivity: –42 $dB_{\mu V}$ ±3 dB.
Maximum audio output: 2.5 W.
Frequency response: 200 Hz – 8 kHz.
Power source: Internal lithium battery. Charges via included USB cable.
Battery operation time: 8 hours minimum.
Size (height, width, depth): 2.7 × 2.4 × 1.7 inches, including all projections (except the cord). Weight: 7 oz. (including the cord).
Price: AlexMic $125; protective case $25.

Using the AlexMic

The AlexMic's internal lithium battery comes fully charged, which gives about 8 hours of operation. Lithium batteries don't self-discharge like NiMH batteries, so you can expect the AlexMic's battery to be fine for many months after it is charged. The charging cable plugs into a 3.5 × 1.4 millimeter dc socket in the microphone base under a flexible cover, as shown in Figure 8. The other end of the charging cable plugs into any standard USB charger or a computer USB port. There is also a 3.5-millimeter mono headphone jack under the flexible cover that mutes the AlexMic's speaker when used.

A fully discharged AlexMic lithium battery can be fully charged in about 2 hours. The AlexMic's indicator LED glows blue under normal operating conditions, and turns amber when charging. When the battery is fully charged, the AlexMic's internal smart charger stops charging and the amber-glowing LED extinguishes.

The AlexMic's speaker/mic coiled-cord cable breaks out into a 3.5-millimeter mono speaker plug and a four-conductor, 3.5-millimeter microphone plug. The KX2/KX3 internal speaker and amplifier are muted when the AlexMic's speaker plug is plugged into the radio, which also extends the KX2/KX3 battery life. In order to avoid any confusion, the speaker and microphone cable ends are clearly marked, as shown in Figure 9.

The AlexMic condenser microphone draws operating bias from the radio, so the radio's **MIC BIAS** menu setting must be turned on. As the AlexMic does not have **VFO UP/DN** buttons, set the KX2/KX3 **MIC/BTN** menu setting to **PTT**. If you've previously adjusted your KX2/KX3 microphone gain, compression, and equalization for the MH3, you will probably find that nothing needs to be changed when the AlexMic is plugged in — at least that was my experience. However, it is easy to tweak these parameters for best audio quality using the KX2/KX3 monitor function as described in the manuals.

Of course, the real advantage of the AlexMic is the impressive receive audio. The speaker sound is much more pleasant than the radio's internal speaker. That's probably due to the AlexMic's frequency response, which can be further adjusted using the radio's receiver equalizer if desired. And the AlexMic can provide a comfortable sound level in virtually any environment, especially because the speaker/mic can be placed close to your ear if necessary. Finally, should the AlexMic's lithium battery become discharged and you want to continue operating, simply unplug the **SPKR** plug from the radio and continue using the AlexMic as a standalone microphone.

Finally, there is an optional carrying case available. As Figure 10 shows, this nice-looking cloth case protects the AlexMic and even provides a separate compartment for the charging cable. I also found that this is a perfect case for housing and protecting the Elecraft XG3 signal generator.

Conclusion

The AlexMic amplified speaker/mic provides improved listening pleasure compared with the internal speaker in Elecraft KX2 and KX3 transceivers. The AlexMic has a wider frequency response and offers much higher volume than the internal unit. The higher volume is particularly valuable in portable/outdoor environments.

Manufacturer: Alexandre Grimberg, PY1AHD, **www.alexloop.com**. Available in the United States from Ham Radio Outlet, **www.hamradio.com**.

Figure 8 — The charging jack is on the left, and the 3.5-millimeter mono headphone jack is on the right.

Figure 9 — The clearly marked AlexMic cable ends.

Figure 10 — The AlexMic and charging cable fit neatly in the optional carrying case.

SOTABEAMS Click2Tune Accessory for Icom Transceivers

Reviewed by Steve Ford, WB8IMY
QST *Editor*
wb8imy@arrl.org

I recently purchased an Icom IC-7300 transceiver, which I use with my inverted-L antenna system. The antenna is 102 feet in length, with about 25 radial wires nestled in the soil. At the base of the antenna is a remote RF-sensing automatic antenna tuner, which manages to match the antenna quite well on all bands from 160 through 6 meters. All it needs is a little RF to trigger the tuning process, and then I'm good to go.

But to safely operate the remote antenna tuner with my IC-7300, I must do the following, in order:

- Find a clear frequency and reduce the output power to less than 20 W. (Asking the tuner to find a match with 100 W applied to its relays would be tempting fate, to say the least.)
- Switch to a mode, such as RTTY, AM, or FM, that generates a steady carrier.
- And, finally, press the **TRANSMIT** button and wait until tuning is complete.

I must execute these steps every time I change bands, and sometimes if I make a large frequency excursion within a given band.

A Solution in Hand — Literally

SOTABEAMS has crafted an elegant alternative to the three-step hassle: the Click2Tune.

Click2Tune attaches to my IC-7300 at the rear-panel **TUNER** socket (see Figure 11). A 3-foot cable ends at a narrow printed circuit board that sports a sizeable blue button (see Figure 12).

Figure 11 — The 3-foot-long Click2Tune cable connects to the transceiver's rear-panel Tuner Control socket.

Regardless of the operating mode I've selected — even SSB — when I press the blue Click2Tune button, the IC-7300 will instantly lower its output to 10 W and send a steady carrier. My remote antenna tuner will respond by quickly finding a match. When I release the button, the IC-7300 will jump back to receive and be ready to go at its full 100 W output (or at whatever I've set the output level to be).

You may have seen YouTube videos that describe what appears to be a similar solution involving a resistor and a capacitor attached to a Molex plug. It works, but it is far from elegant. With the homebrew solution, the tuning period is fixed and not easily disengaged if something goes haywire. With Click2Tune, I'm in complete control. I can immediately stop tuning whenever I wish by just releasing the button.

Bottom Line

The SOTABEAMS Click2Tune makes it convenient for owners of compatible Icom transceivers to generate a low-power signal for adjusting an external antenna tuner or power amplifier.

Figure 12 — Click2Tune fits easily in your hand. Just press the blue button and your transceiver will start generating a steady 10 W output.

One Catch

There is one issue with using the Click2Tune, although it is not the fault of the device. When tuning with Click2Tune, my IC-7300 will *not* display the antenna system SWR. To know when my remote antenna tuner has found an acceptable match, I must watch my external SWR meter. Alternatively, I could probably keep an eye on the IC-7300's RF output meter. When the meter indicates 10 W, it is a safe bet that the tuner has found an acceptable match because the SWR foldback protection circuit is not reducing the output.

Click2Tune works with several Icom transceivers, although for this review, I only tested it with the IC-7300. The current list includes the IC-7300, IC-7100, IC-730, IC-746, IC-9100, IC-706 (all models), and the IC-703. It is available pre-assembled and as a kit.

Manufacturer: SOTABEAMS, Unit 1, The Green, Fountain St. Macclesfield, SK10 1JN, United Kingdom. Sold in the United States by DX Engineering, **www.dxengineering.com**. Price: $27.95 built and tested; $15.95 kit.

Joel R. Hallas, W1ZR, w1zr@arrl.org

The Doctor is In

The ½-Wave Transformer May Be Just the Right Length

Q Ed, KD7TUN, and Darrel, AA7FV, both asked why I always turn to the ¼ transmission-line transformer to match different coax impedances, when the ½-wavelength transformer is often easier to make and use.

A My excuse is that it is easy to fall into familiar patterns, especially if they work. I am glad you reminded me of the ½-wave transformer, since it has real-world advantages compared to the quarter-wave transformer.[1] The ½-wave transformer (see Figure 1) uses two lengths of transmission line, each approximately ½ electrical wavelengths long.

In my mind, the big advantage of the ½-wave transformer is that the transforming lines are the same two impedances as those being matched, thus the line is available. This is in contrast to the quarter-wave transformer, as it often needs unavailable impedance line, such as the 61 Ω line needed to match 75 Ω to 50 Ω.

One disadvantage is that the ½ wavelength is not an exact length, but varies a bit depending on the ratio of impedances. The length is exactly ½ (0.083), only if the ratio of impedances is 1:1 — not a very interesting case, but it doesn't change much. For example, for a ratio of 1.5:1(such as to match 75 Ω to 50 Ω) the length is 0.0815 wavelengths and for 2:1 (such as to match 25 Ω to 50 Ω), it shortens to 0.078 wavelengths. A graph of the change is shown in Figure 2. The bandwidth is wide enough (see Figure 3), so it probably doesn't matter for most cases.

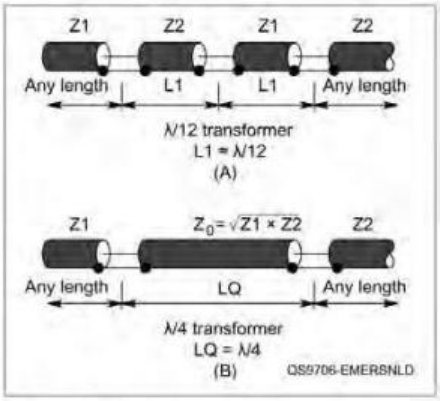


Figure 1 — Comparison of the ½-wave transmission-line transformer (A) to the more common quarter-wave version (B). Note that the ½ wave uses the same kind of coax that is being matched.

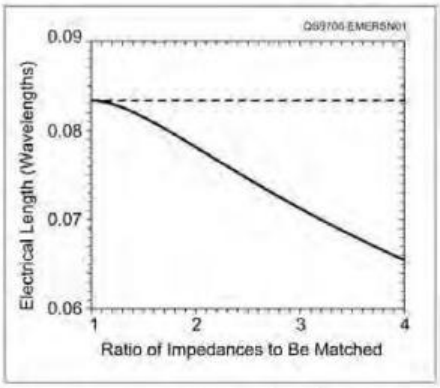


Figure 2 — Actual length of the ½-wave matching sections as a function of transformation ratio. The lengths are exactly ½ (0.083), only if the impedances are the same.

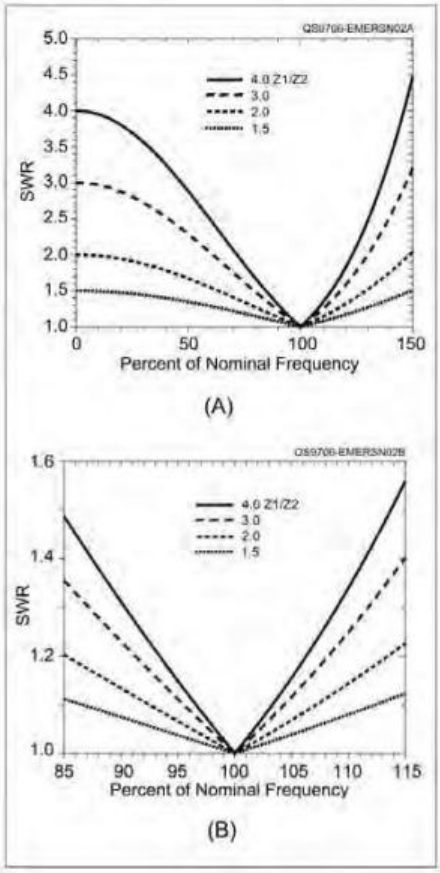


Figure 3 — The bandwidth of the ½-wavelength transformer. (A) shows the resulting SWR from frequencies from dc to 1.5 times the design frequency. For resistive impedance ratios of 1.5, 1.0, 3.0, and 4.0, (B) provides a closer look in the region within ±15% of the design frequency.

The other disadvantage is that two extra coax splices are required. For the case in which a quarter-wave transformer works with standard coax — such as matching a full-wave loop (110 Ω) to 50 Ω coax with a quarter wave of 75 Ω coax — that makes more sense. In other cases, usually two (or more) parallel cables are required to make the odd impedance, so it is about the same.

Q Marshall, KB4DX, asks: I am in the process of constructing a homebrew 10-, 15-, and 20-meter tri-band quad antenna. There is, of course, suitable antenna wire obtainable online, but hard-drawn or multi-strand copper wire is expensive. On the other hand, #14 or #12 AWG insulated wire can often be found at a lower cost from various local sources. I

have heard that there is a velocity factor that one must make allowance for if using insulated wire for an antenna. The few comments I could find online say that insulated wire must be cut 1 – 2% shorter than you would for bare wire, but none of them quote a credible source for that data, nor do they say if there is any difference caused by the varieties of insulation used. Can you shed some light on this?

A There is no question that insulated wire can work just fine as an antenna material. There are a number of potential issues, none of which need to be showstoppers if you take them into account.

- Soft copper wire, even insulated copper wire, will stretch. I would think that this would not be problematic in a quad because the lengths are relatively short and there is little stress, especially if you can anchor the feed point to the structure. It can, however, be a major problem with HF dipoles, especially long ones (80- and 40-meter half waves, for example) with coax hanging from the center. People find the antenna sagging and the tuning moving down the band. Eventually, of course, it will break.

- Yes, the dielectric constant and thickness of the insulation act to slow the wave on the surface, making the antenna seem too long. It usually amounts to 1 – 2%, with the exact amount depending on the parameters above. If you can determine the insulation thickness (using a micrometer) and material (manufacturer's internet specification sheet, perhaps), you could use *EZNEC* (or a similar antenna modeling program that allows dielectrics to be modeled) to determine the amount of shortening required for your quad.[2] Sometimes house wire will have two types of insulation: a thicker inner insulating layer, and then a thin outer protective jacket. *EZNEC* can only handle one, and the inner thicker one will have the most effect, so I always use the values for that dielectric material.

Another approach would be to make a resonant dipole of the same gauge wire without insulation. Carefully measure its length and then make a dipole of your insulated wire of the exact same length. Hang it in the same place at the same height with the same transmission line, and then measure its frequency of minimum SWR. Either make it the same exact length and see what the new resonant frequency is, or trim it to be resonant at the same frequency and measure the new length. The percentage difference in either case should apply to your quad elements as well.

Q **Doug, N8VY, asks: I have assumed that listening to my various antennas for best reception would tell me which antenna will be best for transmission. Is that always the case?**

A Well, reception is often a good measure of antenna transmission capability, with one caveat; The best reception usually implies the best receive signal-to-noise ratio (S/N), and the noise on each antenna may be different, making the results inconclusive. Also, some lower-frequency antennas designed for reception are very inefficient, but provide a better receive S/N ratio than many efficient antennas of the type used for transmission. Thus, a stronger receive signal may actually not sound better than a weaker signal with less noise.

I would revise the criterion to be that the antenna with the strongest receive signal is likely to be the best for transmission to the other station. Thus, rather than listening to the sound, look at the S-meter. You will often, but not always, come to the same conclusion.

Jim Kocsis, WA9PYH, dropped me a note pointing me to his article, "A Coax Bulkhead for Any Weather" from the November 2008 issue of QST, *in which he described his coax entrance panel.[3] That article was the basis for the entrance panel and pull-off connectors that I've been using for years.*

Jim notes that there is a problem with using a single bulkhead when winter temperatures go well below freezing. He said:

> *The feed through eventually reaches the same temperature as the outside air. This causes any humidity inside the house to condense on the coax fittings inside which, if cold enough, will form ice. When the temperatures moderate, the ice melts and gets inside the connector. During a really cold spell here in Indiana, I had ice ¼-inch thick all around the bulkhead connectors. To make matters worse, we had thunder snow and I couldn't disconnect the connectors to protect my station from a lightning hit. Luckily, no lightning hit nearby!*
>
> *I described a solution to this situation in my* QST *article. It's a bit more work than a simple bulkhead. It requires an additional bulkhead and two more PL-259 coax plugs for each coax line. A few winters ago, we had several days of below –10 °F temperatures and I had no ice form on my bulkhead. See my article for the details.*

Notes

[1]D. Emerson, AA7FV, "Try a Twelfth-Wave Transformer," *QST*, Jun. 1997, pp. 43 – 44.
[2]Several versions of *EZNEC* antenna modeling software are available from developer Roy Lewallen, W7EL, at **www.eznec.com**.
[3]J. Kocsis, WA9PYH, "Coax Bulkhead for Any Weather," *QST*, Nov. 2008, pp. 40 – 42.

Do you have a question? Ask the Doctor! Send your questions to "The Doctor," ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111, or e-mail your question to: **doctor@arrl.org**.

Also listen to the "ARRL The Doctor is In" podcast, sponsored by DX Engineering, on iTunes, Blubrry, Stitcher, or on the ARRL website at **www.arrl.org/doctor**.

Hints & Hacks

Organization Under the Radio Desk, LED Flashlight Modification, and More

Under-the-Desk Organization

I recently acquired another PC. I already had several other PCs under my radio desk — one for my primary PC work, one for APRS, RTTY, SSTV, JT65, and so on, and a third to experiment with. In Figure 1, you can see my current under-the-desk setup, made up of a 35 A power supply and the four Dell PCs (arranged from newest *Windows 10* to oldest *XP*), plus a beefy UPS to keep things running until they can be shut down properly.

The issue was figuring out a way to squeeze yet another PC under the desk with all my electronics, and the inevitable spaghetti bowl of wires that follows every PC installation — ac power, speaker out, mic in, Cat 5 ethernet, USB devices of all kinds, and even an old parallel-port printer. It's not easy to try and swap out anything behind that wall of electronics. I knew I needed something to help me access these areas quickly and with little fuss.

Now, all the equipment is sitting on top of a ¾-inch piece of plywood. That plywood pedestal is resting on a furniture dolly. This way, I can easily roll out the entire equipment complement for easy maintenance. The key to this working well is to allow enough slack in each of the various lines so that all the lines pivot from one side or the other in a smooth arc when swinging out the platform. Also, it helps to have a pretty good KVM (keyboard-, video-, mouse-sharing) device. I opted to have three of the PCs share peripherals, while the fourth is my ham radio PC and has its own set of peripherals (see Figure 2).

Figure 2 — A closeup of the pedestal swung out to the left, giving access to the backplane of all the equipment. [Dennis Merritt, W6UHQ, photo]

While equipment maintenance always comes with some level of stress, with this pedestal on a furniture dolly, access to the backplanes has become simple. And the price was right. The plywood was scrap, about 2 by 4 feet on the Harbor Freight dolly, which cost about $20. The KVM switch cost around $40, and was well worth it. — *73, Dennis Merritt, W6UHQ,* **demerit@comcast.net**

Figure 1 — The view under the author's radio desk, showing his PCs, 35 A power supply, and UPS on a plywood plank sitting on a furniture dolly. [Dennis Merritt, W6UHQ, photo]

Transformer Covers from IKEA Toothbrush Holders

There is a segment of audio enthusiasts who prefer the harmonic richness of vacuum-tube amplifiers over that of statistically superior solid-state amplifiers. The simple circuitry is popular with audio homebrewers who often like to display the tubes and transformers on an uncovered chassis. However, less expensive audio output transformers are not particularly display-worthy and are typically hidden under transformer covers. The problem is that these covers can cost as much or more than the transformers they are hiding.

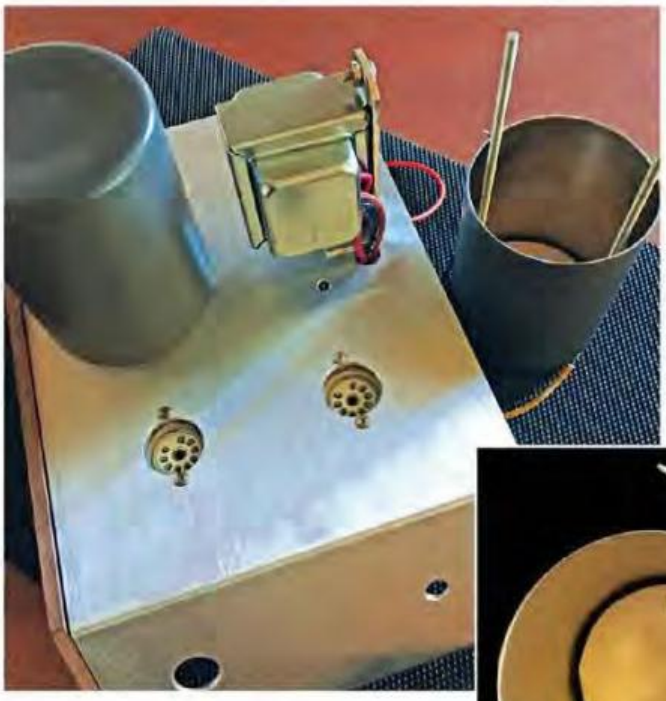


Figure 3 — Transformer covers fashioned from IKEA toothbrush holders. [Barry Shackleford, W6YE, photo]

Figure 4 — A cemented plywood disc with threaded brass inserts provides a mounting means. [Barry Shackleford, W6YE, photo]

The homebrew solution, of course, is to find an alternative item and repurpose it (i.e., "hack" it) to fit the new application. I found that IKEA's unpronounceable MJÖSA stainless-steel toothbrush holders (**www.ikea.com/us/en/catalog/products/90284952/**) make workable transformer covers. At $4.99 each, the price is hard to beat. The problem I faced was figuring out how to attach them to the chassis (see Figure 3).

My somewhat over-engineered solution was to put two threaded brass inserts into a plywood disc and cement it to the bottom of the holder with construction adhesive (see Figure 4). Threaded rods screw into the inserts and the assembly is pulled tight to the chassis by nuts underneath. Next time, I think I will simply use epoxy to fix either two decapitated screws or two threaded spacers to the inside lip of the holder. If you use this simpler method, take care not to over-tighten the chassis connection, which may cause the epoxy bond to shear. — *73, Barry Shackleford, W6YE,* **w6ye@arrl.net**

Small Call Sign Pin

The October 2017 "Hints & Hacks" column featured an item about Jay McClellan's, K8DC, circuit board badges and reminded me of something I did 10 years ago. Figure 5 shows the pin I made for myself. I put dry-transfer letters on a piece of brass strip from the local craft store as resist before etching. A salvaged pinback was soldered on and the etched area was filled with enamel, followed by a clear coat. A razor blade drawn across the face keeps the letters clear after enamel application. If you try this yourself, remember to solder the pinback before enamel, and to keep it level while the enamel dries. — *73, Phil Minch, K6MUG,* **ki4mug@gmail.com**

Figure 5 — A simple pin is an easy way to display your call sign. [Phil Minch, K6MUG, photo]

Diagnosing Problems with Sound-Card-to-Radio Connections

When I was in college, I worked at a stereo equipment repair shop. One of our most useful tools was a "signal tracer," which was simply an audio amplifier with a probe. With this tool, I could determine where in the audio signal path the signal disappeared and isolate the problem.

More recently, Rick Hall, K5GZR, and I were helping our mutual friend, Mike Davidson, N5MT, diagnose and fix a problem with his radio and an external sound card device. It occurred to me that a signal tracer would be the right tool to get to the bottom of the problem.

I didn't own one, but I did have a battery-powered audio amplifier, meant to be used with a portable music device. The audio amplifier has a ⅛-inch phone plug as its input. Different amplifiers may have different connectors, but the ⅛-inch phone plug is common. If you get a ⅛-inch phone socket, you will be able to con-

Figure 6 — The battery-powered audio amplifier, with mini grabbers for troubleshooting. [Bill Pellerin, KE5XV, photo]

nect probes or wires to the tabs on the socket (either permanently or temporarily). Figure 6 shows a pair of mini grabbers connected to the socket — black to ground and red to either of the stereo (in this case) channels.

From then on, diagnosing the problem consists of seeing where signals are present and where they are not present. If you pick an audio mode in your software (RTTY, PSK31, or any of the JT tune modes) and put that software in transmit (or tune) mode, there should be audio on the connector that connects to the radio (usually a DIN plug of some sort). If there's no audio, the problem could be in the configuration of the interface or in the setup of the software and sound card settings in the computer. If you hear the signal on your computer's speaker, it's because the software is configured to send the audio to the internal sound card and not the external one.

Likewise, you can check for audio out of the radio. Almost always in modern radios, the **DATA** port on the back of the radio provides a fixed level of audio output. Your homebrew signal tracer can amplify that signal if present and you should hear it.

If you are not using an external sound card, you can still use this approach to isolate the problem to the computer, the software setup, the connection from the computer to the radio, or the radio settings. Be sure the setting on the radio is such that it receives the audio from the back-panel **DATA** connector and not from the microphone. — *73, Bill Pellerin KE5XV,* **ke5xv@arrl.net**

Modifying a 27-LED Flashlight

I love the 27-LED flashlights sold by Harbor Freight (**https://www.harborfreight.com**). But I don't like that the flashlight alternates between the 3 LED and 24 LED modes (off, 3 LED, off, 24 LED), because it is never ready for the mode I happen to want at any given time. To fix this, I came up with a simple modification to make the flashlight turn on all LEDs at the same time. Here's how you can modify a similar flashlight yourself.

Figure 7 — The disassembled flashlight, ready for modification. [Joe Birsa, N3TTE, photo]

Figure 8 — The LED must be gently pried up in order to jumper from the LED/switch terminal to the other switch terminal using a small soldering iron. [Joe Birsa, N3TTE, photo]

Remove the back by unscrewing the three screws and take out the batteries. Then, disassemble the flashlight by unscrewing the four screws at the corners of the flashlight (see Figure 7). At this point, notice that the **ON/OFF** switch has two terminals on one side and one terminal on the other side. To modify the flashlight, we want to short the two terminals on the underside of the circuit board.

Carefully turn the circuit board over. Note where the switch terminals will be shorted. Gently pry up the end LED (see Figure 8). Tin a piece of bare wire (I used 20-gauge wire from a craft store) and jumper from the LED/switch terminal to the other switch terminal using a small soldering iron. I soldered the end of a long piece to the LED first, then cut it off and soldered the small terminal.

At this point, put the batteries in and verify the operation is off, then all LEDs on. It may be necessary to resolder the small terminal if the solder didn't take at first. When it works as intended, reassemble in reverse order.

It's worth noting that I always use a hot soldering iron with the temperature set for lead-free solder whenever I modify a circuit board. Also, it may be necessary to unsolder a wire between the batteries and the circuit board to flip the circuit board. Unsolder the wire at the circuit board. — *73, Joe Birsa, N3TTE,* **jjbirsa@yahoo.com**

"Hints and Hacks" items have not been tested by *QST* or ARRL unless otherwise stated. Although we can't guarantee that a given hint will work for your situation, we make every effort to screen out harmful information. Send technical questions directly to the hint's author.

QST invites you to share your hints with fellow hams. Send them to "Attn: Hints and Hacks" at ARRL Headquarters, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111, or via e-mail to **hh@arrl.org**. Please include your name, call sign, complete mailing address, daytime telephone number, and e-mail address on all correspondence. Whether you are praising or criticizing an item, please send the author(s) a copy of your comments.

Steve Ford, WB8IMY, wb8imy@arrl.org

Eclectic Technology

Antenna Reporting with *WSJT-X*

Sometimes it seems as though the *WSJT-X* software suite has taken over the HF digital world, and much of VHF as well. If you want to work FT8, JT9, WSPR, or MSK144, no other software will do. And while there are other programs for JT65, *WSJT-X* is now the leader for that mode as well. *WSJT-X* is free to download at **https://physics.princeton.edu/pulsar/k1jt/wsjtx.html** and there are versions for *Windows*, *MacOS*, and *Linux*.

Many of us enjoy using the various *WSJT-X* operating modes as a means of testing our antenna systems, or exploring the mysteries of propagation. One of my favorite ways of doing this is through a website known as *PSKReporter*. PSKReporter continuously collects reception reports on a variety of modes from stations throughout the world. It makes the information available in several forms, but many enjoy the map display (**www.pskreporter.info/pskmap.html**) in particular.

If you've enabled PSKReporter uploading in *WSJT-X*, as I urge you to do, your computer will automatically send your reception reports for others to view. This is a terrific crowd-sourced system and I'm grateful to Philip Gladstone, N1DQ, for making it available, but the signal reports are of greatest value when they include antenna information.

Tell Us About Your Antennas

PSKReporter will display a station's antenna information along with the signal report, but only if the user adds these details to *WSJT-X*. Many operators do not, and I'm guessing that this is due to a lack of knowledge of how to go about it. See the sidebar, "How to Add Antenna Information to *WSJT-X*," for some simple instructions.

Once you have this set up, each time your computer uploads reception reports to PSKReporter, the reports will include your antenna information. As you'll see in Figure 2, about 36 minutes before the image was captured, AJ6T received my FT8 signal on 12 meters at a strong –1 dB. I see that he has a SteppIR Yagi antenna at his station and, based on this report, I'll guess that it is pointed in my direction. If there was a station close to AJ6T that was also reporting antenna information, I might be able to make a worthwhile comparison.

The next time you are on the air with *WSJT-X*, take just a few minutes to add this valuable information to your automatic reports. Your fellow amateurs will thank you!

How to Add Antenna Information to *WSJT-X*

Step 1: Click **FILE** in the upper left corner of the *WSJT-X* application, and then click **SETTINGS**.

Step 2: Click the **FREQUENCIES** tab.

Step 3: In the **STATION INFORMATION** section at the bottom, *right click* your mouse cursor and you will be asked to **DELETE** or **INSERT**. Click **INSERT** and you can type in your antenna information for the band of your choice. If you use different antennas for different bands, *WSJT-X* lets you separate these details for each band (see Figure 1).

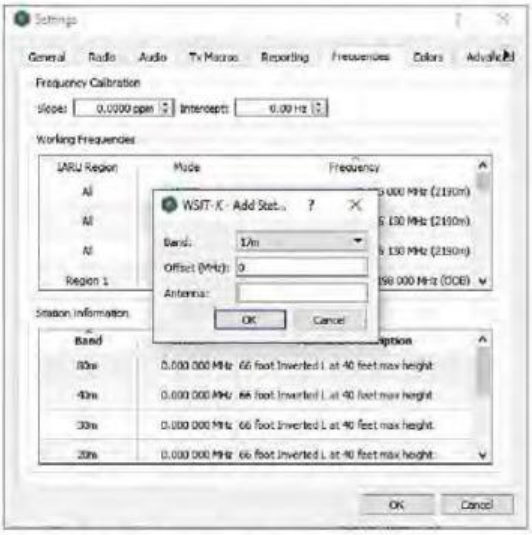


Figure 1 — In the **SETTINGS** menu, click the **FREQUENCIES** tab and find the **STATION INFORMATION** section. This is where you enter your antenna information (see text).

Figure 2 — PSKReporter showing reports of my FT8 transmissions on 12 meters. Notice that AJ6T has given my 20 W signal a nice –1 dB report (his report is visible in the lower left corner), but also notice that his report includes the fact that he is using a SteppIR Yagi antenna.

THE CIA, THE COLD WAR, AND AMATEUR RADIO

During the decades of the Cold War between the US and the USSR, both sides viewed Amateur Radio as a potential strategic asset. Declassified documents now available online in the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Electronic Reading Room include excerpted translations of articles in East Bloc Amateur Radio magazines, as well as assessments of clubs, groups, technical training, and activity — even station equipment information derived from QSL cards — offering fresh insight into how Amateur Radio was used and perceived on both sides of the Iron Curtain.

Rick Lindquist, WW1ME

Released as part of the FOIA requirements on federal agencies, the declassified documents were only available previously in a closed system at the US National Archives. They relate readily available information in the form of excerpted translations of articles in East Bloc Amateur Radio magazines, as well as assessments of Amateur Radio clubs, groups, technical training, and activity — even station equipment information derived from QSL cards of the day.

Many of the often-redacted and otherwise "sanitized" PDFs appear to be scanned copies of copies of copies, and can be difficult to decipher. Amateur Radio is not the sole topic, although a search on "Amateur Radio" will yield many hits. Individual documents are not searchable, unfortunately.

East vs. West

The CIA kept tabs on random Amateur Radio activities in general, and on those in the Soviet Bloc in particular. Various documents reveal the dichotomy between the US's largely leisure pursuit of Amateur Radio and The USSR's far more institutionalized version. Amateur Radio behind the Iron Curtain was viewed as a patriotic pursuit, with radio amateurs as servants of the state, although not without a certain degree of prestige, because hams were in touch with — or at least listened to broadcasts from — the outside world.

The archive contents reveal how Soviet Bloc governments during the Cold War strictly controlled ham radio and attempted to "collectivize" it in the service of the state, as a means of enhancing the technological expertise of young people; indeed all "radio amateurs" belonged to clubs, and not all of these were hams, per se, but lay technologists.

Individual Amateur Radio stations did not come into being in the USSR until the mid-to-late 1950s, when the advantages of this approach to the state became clear. Ham radio gear in the Soviet Bloc was typically home built, although components were scarce. More on this later.

Western hams of that era were far more likely to concern themselves with the latest offerings from National, Hallicrafters, or Collins, recent exotic DX heard and worked, and occasionally, how to comply with the myriad of FCC rules back then.

"The archive contents reveal how Soviet Bloc governments during the Cold War strictly controlled ham radio and attempted to 'collectivize' it in the service of the state."

Exploring Amateur Radio as an "Asset"

The CIA at least considered the possibility that Amateur Radio could be co-opted as an information-gathering asset. The author of a once-secret 1948 memorandum, "Responsibility for Detecting those Activities of Licensed U.S. Amateur Radio Stations which are of Interest to U.S. Communication Intelligence Authorities," mulled the monitoring of licensed operators and of "clandestine transmissions," either for internal security or law enforcement reasons, or for foreign intelligence collection.

"In all probability, the foreign intelligence content is virtually negligible," the author concluded.

A 1949 memorandum discussed recruiting radio amateurs from among German nationals legally licensed to operate in the US Zone, "who could be of use in the period immediately following an outbreak of hostilities."

A 1954 CIA report pointed out that Soviet DXers had become accustomed to communicating in English through contesting, which, it said, hams universally regarded as "a giant, king-size game [sic] which definitely separates the men from the boys." The report cited [redacted] who "never heard any additional conversational comments or remarks of possible intelligence value."

A 1949 CIA memorandum, "Exploitation of Radio Amateurs," asserted:

> Except for possibilities in the counterespionage field, it is believed that exploitation of amateurs with reference to the USSR and satellites could lead at best only to information concerning the location of ham transmitters, an item of dubious intelligence value.

A few years later, in 1955, a CIA report of "unevaluated information" noted that the East German government had ordered systematic interception of "all radio traffic from West German radio amateurs," with special attention paid "to those messages in which the amateurs reveal the construction of their station and exchange technical advice." The order called for recording these communications and sending the tapes regularly to the government.

Although no reason for the order was given, "it is believed that the technical experiences of the West German amateurs and their technical possibilities are to be systematically exploited." A heavily redacted 1953 information report indicated that only members of the Socialist Union

Party-controlled Society for Sports and Technology could apply for a ham ticket in East Germany, "after appropriate recommendations have been made."

Regulation and Control

Wireless in general was arguably under the tightest control in East Germany (the German Democratic Republic). A report from 1953 provided information "regarding telecommunications, radio monitoring, and high-frequency installations," saying:

> The monitoring is carried out under great difficulties, because on the one hand, the installation is required to locate illegal transmitters or to observe a certain frequency, whereas on the other hand, it is forbidden to do direction finding. The monitoring installation is therefore forced to do direction finding illegally.

In this vein, secret information in a 1953 report said that, while there were no restrictions on purchasing a radio in Czechoslovakia, "group listening, as well as spreading what one heard, was forbidden and regarded as 'anti-state activity.'" An offender could get 3 years in the Czech slammer. Hams and even shortwave listeners (SWLs) were required to report unregistered transmitters to the Ministry of Posts in Prague.

A darker paragraph in the same document recounted that when a ham's call sign was "changed or abolished," the Ministry of Posts notified the rest of the amateur community. The Ministry of Posts could terminate a license, however. "In the few instances when this happened…reasons were never given; the person in question simply 'discontinued radio amateur transmissions.'" The deleted call sign was never reassigned.

Additionally, "[I]t was made clear to all operators that information on political affairs, locations of industrial installations, and other related classified matters would not be broadcast," the assessment said.

Sovietization

Another document recounted the gist of the editorial in the January 1953 issue of *The Radio Amateur* in Czechoslovakia, which "in typically Communist presentation" lamented "The Slow Progress of the Sovietization of Czechoslovak Amateur Radio."

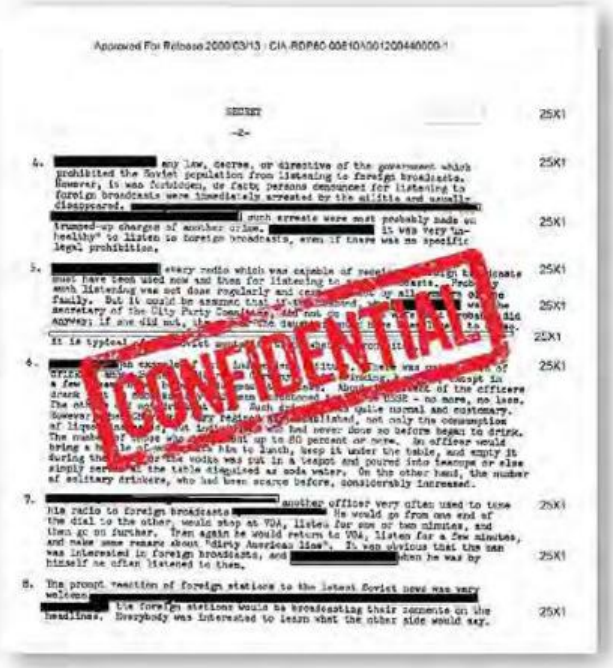
The reporter cited the editorial's effort to zero in on the problem. "One of our greatest faults was our inability to arouse interest in collective amateur work among those who are either active hams or interested in Amateur Radio," the editorial said. "There still are among us too many hams who do not comprehend the political aims of collective ham work and who do not lend aid in the fulfillment of these aims." The editorial touched upon a renewed effort to organize clubs and to train special communications groups of radio amateurs and concluded:

> The main purpose of all radio training will be the creation of politically and technically reliable cadres, which will aid our army, our industries, and other branches of our activities through which we are building up our socialist system and the defense of world peace.

Ham radio was serious business in the Soviet Bloc.

Similar sentiments appear in other documents, including assessments of radio-related activity in the USSR, where Amateur Radio came under the aegis of the paramilitary Volunteer Society for Cooperation with the Army, Aviation, and Fleet (DOSAAF), which reported directly to the Central Committee of the Communist Party.

The same report included a page of Morse code abbreviations that Soviet hams were using "in addition to the usual Q codes." A majority of these, the report noted, are abbreviated Russian words and expressions. Soviet hams also employed "Z Codes" — AFB for "strong fading," and ZMO for "wait a while," for example.



A "confidential" 1953 report referred to the same article, and acknowledged, "Since these abbreviations are completely different from those used so far in international amateur communications, they may be of use in monitoring Soviet hams' international traffic, as well as contacts with hams in the Iron Curtain countries."

A 1952 "restricted" document of information gleaned from "foreign documents or radio broadcasts" notes "the great success" of radio amateurs in Bulgaria who constructed a station at the Central Radio Club in Sofia:

> Thus, Bulgarian Amateur Radio operators maintain uninterrupted radio communication with ones in the Soviet Union and the People's Democracies, with whom they exchange expertise in radio communications.

It also noted that Bulgarian hams were doing their utmost to prepare for a radiotelegraphy competition and exhibition of radio equipment.

Radio Amateurism and Radiofication

One topic that comes up in a radio connection in these archived documents is something called "radiofication." In part, this involved the deployment of wired loudspeakers or receivers throughout a community, often in lieu of over-the-air receiving devices in each residence, although radios were also part of the plan. Radio amateurs were often drafted to carry out this work, in the service of advancing communist ideology through the diffusion of communication technology. The report mentioned above from sources in Bulgaria noted that a particular factory was mass producing several types of radio amplifiers, including a 40 kW amplifier for Sofia. "After the amplifier is assembled, the capital will be radiofied almost 100 percent," the report said, citing its source. That may be an understatement.

"Radiofication, in part, involved the deployment of wired loudspeakers or receivers throughout a community often in lieu of over-the-air receiving devices in each residence, although radios were also part of the plan. Radio amateurs were often drafted to carry out this work, in the service of advancing communist ideology through the diffusion of communication technology."

A 1950 "confidential" report cited a USSR *Radio* magazine editorial by Col. Gen. V.I. Kuznetsov, a decorated Soviet hero, that promoted the development of "radio amateurism." The colonel said it's evident that young people have a great desire to know about radio techniques. "We must aid in organizing clubs in every school and educational institution," he said. "Participation in the radiofication of our *kolkhoz* [collective farm] villages is one of the most important tasks before our radio clubs and all our radio amateurs."

Another *Radio* excerpt from 1950 said, "There is growing evidence of the fulfillment of Lenin's prophecy of complete radiofication of the country." The report continued:

> Young people are making great contributions to the radiofication of villages. In the RSFSR [Russian Soviet Federative Socialist Republic] and the Ukraine, Latvia and Estonia, Armenia, and Georgia — everywhere, new cadres of young enthusiasts, who will comprise the radio engineering experts of the future, are growing in numbers. The Soviet government gives these youngsters every opportunity to pursue their ambitions in this field.

A 1952 report derived from Russian documents or broadcasts outlined the "progress of radiofication" in the USSR, with 556,000 wired speakers in Moscow Oblast reported and just four radio receivers. In Smolensk Oblast, the report said, "Radio amateurs have installed around 1,400 vacuum-tube receivers [and] 20,000 crystal sets." (The grid may have been unreliable.)

P.O. Box 88, Moscow

A 1950 report cited a *Radio* magazine essay from the USSR, "Improving the Work of the Central Radio Club." The account characterized the founding of the Central Radio Club in Moscow as "another manifestation of the care of the party and state for the development of a mass radio amateur movement in our country." The report continued, "The club must become a model for all others. [I]t must procure quality equipment…and build a powerful, collective short-wave station for radio amateurs."

And later, "The doors should be thrown open to young people interested in short waves, receiver construction, television, and many other branches of radio engineering."

Other such reports reveal problems in manufacturing and obtaining quality parts for radio equipment. A CIA report of "unevaluated information" from Czechoslovakia noted the difficulty in procuring "condensers" (as capacitors were commonly called in that era) and resistors and quality new parts. The report said hams were kept busy repairing radios for their friends, "because repairs done at the nationalized shops are much worse in quality."

The CIA, in a confidential report that cited the USSR's *Radio* magazine, detailed the problem of manufacturing "reliable interstage and output transformers" for a particular receiver. Perhaps to highlight the state of the electronics industry in the great Soviet empire, this excerpt cited radio amateur A. Prokepenko, who said:

> It is impossible to repair these transformers, because they are wound without cores and impregnated with a resin compound. As we all know, there are no spare transformers on sale, and consequently damaged transformers cannot be replaced.

He continued:

> It seems to me that it should be possible to construct more durable transformers or at least to place the windings on a core and not impregnate them with resin, so that a radio amateur could rewind them.

So not only did residents of the satellite countries have to rely on hams to repair their radio sets, so did the citizens of Mother Russia.

Lifting the Ban

A somewhat redacted information report from May 1954 discussed the confirmation of a "grapevine rumor" regarding the lifting of restrictions by the USSR on long-distance radio and radiotelephone communication by Soviet hams with those in the Western World, particularly the US. It allowed, "DXers throughout the world have a strong common bond of technical interest and *personality characteristics* [emphasis added]."

"The reported relaxation of the Soviet ban on DX communication with the US in the near future may also, of course, have some military training or even intelligence significance," the report continued. It noted the "well-known fact" that the military services were Amateur Radio's best friend.

The report speculated:

> Were it not for their recognition of the wartime (auxiliary communication net) and peacetime (training and technical development) importance of "hams," the frequencies assigned for amateur use would long ago have been taken away by the governmental communication agencies, responding to pressure exerted through Congress by commercial communications companies who would like to have the amateur frequencies themselves.
>
> Therefore [redacted], if the Soviet military services are involved in the lifting of the ban, perhaps wishing to further develop the same type of benefits believed desirable by the US military services.

There's much more on Amateur Radio and related topics — including international broadcasting during the Cold War — in the CIA Reading Room. Those with an eye to Amateur Radio history will find many of them fascinating, too. You'll find the archive on the CIA's website at **https://www.cia.gov/library/readingroom/**.

ARRL News Editor Rick Lindquist, WW1ME, lives in Down East Maine and has been a radio amateur for nearly 60 years. He enjoys CW, contesting, vintage clocks, and photography. Rick is also managing editor of *National Contest Journal* (*NCJ*).

For updates to this article, see the QST Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.

The Future of AMSAT: A Discussion with Joe Spier, K6WAO

The new president of AMSAT-NA addresses the current state of amateur satellites, and their future.

Steve Ford, WB8IMY

In October 2017, Joe Spier, K6WAO, became president of the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation of North America, better known as AMSAT-NA.

Amateur satellites date to the dawn of the Space Age and, thanks to AMSAT, there are more Amateur Radio satellites in orbit than ever before. At the time of this writing, the most recent satellite to take to the skies was AMSAT-OSCAR 91, a miniature CubeSat that includes among its functions an FM repeater with an uplink on 435.250 MHz (67.0 Hz CTCSS) and a downlink on 145.960 MHz.

Last November, I had an opportunity to ask the new AMSAT-NA president a few questions.

Joe, tell me about your Amateur Radio career and what brought you to satellite operating.

I guess my amateur career started professionally. Many years ago, I was an avionics radio Airman in the US Air Force — nothing like airborne mobile HF DX! Professionally, everything just kept coming up radio, starting with VHF/UHF systems and progressing to telemetry and digital microwave data. So, about 20 years ago, I decided to get my amateur license.

My wife's family is into Amateur Radio mostly due to my brother-in-law, Bob Ludtke, K9MWM. Bob likes contesting, DX, repeaters, and satellites. In addition to Bob, both my father and mother-in-law, sister-in-law, niece, and nephew are hams. I felt more than a little pressure to get with the program because I'm supposed to be the radio guy!

I passed my Technician exam and, because my wife prepared me so well, she also decided to take the test and passed on the same day. This led to the purchase of handheld transceivers, followed by plenty of activity while skiing at Christmas, and a volunteer career with Placer County (California) Search and Rescue and the Mountain Rescue team. Somewhere along the line I upgraded to Amateur Extra.

I noticed Bob had some AMSAT stickers, and always seemed to have cool toys to communicate with satellites, so I started asking questions. I have always had an interest in space since the Apollo moon landings (all my heroes are named Buzz), and with AMSAT-NA participating with Amateur Radio on the International Space Station (ARISS), I saw ham satellites as a good match for me.

After a few years of investigation, I heard that AMSAT-NA was going to have a symposium in San Jose, California, so I went with the intention of joining and helping build satellites. But before I showed up, I felt that I had to make a quick first satellite contact, which I did with a low-elevation pass off my vertical dual-band base station antenna on AMSAT-OSCAR 51.

Barry Baines, WD4ASW, gave a presentation on AMSAT's needs at the time and the main need was in educational relations, not engineering. Having some training in teaching adults, that's the area where I volunteered. Since then, working with AMSAT-NA has been great fun. I still can't believe I get to do what I do!

What is your vision for the future of AMSAT-NA, and amateur satellites in general?

Let's start with amateur satellites in general. The compactness of CubeSats has created the ability to scale satellites from 1/8U and smaller up to 12U. [*CubeSats are designed in standard dimensional units of 10 × 10 × 10 centimeters known as "Us." A satellite can be 1U, 2U, 3U, and so forth, or fractions of a U.* — Ed.] Being able to design circuit boards into a 1U space frame provides a quantum leap in functionality. And although they are pricey, we are starting to see Reaction Control Modules (RCMs) for propulsion up to 1U in size.

AMSAT-OSCAR 91 is a CubeSat that includes an FM repeater with an uplink on 435.250 MHz (67.0 Hz CTCSS) and a downlink on 145.960 MHz.

New Satellites in 2018 and Beyond

- Fox-1D will carry several university experiments and a crossband FM repeater with an uplink at 435.350 MHz (67.0 CTCSS) and a downlink at 145.880 MHz. This satellite will also have the ability to switch to an uplink at 1267.350 MHz on command.
- Fox-1Cliff will be similar to Fox1-D and will also offer the ability to receive in the 1.2 GHz band.
- Fox-1E will carry a linear transponder to support CW and SSB contacts, along with a 1,200 bps digital telemetry beacon.
- GOLF-T and GOLF-1 are CubeSats that will travel in much higher orbits, allowing amateurs to enjoy longer contacts with more areas of the globe.

What challenges do you see on the horizon for the amateur satellite community?

In a word: *access.* Access to space is expensive. NASA's CubeSat Launch Initiative-sponsored flights have a $300,000 cap and have become increasingly competitive. We're not only in competition with universities, but also with commercial and military interests. Add the fact that access to radio spectrum is constantly under pressure from earthly commercial vendors, especially in the 5 GHz range. This is where AMSAT's partnerships with the ARRL and IARU really come into direct focus.

Access to knowledge is also a challenge. Most amateurs think that working a satellite is hard to do, so they tend not to try. While making contact through a satellite is a bit more challenging than working someone through a mountaintop repeater, the satellite is just a crossband repeater that moves across the sky.

Our intention with the Fox series was to create a series of FM satellites that could be used with handheld transceivers. Early testing and reports show that AO-91 does just that. I'd encourage *QST* readers to try it. With a little effort, they may end up being bitten by the satellite bug!

It gets a little more challenging using SSB, CW, or digital, but what band doesn't become more challenging with different modes? For those satellites, perhaps the greatest challenge is getting a radio with the right functionality.

AMSAT-NA also must develop a policy on the International Traffic in Arms Reduction/Export Administration Regulations (ITAR/EAR) to protect and aid our engineering teams. Policy aside, what is really needed is an exclusion for Amateur Radio satellites.

Will we ever see another HEO satellite?

First, let's define *HEO.* HEO, at least in the AMSAT world, is Highly Elliptical Orbit. That is simply an orbit with a high eccentricity, so perigee is low and apogee may or may not be above geostationary height. The high apogee allows the satellite to "see" an enormous portion of our planet.

I do think it's possible for a CubeSat to finally make it to HEO. It's about having the flexibility within the organization to adapt to new opportunities as they present themselves. One AMSAT-NA program is ASCENT (Advanced Satellite Communications and Exploration of New Technology), or as we call it, the AMSAT Skunk Works. Our engineers work on developing technology that may be used on future mission opportunities, including HEO.

Do you think there are prospects for a geostationary amateur satellite?

Yes, I do. AMSAT-NA has a ground-station development team that is working on designs to receive such signals should a geostationary bird become available. In fact, the Phase 4B satellite will have a viability decision made this summer. At some point, a viable ride share will become available and AMSAT needs to be ready for that eventuality.

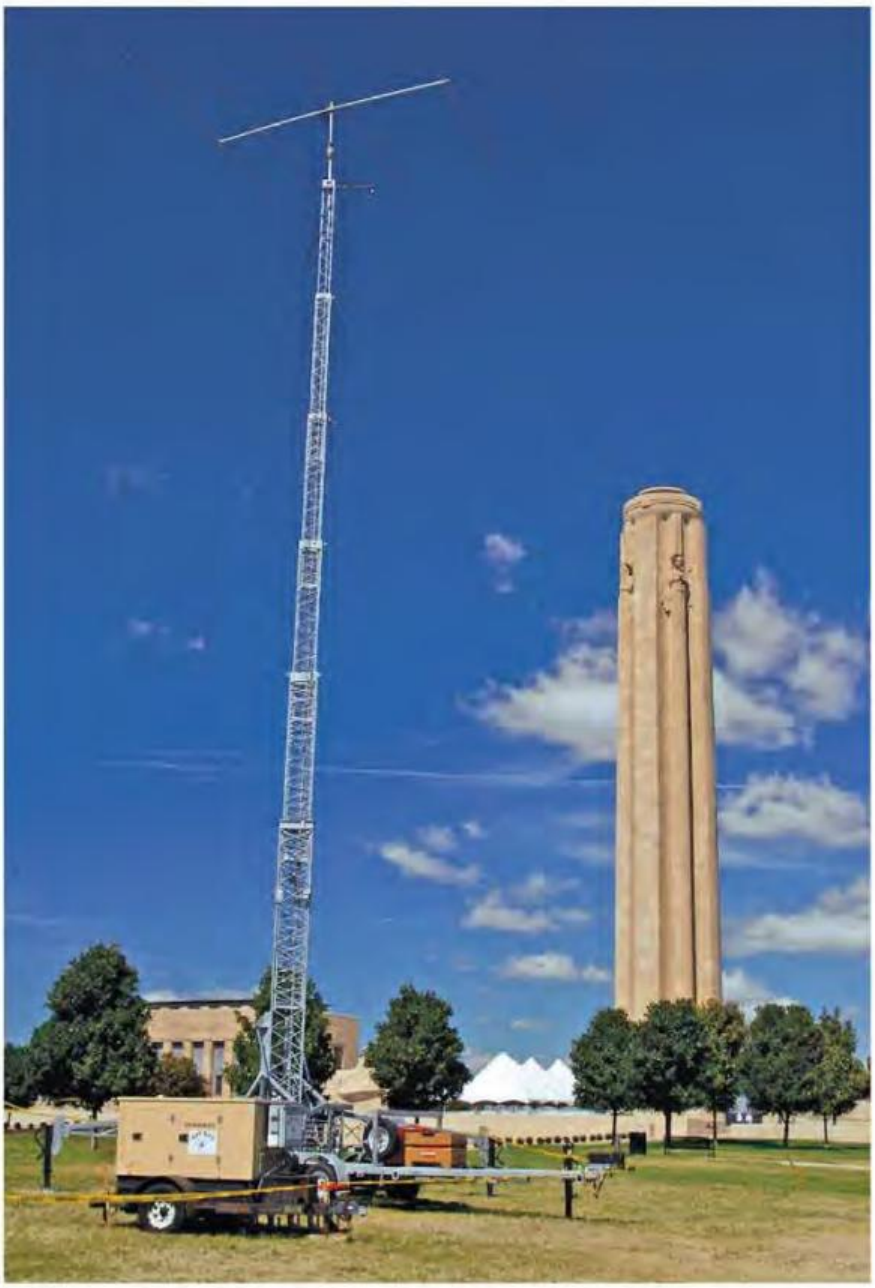
There are also other opportunities. There could be a Phase 5A (lunar) mission, or beyond. Since Amateur Radio is all about experimentation, why not explore? I'm hearing proposals for lunar repeaters, deep space gateways, CubeSat constellations for Mars, and the other planets, and much more. This will require the type of communication knowledge and experimentation in which Amateur Radio excels. Most of these ideas are only on drawing boards, but they are on the drawing boards for the next 10 to 15 years.

Steve Ford, WB8IMY, is the Editor of *QST*. You can contact him at **sford@arrl.org**.

WW1USA: A Series of Truly Special Events

Since June 2014, the WW1USA team has hosted 15 events to commemorate the centennial of World War I.

Randal R. Schulze, KD0HKD



Two different types of towers at the National World War I Museum and Memorial at Kansas City. [Raytown Amateur Radio Club, Inc., photo]

WW1USA is a series of special events (usually three to four each year) that observe the multiyear centennial of the first World War. Both indoor and outdoor events are held at the National World War I Museum and Memorial in Kansas City, hosted by the WW1USA team with assistance from the local Amateur Radio community, who round up operators and gear for event operations.

The team uses the events to commemorate significant points from the Great War, including the Assassination of Archduke Ferdinand (the event that many consider the trigger for World War I); the Christmas Truce; the Battles of Gallipoli, Jutland, and the Somme; the Beginning of War in the Air, and the entry of the United States into the war.

The team has both indoor and outdoor events to take advantage of Kansas City's seasonal weather, and we work closely with the Museum for logistical support. During the indoor events, the Museum provides internet access for operators looking to take advantage of remote-control technology, where the operators are working stations located elsewhere. For the outdoor events, the Museum provides tents. Local ham radio clubs muster radios, towers, and antennas, and set up stations similar to an ARRL Field Day event, while the Raytown Amateur Radio Club offers the use of its 15 kW portable generator to provide electrical power.

The History of WW1USA

The WW1USA Special Events were the brainchild of our friend, Clay Wilson, N0WWI (SK). Clay was a volunteer at the Museum, and was very passionate about history as well as Amateur Radio. In 2013, he presented the Museum's Board of Directors with his idea for an Amateur Radio special event to help commemorate the centennial of World War I. The aim was to bring positive, worldwide attention to the Centennial of the Great War, and to the National World War I Museum and Memorial. The Board agreed to go along with the idea for at least one Amateur Radio special event to see how well it proceeded.

The 80th Division Headquarters wireless station. In charge of Sgt. E.N. Wickliffe, who maintained communications back to corps and Army Headquarters. He received daily press reports from Eiffel Tower, Paris, Berlin, and Rome. First Lieutenant J.P. Ferriter, 80th Division radio officer. Ippecourt Department of Meuse, France. September 15, 1918. [National WWI Museum and Memorial, photo]

Ham Radio Heaven in the Kansas City Metro Area

Within the metro area Kansas City Amateur Radio community, there are about 30 separate Amateur Radio clubs and organizations, and they're all thriving. While many are general-interest clubs, some specialize in various aspects of this great hobby and avocation. Many individual hams are members of more than one of these clubs or organizations, so there's something for everyone.

While the WW1USA core team provides the overall management and direction for these special events, each event is managed and led by one of the individual clubs. And while an individual club might be the sponsor of a particular event, everyone is welcome to participate.

Without the coordinated efforts of these groups, operations would be nearly impossible, as neither the Museum nor the WW1USA team own any radio equipment, antennas, towers, etc. The necessary gear has been provided by Amateur Radio clubs, individual hams, manufacturers, or vendors.

For example, during a 2016 event, we were loaned a tower on wheels from the Ararat Shrine Amateur Radio Club, a generator from the Raytown Amateur Radio Club, two HF radios from Joe Krout, W0PWJ, and a prototype HF amplifier was given to us by Ralph Crumrine, N0KC.

The WW1USA special event series truly is an example of the power of mutual cooperation at its finest!

Hams from several local clubs work together at this indoor operation from February 2016. Seated left to right: Joe Krout, W0PWJ; Bruce Bielby, KD0VMM; Noah Bielby, N0AHB; Charles Vanway, N0CVW; John Morris, N0EI; Bill Gery, KA2FNK, and Herb Fiddick NZ0F. Standing: Rob Underwood, K0RU, and John Raydo, K0IZ. [Raytown Amateur Radio Club, Inc., photo]

The August 2014 outdoor deployment of a WW1USA special event. From left to right we see the communications trailer provided by US Towers on which a SteppIR vertical antenna is mounted, the operations tent with the Liberty Memorial in the background, a large tower on wheels provided by US Towers (background), and the tower on wheels provided by the Ararat Shrine Amateur Radio Club (foreground). [Raytown Amateur Radio Club, Inc., photo]

The first special event, due to its historical anniversary, coincided with 2014 ARRL Field Day. The weekend had many other events, ceremonies, dignitaries, and guests at the Museum to mark the centennial of the World War I. Many of these dignitaries and guests stopped by our operations tent to see what we were doing, and came away better informed about some history and about Amateur Radio. The Museum was so pleased and impressed with the outcome of our special event, they asked that we continue with more events through the next several years as part of the World War I centennial commemoration. Though Clay passed away in 2015, we were pleased he was able to see his vision come to life.

2018 Events: Work Us January 27 – 28

The first of WW1USA's upcoming operating events will be held on January 27 – 28 to commemorate Wilson's "14 Points" speech in January 1918.

The WW1USA team would be happy to gain the assistance and participation of all hams, anywhere! If you can come to Kansas City to operate at one of the special events, we'd love to have you.

For more information on how to participate, check out WW1USA's website (**ww1usa.org**) or Facebook page (**https://www.facebook.com/arcWW1USA**). Any station who makes contact with WW1USA can request a participation certificate or a QSL card.

Other 2018 events include:

- May 12 – 13: Commemorating the Battle of Cantigny
- September 22 – 23: Commemorating the Meuse-Argonne Offensive of World War I
- November 11: Commemorating Armistice Day

The National World War I Museum and Memorial

According to their website, the National World War I Museum and Memorial, located in Kansas City, Missouri, is America's leading institution dedicated to remembering, interpreting, and understanding the Great War and its enduring impact on the global community. The Museum holds the most comprehensive collection of World War I objects and documents in the world and is the second-oldest public Museum dedicated to preserving the objects, history, and experiences of the war.

In fulfilling this mission, the Museum strongly encourages public involvement through engaging events and exhibits. For example, the photographic exhibition *Fields of Battle, Lands of Peace: The Doughboys 1917-1918* is currently traveling the US, telling the story of the "healed scars of the first World War through our only remaining living witness: the fields of battle themselves." Another fascinating exhibit highlights the *Posters as Munitions, 1917*, recognizing wartime posters as the "spreading [form of] national propaganda with unlimited possibilities."

The Museum also offers online exhibits, such as *Home Before the Leaves Fall*, a Google Cultural Institute presentation on the assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand, as well as a slideshow of photos from a previous exhibit, *They Shall Not Pass*, which focuses on the pivotal battles of Somme and Verdun.

The Museum further proves its dedication to sharing, remembering, and understanding the Great War in the development of its searchable database of educational resources to aid with lesson plans, assignments, and field trips.

The partnership between WW1USA and the Museum has grown very strong over the past 4 years. Because education and public involvement remains a priority for both the Museum and the WW1USA team, the Museum offers a special discount admission during all of the WW1USA events. Anyone showing an Amateur Radio operator's license, including up to three additional people in their party, will pay only $5 admission. Making this offer even more special is that guided tours of this world-class Museum are provided to groups of Amateur Radio operators and their families.

The National World War I Museum and Memorial is open year-round. For more information about event dates, visit **https://www.theworldwar.org/**.

A Chronology Wall illustrates the World War I timeline, accompanied by photographs, objects, documents of first-person accounts, and short videos. [National WWI Museum and Memorial, photo]

Jamie Charlton, AD0AB, of the Johnson County (Kansas) Radio Amateurs and John Raydo, K0IZ, of Westcliffe, Colorado, lend their talents and support to the operation. [Charles Vanway, N0CVW, photo]

Charles Vanway, N0CVW, and John Raydo, K0IZ, work stations by remote control at the July 2016 indoor event. John's remote station is located on a mountaintop in Colorado. [Herb Fiddick, NF0Z, photo]

WW1USA Statistics 2014 – 2017

- 15 total operations
- Nine indoor, remote operations
- 18,125 total contacts
- 7,750 contacts from remote operations
- Worked All States on SSB and 20 meters
- 11 of 12 Canadian provinces, 64 countries
- Contacts on 12 different bands in five different modes
- Over 250 operators, including those from Kansas City Metro, St. Joseph, Warrensburg, Joplin, Colorado, and Michigan
- Participation has been sponsored by six different local and regional Amateur Radio clubs, including Raytown Amateur Radio Club, Santa Fe Trail Amateur Radio Club, Johnson County Radio Amateurs Club, Ararat Shrine Amateur Radio Club, Warrensburg Area Amateur Radio Club, and Joplin Amateur Radio Club
- Equipment sponsorship from Icom, US Tower, Associated Radio, and KC Web

2017 Events

Over the last year, WW1USA hosted four special events commemorating historical milestones such as the unrestricted German submarine warfare resuming (January 28 – 29), the United States entering the war and declaring war on Germany (April 29 – 30), the Battle of Passchendaele (July 22 – 23), and the US troops beginning combat operations (October 14 – 15).

The October 2017 event was a bit difficult, with severe storms and 40 – 60 MPH winds on the first day of operating. All operations were suspended until after the weather cleared early the next morning. Nothing was damaged, and no one was injured. In spite of losing over 12 hours of operating time, the team was still able to make 473 contacts for the weekend. Sunday provided beautiful weather, which allowed many visitors, both hams and non-hams alike, to stop by and take a look at what we were doing.

Get Involved in 2018

More participation is always welcome, and we'd love to be joined by any hams who want to guest operate in our 2018 events (see the sidebar, "2018 Events: Work Us January 27 – 28"). The first event will be held January 27 – 28, and if you can't operate, make sure to get on the air and contact us. For more information, check out our website or contact us at **ww1usa@theworldwar.org**. We'd love to hear from you.

Randy Schulze, KD0HKD, grew up in Kearney, Nebraska, and attended Kearney State College (now known as the University of Nebraska at Kearney) and Dana College (Blair, Nebraska), majoring in radio broadcasting. Randy served as a law enforcement officer for 16 years as a 911 communications operator, police officer, and chief of police before entering a career in information technology for the past 20 years. Although he was involved in radio communications professionally throughout his life, Randy did not get fully involved in Amateur Radio until spring 2009, upgrading to Amateur Extra class in 2012. Randy resides in Kansas City, Missouri, with his wife and family, and is a manager at IBM. He's an active member and president of the Raytown (Missouri) Amateur Radio Club and is the Chairman for the Mo-Kan Regional Council of Amateur Radio Organizations.

For updates to this article, see the QST Feedback page at www.arrl.org/feedback.

Nominations Sought for Annual Philip J. McGan Memorial Silver Antenna Award

The ARRL's annual Philip J. McGan Memorial Silver Antenna Award seeks to celebrate the efforts of individuals to create greater awareness and understanding of all the services and benefits that Amateur Radio provides to the general public.

Every day, Public Information Coordinators (PICs), Public Information Officers (PIOs), and other PR volunteers strive to keep Amateur Radio visible in their communities by publicizing and promoting special events to newspaper, radio, and television outlets and by maintaining good relations with local media representatives, as well as by creating content for social media platforms, and many other valuable activities. These efforts benefit us all.

The award is named for the late journalist Philip J. McGan, WA2MBQ, who served as the first chairman of ARRL's Public Relations Committee, and helped reinvigorate the League's commitment to public relations. Unfortunately, McGan never got to see how well his efforts paid off. To honor him, his friends in the New Hampshire Amateur Radio Association joined with the ARRL Board of Directors to create this award as a lasting tribute to the important contributions he made on behalf of Amateur Radio.

Who Can be Nominated

The McGan Award will go to that ham radio operator who has demonstrated success in Amateur Radio public relations and best exemplifies the volunteer spirit of Phil McGan. Activities for which the McGan Award is presented include efforts specifically directed at focusing the media's and the general public's attention on the value of Amateur Radio. This may include traditional methods, such as generating media coverage of a specific event, or non-traditional methods, such as hosting a radio show or being an active public speaker.

The award is named for the late journalist Philip J. McGan, WA2MBQ, who served as the first chairman of ARRL's Public Relations Committee.

If you're considering nominating someone in your area for the award, please ask yourself if your candidate's work fits the definition of public relations. (Public relations is about getting a message out to people, while public service is about providing a service.) Also, the McGan Award is for promotion of Amateur Radio to the non-amateur community; it is *not* awarded for work done within a club or organization that primarily benefits the Amateur Radio community.

The award is given only to an individual (not a group), and that individual must be a full ARRL member in good standing at the time of nomination.

The nominee must not be compensated for any public relations work involving Amateur Radio (including payment for articles) and may not be a current officer, Director, Vice Director, or paid staff member, or a member of the current selection committee.

Check out the specific criteria for nomination and the nomination form (in PDF format) at **www.arrl.org/phil-mcgan-award**, or e-mail ARRL Communication Manager Dave Isgur at **disgur@arrl.org** and ask for an official Philip J. McGan Memorial Silver Antenna Award entry form.

The deadline for submitting a nomination form to ARRL HQ is May 19, 2018. The ARRL Public Relations Committee will determine a winner, if any, from submitted material, subject to approval by the ARRL Board of Directors. The Board will make a final determination at its July meeting and the winner will be notified shortly thereafter.

Split Decisions

Snagging that prized contact may require you to be in two places at the same time.

Steve Ford, WB8IMY

Imagine that you sit down at your home station, pick a frequency, and start calling CQ. After a call or two, you receive a response and then commence chatting. One person, one response, one frequency.

But let's move your home to, say, Bouvet Island — one of the most sought-after DX Century Club entities in the world. Now you call CQ, but instead of one response, you receive hundreds! Your transceiver almost jumps off the table from the sheer riot of signals. You strain to pick out a single call sign, but the chaos is overwhelming. Keep listening and maybe you'll be able to hear a particularly strong signal among the screaming masses. With everyone piled up on a single frequency, however, you'll have your work cut out for you. The result is cacophony beyond compare.

There must be a better way.

Divide and Conquer

The most efficient way to manage such a miserable situation is to get everyone to stop transmitting on your frequency. Instead, you ask them to transmit on an entirely different frequency.

"That's absurd," you may say. "If I do that, I won't hear anyone!"

Au contraire! Instead of everyone calling endlessly at your transmitting frequency, you ask them to *listen* at your transmitting frequency, while *calling* you at a different frequency.

That calling frequency is usually a range of frequencies close by, such as 5 to 15 kHz above your transmitting frequency.

After calling CQ, you cruise through this range of frequencies, listening for stations and responding at your single transmitting frequency.

This is known as *working split* because you are transmitting and receiving on two diffrent frequencies, rather than on the same frequency (known as *simplex*). Nearly every DXpedition uses split-frequency operating to preserve the operator's sanity while making contacts with as many stations as possible.

It may seem counterintuitive, but if you're one of the stations crying out to be heard, working split *improves* your odds of contacting that desirable station.

How to Set Up Split Operation

We'll start with the assumption that you own a transceiver with dual VFOs and a "split" function. It is a rare rig that lacks these features.

Let's say you've stumbled across a split-frequency pileup at 14.190 MHz (see Figure 1). You'll know this because while you can hear the DX station calling at 14.190 MHz, no one seems to be answering.

Keep listening. A good DXpedition operator will periodically tell you the frequency range that he or she is listening to, by saying something like, "Listening up 5 to 15."

The operator is listening 5 to 15 kHz above the operating frequency, which means between 14.195 and 14.205 MHz. Tune up the band and you will likely run smack into the mob. The more desirable the DX station, the bigger and louder the crowd.

Return your VFO to 14.190 MHz. My guess is that you will be using VFO A. Leave VFO A parked on 14.190 MHz and look for a button that allows you to switch to VFO B. The button may be labeled **A/B**.

Push the button and your frequency display will change — you might even see it displaying a frequency on an entirely different band. No matter.

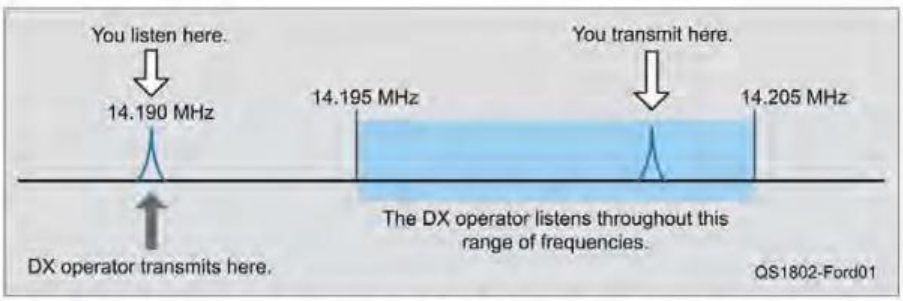


Figure 1 — The DX operator is transmitting at 14.190 MHz, but is listening for replies by tuning through a range of frequencies from 14.195 through 14.205. Translating to DX lingo, the operator is "listening up 5 to 15," meaning that he or she is listening 5 to 15 kHz above their transmitting frequency.

Switch bands or whatever else you need to do to bring the VFO B to a frequency within the range the DX operator is monitoring. Start wading through the multitude of signals. Try to find a relatively quiet place and then stop. This will be your transmitting frequency.

Push that VFO **A/B** button again to return to VFO A (see Figure 2). Your frequency display should return to 14.190 MHz. This is your listening frequency. Now look for a button labeled **SPLIT**. Press it and you should see an indication that you've entered the split-frequency mode.

Figure 2 — Switching from one VFO to another is often as simple as pushing a button to toggle between VFO A or B. You can see the **A/B** button in this photo. Also look for the **SPLIT** button. This will allow you to transmit on one VFO frequency and receive on another.

Congratulations! You're listening to the DX operator on 14.190 MHz and, when you transmit, your radio will automatically switch frequencies to the one you've chosen between 14.195 and 14.205 MHz.

Just to be sure that you've set up your transceiver properly, give your microphone push-to-talk button or your CW key a quick tap. You should see your radio's frequency display shift briefly to your transmit frequency.

> *"Once you understand the pattern, you can position your transmit signal on the frequency the operator is most likely to tune to next."*

Every transceiver is different, so the procedure I've described will vary. When in doubt, consult your manual.

Finessing the Split

How is the person at the other end of the path to find you? Is it safe to assume that he or she starts listening at 14.195 MHz and gradually moves up to 14.205 MHz, working stations in sequence along the way?

Maybe not. Yes, some operators select stations in a rather "linear" fashion, moving up in frequency from one station to the next, but others do not. Some operators jump from one frequency to another within their listening range, seemingly at random. This is where patience, combined with a bit of detective work, can pay big dividends.

Switch back and forth between listening to the DX station and listening to the mob. When you hear the DX station answer someone, quickly spin through the calling frequency range and see if you can find the station in question. Once the exchange is over, keep tuning through the signals and find the next lucky amateur to earn the favor of a call from the DX operator. Is his signal above or below the one you just heard? In other words, try to figure out which "direction" the DX operator is tuning. Every operator has his or her habits; everyone tunes in a particular way. A little time spent studying their behavior will usually reveal the pattern.

Once you understand the pattern, you can position your transmit signal on the frequency the operator is most likely to tune to next.

Always listen attentively to the DX operator. In particularly intense pile-ups, he or she may make certain requests such as "Europeans only." If you aren't among the requested stations, stop calling and wait.

In fact, whenever the DX operator answers a station, stop calling. If your transmit frequency happens to be near the frequency of the station the DXer is trying to contact, you'll cause interference and make it difficult for the operators to complete the exchange. The more time they spend struggling through your interference, the longer it will take for your turn to occur. (And if the DX operator picks up your call sign as the interfering perpetrator, he or she may add it to a blacklist and never answer you!)

As veteran DX hunters will tell you, the key to success is to listen, listen, listen. Follow the instructions of the DX operators and take the time to learn their patterns. Some transceivers make this even easier by allowing you to temporarily flip to your transmitting frequency and quickly tune through the mass of signals at the push of a button. Others offer *panadaptors* that will display the signals throughout the DX operator's listening range, allowing you to see the quiet spots where you can set up shop, so to speak. Panadaptors are also great tools for identifying the frequencies of the responding stations, making it easier to determine the DX operator's patterns.

Above all else, enjoy yourself. Pile-ups are challenging, but exciting. It's hard to beat the thrill that races up your spine when you finally hear that DX station calling *you!*

Steve Ford, WB8IMY, is the Editor of *QST*. You can contact him at **sford@arrl.org**.

Rick Lindquist, WW1ME, ww1me@arrl.org

Happenings

FCC Seeks Comments on Technological Advisory Council Recommendations

In a *Public Notice* released on December 1, the FCC's Office of Engineering and Technology (OET) invited comments on a wide-ranging series of Technological Advisory Council (TAC) recommendations that, if implemented, could alter the spectrum policy regulatory landscape — especially with respect to interference resolution and enforcement. Comments are due by January 31. An advisory body, the TAC's membership includes several Amateur Radio licensees. ARRL plans to comment in the proceeding, ET Docket 17-340.

The TAC has called on the FCC to:

- Consider adopting the spectrum management principles spelled out in the Council's *Basic Spectrum Principles* white papers of March 2014 and December 2015, and "set clear expectations about the affected system's capabilities regarding interference, such as harm claim thresholds."
- More broadly adopt risk-informed interference assessment and statistical service rules. "In judging whether to allow new radio service rules, the TAC observes that the Commission has to balance the interests of incumbents, new entrants, and the public," the *Public Notice* explained. "The process of analyzing the tradeoffs between the benefits of a new service and the risks to incumbents has, to date, been essentially qualitative."
- Implement "a next-generation architecture" to resolve interference and establish a public database of past radio-related enforcement activities.

The TAC also recommended that the FCC "incorporate interference hunters in the [interference] resolution process."

The TAC said that radio services "should expect occasional service degradation or interruption."

The TAC also posed three "Responsibilities of [Radio] Services" that, in part, state that "receivers are responsible for mitigating interference outside their assigned channels" and "transmitters are responsible for minimizing the amount of their transmitted energy that appears outside their assigned frequencies and licensed areas."

In another three principles under "Regulatory Requirements and Actions," the TAC suggested that the FCC may "apply interference limits to quantify rights of protection from harmful interference." The TAC "has recommended interference limits as a method for the Commission to communicate the limits of protection to which systems are entitled, without mandating receiver performance specifications." It has called for a "quantitative analysis of interactions between services" before the FCC could "make decisions regarding levels of protection," the OET said.

"[T]he TAC believes the principles can be applied to all systems and result in an optimal solution for each service," the *Public Notice* said. The TAC has suggested that the FCC not base its rules on exceptional events and worst-case scenarios, but on reality.

"The TAC recommends that the Commission start soon, and start small, and not attempt a major overhaul of its regulatory approach," the *Public Notice* said.

FCC Proposes $25,000 Fine for Breaking Now-Voluntary Labeling Rules

In a November 21 *Notice of Apparent Liability* (*NAL*), the FCC proposed fining Acuity Brands of Atlanta $25,000 for allegedly marketing radio frequency devices not labeled in accordance with the FCC Part 18 rules in place at the time. Application of the FCC logo was to inform purchasers that a device had undergone compliance testing and conforms to the rules. The FCC said Acuity continued to market two models of the ballasts for about 6 months after being notified, causing the Commission to increase the penalty.

Use of the FCC logo became voluntary last November 2, but Acuity's alleged violations occurred before that. The current FCC rule allows the logo to be affixed to a device at the discretion of the responsible party, consistent with §18.209, but "only if [the] device complies with the applicable equipment authorization rules."

ARRL has in the past — and without response — complained to the FCC regarding the marketing and sale of interference-causing lighting ballasts, as well as about a lack of required compliance notifications.

Matt Holden, K0BBC, is New Dakota Division Director

In a two-way race to fill the Dakota Division Director's chair being vacated by Kent Olson, KA0LDG, the Division's members elected Vice Director Matt Holden, K0BBC, of Bloomington, Minnesota. Holden received 698 votes, while Dean Summers, N0ND, of Dickinson, North Dakota, got 345 votes. Holden was appointed Vice Director in February 2016 after former Director Greg Widin, K0GW, became ARRL First Vice President. Olson announced earlier this year that he would not seek another term.

In a four-way race for the Vice Director's chair that Holden will vacate, the winner was North Dakota Section Manager Lynn Nelson, W0ND, of Minot. Nelson earned 427 votes; Tom Karnauskas, N0UW, of Owatonna, Minnesota, received 338 votes; Chris Stallkamp, KI0D, of Selby, South Dakota, got 175 votes, and Jay Maynard, K5ZC, of Fairmont, Minnesota, received 93 votes.

In the Atlantic Division, ARRL members chose former FCC Special Counsel Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, as Vice Director. In the final tally, Hollingsworth received 2,559 votes, while Lloyd Roach, K3QNT, of Bedford, Pennsylvania, garnered 1,348 votes.

In the Midwest Division, Director Rod Blocksome, K0DAS, held off a re-election challenge from Cecil Miller, WB0RIW, of Wichita, Kansas, 1,249 to 792. Blocksome was elected Midwest Division Vice Director in 2011. In 2014, he was the only candidate to succeed retiring Director Cliff Ahrens, K0CA.

New ARRL Dakota Division Director Matt Holden, K0BBC.

Unopposed for new terms were Atlantic Division Director Tom Abernethy, W3TOM; Delta Division Director David Norris, K5UZ; Delta Division Vice Director Ed Hudgens, WB4RHQ; Great Lakes Division Director Dale Williams, WA8EFK; Great Lakes Division Vice Director Tom Delaney, W8WTD, and Midwest Division Vice Director Art Zygielbaum, K0AIZ.

Ballots were counted on November 17 for contested races. Three-year terms for all successful candidates began on January 1.

Arizona Repeater Association Joins Maxim Society

At the December 2 Superstition Hamfest in Mesa, Arizona, the Arizona Repeater Association (ARA) presented its annual donation of $2,500 to the ARRL Spectrum Defense Fund. This marks the fourth consecutive year that the club has contributed.

"ARRL is deeply appreciative to all the members of the Arizona Repeater Association for their ongoing support to the ARRL Spectrum Defense Fund," said ARRL Development Manager Lauren Clarke, KB1YDD. "With ARA's most recent gift of $2,500 to this important fund, ARRL is pleased to welcome the Arizona Repeater Association into the Maxim Society!"

The honor is reserved for individuals and organizations contributing at least $10,000.

The ARA contingent, headed by Brian McCarthy, AK7F, presented a symbolic check to ARRL Southwestern Division Vice Director Ned Stearns, AA7A; ARRL Arizona Section Manager Rick Paquette, W7RAP, and other Arizona Field Organization staffers.

ARRL Southwestern Division Vice Director Ned Stearns, AA7A (left), accepts an ARRL Spectrum Defense Fund donation from the ARA's Brian McCarthy, AK7F.

US Appeals Court Upholds Dismissal of Lawsuit in Ames v. ARRL

On November 11, the US Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit upheld a lower court's dismissal of a defamation lawsuit filed by former ARRL Eastern Pennsylvania Section Manager Joseph Ames, W3JY, of Malvern, Pennsylvania, against ARRL and several of its officers and Board members. The US District Court in Philadelphia had dismissed the lawsuit with prejudice in December 2016, and Ames filed an appeal of that decision.

In its opinion, the appellate court wrote, "...because the record shows that Ames acted contrary to [an] August 2015 directive on at least two occasions, the [ARRL's] statement that Ames 'repeatedly acted contrary' to the directive is true and cannot support a claim for defamation...it is apparent on the face of the complaint and related documents that the statements in the [ARRL website news] article are true, and the District Court therefore correctly held that the defendants established a complete defense to Ames's defamation claim and appropriately dismissed the complaint."

In June 2016, the Executive Committee of the ARRL Board of Directors relieved Ames of his appointments in the ARRL Field Organization, including his position as Chairman of the ARRL National Traffic System™ Eastern Area.

In Brief...

This young Boy Scout got on the air at a JOTA station hosted by the Huntsville Amateur Radio Club, K4BFT.

- **Nearly 8,000 Scouts got on the air for the 60th Jamboree on the Air (JOTA) last October**, National JOTA Coordinator Jim Wilson, K5ND, has reported. In November, Wilson released the 2017 JOTA report, which declared, "Radio Scouting and Jamboree on the Air are alive and doing well." The tally for JOTA 2017 was 7,872 Scouts on the air, down from 10,761 in JOTA 2016. "Propagation wasn't our friend, but, even so, [radio amateurs in] almost 90 countries and all 50 states engaged in conversations with Scouts during the weekend," Wilson said.

- **The ARRL Board of Directors publicly censured ARRL Southwestern Director Dick Norton, N6AA**, acting on a recommendation of its Ethics and Elections Committee. On an 11-3 vote, with one member abstaining, the Board adopted a resolution to censure Norton for criticizing the ARRL Code of Conduct for Board members at an Amateur Radio gathering "by virtue of his characterizations thereof, thus criticizing publicly the collective action of the Board of Directors adopting said Code of Conduct and drawing the Board's collective decision making into disrepute." The Board admonished Norton that no further similar behavior would be tolerated. The Board's action related to a complaint filed with the Ethics and Elections Committee by an ARRL member. The Board met in special session by teleconference on November 14 to consider the matter. The minutes of the special ARRL Board of Directors meeting are posted on the ARRL website.

- **Jim Kvochick, K8JK, of Brighton, Michigan, is serving as Michigan Section Manager** for the first half of 2018. Michigan Section Manager Larry Camp, WB8R, stepped down at the end of his term after serving since 2012, and no candidates came forward to run for the position. An ARRL Life Member, Kvochick was licensed in 1968. He has been active in many facets of Amateur Radio, including public service, experimenting, and equipment restoration. Kvochick's appointment will bridge the gap until a Section Manager is elected.

- **The reputed world's oldest radio amateur, Jean Touzot, F8IL, of Albi, France, has died.** The "dean of French radio amateurs," Touzot was 109 and enjoyed operating CW with an old-fashioned hand key and a modern transceiver. He "retired from the airwaves for health reasons" at age 105. He was a member of France's International Amateur Radio Union Member-Society REF, as well as of the Union of French Telegraphists (UFT). No official records are kept to document who is the oldest radio amateur.

Ulrich Rohde, N1UL, Receives Wireless Innovation Forum Leadership Award

Ulrich Rohde, N1UL

The prominent amateur Ulrich Rohde, N1UL, is the recipient of the Wireless Innovation Forum Leadership Award (formerly International Achievement Award). The award recognizes "especially significant contributions in furthering the global mission of the Wireless Innovation Forum." A prolific technical author, academic, and engineer, Rohde is a partner of Rohde & Schwarz in Munich, Germany, and chairman of Synergy Microwave Corporation in Paterson, New Jersey.

While working under an RCA US Department of Defense contract in 1982, Rohde's department developed the first software-defined radio (SDR), which used the COSMAC (complementary symmetry monolithic array computer) chip. Rohde was among the first to publicly present on this topic with his 1985 talk, "Digital HF Radio: A Sampling of Techniques," at the Third International Conference on HF Communication Systems and Techniques in London.

"Since then, Rohde has actively driven innovation in the field of SDR, both in industry and academia," the Award announcement said. Rohde holds some 50 patents. In the 2017 edition of *Communications Receivers*, Rohde and his co-authors set SDR at the core of modern communications systems design.

A project in which Rohde & Schwarz is involved was also honored. The Wireless Innovation Forum conferred its Technology of the Year award on the German Armed Forces Joint Composite Radio Equipment Project; Rohde & Schwarz is lead industry partner.

Winners were announced last November at the Wireless Innovation Forum Conference on Communications Technologies and Software-Defined Radio (WInnComm 2017).

FCC Dismisses Radio Amateur's Petition to Revise Call Sign Rules

The FCC has dismissed a rule-making petition filed last May by Thomas J. Alessi, K1TA, of Stamford, Connecticut, that sought to amend the Part 97 rules regarding Amateur Radio Service call signs. The Commission action came in a November 28 letter from Scot Stone, Deputy Chief of the FCC Wireless Telecommunications Bureau Mobility Division. Alessi had asked the FCC to make call signs consisting of one letter, followed by two digits, followed by one letter (1 ×× 1 format) available to Amateur Extra-class licensees. Alessi asserted that the number of Amateur Extra-class licensees who desire short call signs exceeds the available supply of 1 × 2 and 2 × 1 call signs, and that his plan would make an additional 7,800 four-character call signs available.

"Approximately 15 million call signs are presently available in the sequential call sign system, but it does not include every amateur call sign that has been allocated to the United States," Stone wrote in denying Alessi's petition. He also pointed out that the FCC had rejected a similar suggestion in 2010 that would have made certain additional call signs, including 1 ×× 1 call signs, available to Amateur Extra-class licensees. "You have not demonstrated any changed circumstances or other reason that would warrant revisiting this decision," Stone concluded.

Section Manager Nomination Notice

To all ARRL members in Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Northern Florida, Oregon, Santa Clara Valley, Vermont, and Wisconsin: You are hereby solicited for nominating petitions pursuant to an election for Section Manager (SM). Incumbents are listed on page 16 of this issue.

To be valid, a petition must contain the signatures of five or more full ARRL members residing in the Sections concerned. It is advisable to have a few more than five signatures on each petition. A sample nomination form is available on the ARRL website at **www.arrl.org/section-terms-nomination-information**. Nominating petitions may be made by facsimile or electronic transmission of images, provided that upon request by the Field Services Manager, the original documents are received by the Manager within 7 days of the request.

We suggest the following format:

(Place and Date)

Field Services Manager, ARRL
225 Main St.
Newington, CT 06111

We, the undersigned full members of the _____ ARRL Section of the _____ Division, hereby nominate _____ as candidate for Section Manager of this Section for the next 2-year term of office.

(Signature____ Call Sign___ City___ ZIP___)

Any candidate for the office of Section Manager must be a resident of the Section, an Amateur Radio licensee of Technician class or higher, and a full member of the League for a continuous term of at least 2 years immediately preceding receipt of a nominating petition. Petitions must be received at Headquarters by 4 PM Eastern Time on March 9, 2018. If more than one member is nominated in a single Section, ballots will be mailed from Headquarters no later than April 2, 2018, to full members of record as of March 9, 2018, which is the closing date for nominations. Returns will be counted May 22, 2018. Section Managers elected as a result of the above procedure will take office July 1, 2018.

If only one valid petition is received from a Section, that nominee shall be declared elected without opposition for a 2-year term beginning July 1, 2018. If no petitions are received from a Section by the specified closing date, such Section will be resolicited in the July 2018 issue of *QST*. A Section Manager elected through the resolicitation will serve a term of 18 months. A Section Manager vacancy occurring between elections is filled through appointment by the Field Services Manager. — *Norm Fusaro, W3IZ, Radiosport Department Manager*

SM Nomination Petition Resolicitation

Because no nomination petitions were received for East Bay, Michigan, New Mexico, and Santa Barbara by the nomination deadline of September 8, 2017, nominations are hereby resolicited. See above for details.

Rick Palm, K1CE, k1ce@arrl.org

Public Service

LEDs Light Up Your Field Operations

On field deployments we tend to focus on radios, antennas, coax, and power supplies, but shuffle equally important gear to the bottom of the deck. This includes lighting. If we can't see our radio panels at night, then we can't operate. Adequate lighting is also a safety issue. This month, we'll look at some portable lighting solutions for your field station.

Figure 1 — Mounted Husky 1,000-lumen, 19 W, LED work light illuminates the operating position/platform at K1CE. [Rick Palm, K1CE, photo]

Setting Up Some Tests

As part of my research for this column, I used an inverter[1] to simulate field operation at my portable station, starting with a traditional 60 W incandescent bulb screwed into a job site-style fixture, and connected a voltammeter between the inverter and batteries. The light drew about 4 – 5 A and became hot to the touch.

I then went to a home improvement store and bought an LED work light, mounted it on the scaffold frame (I use scaffold framing to mount my station for portable applications[2]) behind my operating position, and had plenty of light at only 1.5 A — that's a ⅓ energy savings (see Figure 1). The LED light emitted very little heat, making it much safer to use. LEDs are the way to go for station lighting in the field.

Comparing Halogen and LED

To be more specific on light output comparison, according to the Energy Department's information, a 60 W incandescent bulb emits approximately 800 lumens (measured amount of light). I looked at the specs for my new LED work light: 1,000 lumens, 19 W, which closely matches the light brightness and power consumption experience of my raw field test. My previous experience with a similar halogen work light was that it burned extremely hot, with a delicate, easy-to-break lamp tube, requiring a wire cage to protect it and the consumer. For further comparison, a halogen work light can offer more light — one I found, for example, puts out 4,000 lumens — but at a cost of 250 W or roughly 3 A at 110 V ac.

As far as pricing goes, I found a small, portable Husky 1,000-lumen LED work light for $12. For larger field applications, I found a 3,500-lumen LED portable work light for $50.

Energy-Efficient LEDs

According to the Department of Energy (DOE), the light-emitting diode (LED) is one of today's "most energy-efficient and rapidly-developing lighting technologies." The DOE states that quality LED light bulbs last longer, are more durable, and offer comparable or better light quality than other types of lighting.

The LED is a type of solid-state lighting that uses a semiconductor to convert electricity into light. LED bulbs can be six to seven times more energy efficient than conventional incandescent lights and cut energy use by more than 80%, which is critically important for radio stations in the field that are typically powered by 12 V dc batteries.

Good-quality LED bulbs can have a life of 25,000 hours or more, meaning they can last more than 25 times longer than traditional light bulbs. (That is a life of more than 3 years if run continuously.) Unlike incandescent bulbs, which release 90% of their energy as heat, LEDs use energy far more efficiently, with little wasted heat. They are low cost, compact in size, easy to maintain, resistant to breakage, and focus the light in a single direction. They contain no mercury.

Testing Some Work Lights

Other LED work light solutions leave out the inverter, running directly off the 12 V dc batteries that are popular power sources for amateur station field applications. I braved the holiday crowds to purchase off-road vehicle LED lamps to try (see Figure 2). I ended up buying an Alpena QuadFire™ 1,400-lumen, 15 W four-LED light, housed in a heavy-duty die-cast aluminum frame, which I easily mounted onto my operating platform. It worked great for station component illumination, until I quickly realized that it emitted RF noise — so much so that it pinned my S-meter. Repositioning the unit back from my radio by 20 feet mostly solved the problem.

I purchased a NEBO® WORKBRITE™ PRO 630-lumen LED work light from Batteries Plus (**www.batteriesplus.com**) that seemed to be an ideal solution for my portable field station needs. It's weatherproof, with an impact-resistant body, and runs on three choices of power sources (*Flex-Fuel* is their marketing title): a 110 V ac wall-wart power adaptor (included), six AA 1.5 V batteries, or just three AA batteries (six AA batteries are included). The label on the back of the unit states that the light will burn for 7.5 hours on the high setting (630 lumens) or 16 hours on the medium setting (290 lumens) with six AA batteries installed; 4.5 hours on the high setting (430 lumens) and 12 hours of burn time on the medium setting (210 lumens) with just three AA batteries installed; and continuously on the high (610 lumens) and medium (240 lumens) settings using the ac adaptor.

To test it, I left the unit on the high setting (430 lumens) with just the three AA batteries installed, and noted a real-life burn time as stated by the manufacturers.

This unit turned out to be my most favored because it's constructed well and it's lightweight, rugged, and cool burning. It provided plenty of light for my small portable station. I would recommend having at least one to illuminate the front of the operating position, and another one or two to light up the back. The WORKBRITE PRO 630-lumen work light is expensive, however, at $59 each.

Figure 2 — Solutions for portable station lighting, clockwise: NEBO WORKBRITE PRO 630 lumen LED work light, Energizer 300-lumen LED headlamp, NEBO one AA LED flashlight, and Alpena QuadFire™ 1,400-lumen, 15 W four-LED light. [Rick Palm, K1CE, photo]

Testing Flashlights and Headlamps

LED technology has also revolutionized hand-sized flashlights, another indispensable tool for field applications, of course. I purchased a small NEBO one AA LED flashlight for personal purposes prior to the arrival of Hurricane Irma over peninsular Florida. The light is constructed well with aircraft-grade aluminum, bright LED, and light director. It cost less than $20. I keep it in my truck's glove compartment.

A flashlight is of good utility on a field deployment, but I much prefer using my Energizer 300-lumen LED headlamp, leaving my hands free for operating and often overlooked, but necessary, functions such as looking at the back panels of radios and peripheral equipment for adjustments and cable plug-ins, etc. My headlamp gives me plenty of light and leaves my hands free for connecting coaxial antenna connectors, mic/key cables, power cables, and minor adjustments. My headlamp uses three AAA batteries and has different brightness settings, and a red flashing light function for safety when walking at night.

Experiment at Home First

Experiment with different lighting configurations in your backyard, simulating an operating field site, before an actual deployment. Ambient light can be considered: an incident command post will likely be illuminated to some degree. And finally, consider how much light you may need on the periphery of your site.

Notes

[1]R. Palm, K1CE, "Add an Inverter to Your Field Operation Kit," *QST*, Jan. 2018, pp. 85 – 86.

[2]R. Palm, K1CE, "The Ultimate Portable/Mobile Field Station Operating Platform," *QST*, Mar. 2017, pp. 86 – 87.

Classic Radio

The Shure 55 Microphone

John Ellis, NP2B
john.np2b@gmail.com

Originally intended for commercial and broadcast use, the well-known Shure 55 microphone is excellent for ham radio. It performs especially well on SSB, due to its smooth frequency response. The instantly recognizable design of the iconic mic adds a touch of classic elegance to any setup, as can be attested to by its popularity with various public figures over the years. It accompanied singers like Ella Fitzgerald and Frank Sinatra. President John F. Kennedy used the Shure 55 during many of his speeches. It has even been referred to as the "Elvis mic," due to its popularity with Elvis Presley.

Background and Design

The Shure 55 microphone made its first appearance in 1939 as part of the company's Unidyne series, designed by engineer Ben Bauer. The Shure 55 was manufactured in three separate models: the 55A, with an output impedance of 30 – 50 Ω; the 55B, with an output impedance of 150 – 250 Ω, and the 55C, which was designed to work into a high-impedance load, such as the grid of a tube. The only difference between these microphones was the small transformer on the output of the cartridge. In 1947, the company put a three-position switch on the back of the microphone to select taps on the transformer ("H" for high impedance, "M" for 150 – 250 Ω, and "L" for 30 – 50 Ω), eliminating the need for three separate models.

In 1951, they changed the physical design to a slimmer model — the same size that is in production today. The pre-1951 models (referred to as "fatboys" because of their wider size) can still be found on sites like **eBay.com**. They command pretty high prices, especially if they are in good condition. Despite their age, these mics still sound good.

The original models employed a rather large transducer (the pickup element), which was over 1 inch in diameter, suspended by four springs that served as a shock mount. Eventually, the manufacturer transitioned to using smaller elements without the springs. In the early '60s, they changed the internal wiring from cloth to vinyl insulated wire. In 1978, they changed the output connector from the Amphenol 91-MC3F (the mate of which can be hard to find) to the more conventional, three-pin "XLR," and eliminated the impedance switch. Even though the Shure 55 has undergone a number of changes over the past 79 years, the same classic design remains in production today.

Amateur Radio Use

Because the Shure 55 was intended primarily for commercial broadcast and recording use, its output is balanced. This means that there are two conductors that comprise the mic's output — not a single conductor and a ground, required by most modern ham rigs. There is also no push-to-talk (PTT) switch on the '55. The principal advantage of the balanced output is to suppress, if not completely eliminate, hum and noise. This is generally not an issue in Amateur Radio use, but is intolerable in a commercial broadcast or recording application.

The easiest and least expensive way to solve the balanced to unbalanced problem is to simply tie one of the output conductors to the shield of the microphone cable (ground) at the microphone itself and treat it like a regular unbalanced output. This generally works because of the short length of microphone cables used in ham radio applications. Another possible solution is to use a separate microphone transformer with a balanced input and an unbalanced output, but that is often rather cumbersome, because of the space it takes at the operating position. A third potential solution is to utilize a separate equalizer or voice processor with a balanced input and an unbalanced output, but that is also likely to be cumbersome, especially if

> *"The Shure 55 has even been referred to as the 'Elvis mic,' due to its popularity with Elvis Presley."*

"The iconic Shure 55 microphone continues to be one of the most popular and most photographed microphones in history."

An example of an older Shure 55 with Amphenol 91-MC3 connectors and an "HML" impedance switch on the base of the microphone. [Jeanette Ellis, NP2C, photo]

you don't need the features that these external units provide.

Some Shure 55s have a switch on the front to turn the microphone on or off. The nomenclature of those models is "55SW" — the "SW" denoting the switch. It is nothing more than a single-pole, single-throw (SPST) switch that shorts the two output conductors of the microphone. Because all models of the Shure 55 have only three pins on the output connector (regardless of whether it is the Amphenol or XLR type), a PTT function can be provided by modifying the internal wiring to short one of the balanced output leads to ground, making it unbalanced, and rewiring the switch to use the third conductor as a PTT lead. If you do this, remember to put a label on the back to let any future user know that the microphone has been modified. The factory-supplied switch is a standard slide switch, so it can easily be replaced with a momentary (spring-loaded) version if desired.

The Shure 55 can be used with any conventional microphone stand; no special adapters are needed. It can also be used with a cantilever boom, but make sure that the springs are strong enough to suspend the microphone, as the '55 is not a lightweight piece of equipment.

Legacy of an Icon

The iconic Shure 55 microphone continues to be one of the most popular and most photographed microphones in history. The Shure Unidyne was even awarded the IEEE Milestone Award in 2013 — 75 years after its invention. Shure Historian Michael Pettersen wrote to the IEEE Committee, "The patented Unidyne was the first microphone to provide directional characteristics using a single dynamic element. This breakthrough offered lower cost, greater reliability, and improved performance for communication and public address systems."[1]

[1] **http://cdn.shure.com/brochure/upload/77/shure-the-unidyne-story.pdf**

Strays

Hams Giving Hope

In November 2017, the Portage County (Ohio) Amateur Radio Service donated $6,445 to the Center of Hope, an organization dedicated to enhancing the nutrition of low-income people in Portage County where local food pantries are not present. Hot meals are offered at no cost 5 days a week and are typically served to 75 – 100 individuals each day. Groceries are available monthly through the Christian Cupboard. Opportunities for socialization, cooking classes, and referral services are also offered.

From left to right: Rick Kruis, K8CAV, outgoing PCARS president; Mark Frisone, Executive Director of Family and Community services, parent organization of the Center of Hope, and Jim Wilson, AC8NT, incoming PCARS president.

Maria Somma, AB1FM, ab1fm@arrl.org

Exam Info

FCC Basic Qualification Question, New Form 605

In September 2017, the FCC revised the basic qualifications section of 605 Application Forms (FCC, NCVEC, and Club) to include a question regarding whether an applicant has been convicted of a felony in any state or federal court. This section enables the FCC to determine whether an applicant is eligible under §§ 310(d) and 308(b) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, to hold or have ownership interest in a station license.

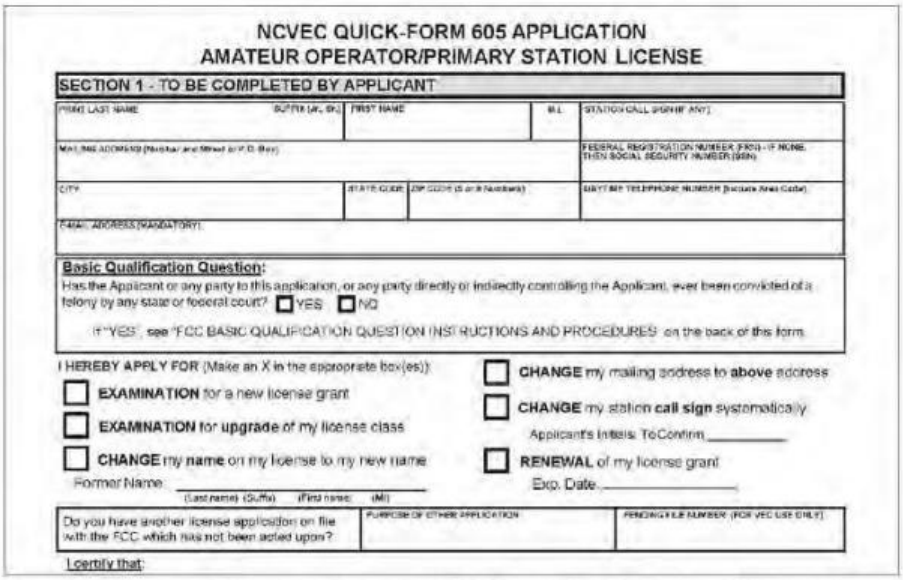
Applicants' responses and explanations to the basic qualification question (felony question) on the new forms will be used to determine eligibility to be a Commission licensee. Applicants are required to answer the question if they are filing any Form 605 for one of the following purposes indicated: new, amended, or renewal with modifications (upgrade or call sign change). The question does not have to be answered if the applicant is filing a renewal only or an administrative update to their license (change of address, name, e-mail, etc.). Applicants answering "yes" must provide an explanation to the FCC. Visit **www.arrl.org/fcc-qualification-question** for detailed information about the FCC's basic qualification question.

New Form 605

The new NCVEC 605 Application Form (September 2017 series) with the updated basic qualification question section must be used at exam sessions. Older versions of the form are not acceptable (see Figure 1).

For Amateur Radio examinees, this means they must pass the examination and they must meet the character requirements. If the answer to the basic qualification question is "yes," the applicant will submit a statement explaining the circumstances directly to the FCC as an exhibit. The application will be held for a basic qualification review. Examinees should not bring exhibits to exam sessions, and VE teams should never collect or send exhibits to the VEC.

Each applicant applying for a new or upgraded license must answer the basic qualification question. A question left unanswered will result in the application being rejected by the FCC. It's imperative for VE teams to ensure the applicants use the correct 605 Forms and the forms are accurately completed. The bottom line is the applicants who do not answer the mandatory basic qualification question or who use the outdated form will not be issued an FCC license. All current exam session forms and documents (print, download, or fill interactively) can be found at **www.arrl.org/resources-for-ves**.



NCVEC QUICK-FORM 605 APPLICATION
AMATEUR OPERATOR/PRIMARY STATION LICENSE

SECTION 1 - TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT

FRONT: LAST NAME | SUFFIX (JR., SR.) | FIRST NAME | M.I. | STATION CALL SIGN (IF ANY)

MAILING ADDRESS (Number and Street or P. O. Box) | FEDERAL REGISTRATION NUMBER (FRN) - IF NONE, THEN SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (SSN)

CITY | STATE CODE | ZIP CODE (5 or 9 Numbers) | DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code)

E-MAIL ADDRESS (MANDATORY)

Basic Qualification Question:
Has the Applicant or any party to this application, or any party directly or indirectly controlling the Applicant, ever been convicted of a felony by any state or federal court? ☐ YES ☐ NO

If "YES", see "FCC BASIC QUALIFICATION QUESTION INSTRUCTIONS AND PROCEDURES" on the back of this form.

I HEREBY APPLY FOR (Make an X in the appropriate box(es))

☐ **EXAMINATION** for a new license grant
☐ **EXAMINATION** for **upgrade** of my license class
☐ **CHANGE** my **name** on my license to my new name
Former Name _____ (Last name) (Suffix) (First name) (MI)
☐ **CHANGE** my mailing address to **above** address
☐ **CHANGE** my station **call sign** systematically
Applicant's Initials To Confirm _____
☐ **RENEWAL** of my license grant
Exp. Date _____

Do you have another license application on file with the FCC which has not been acted upon? | PURPOSE OF OTHER APPLICATION | PENDING FILE NUMBER (FOR VEC USE ONLY)

I certify that:

Figure 1 — Important Reminder: The new NCVEC Form 605 (September 2017 series), which includes the updated basic qualification question section, must be used at exam sessions. Older versions of the form are obsolete.

The last major change to the NCVEC 605 Form occurred in April 2000. Thank you to our VE teams for acclimating to the new form and for your continued support in the field.

Current Question Pools

The three current question pools (and any exam designs based on these question pools) are valid as follows:

Current Technician class (Element 2) pool effective July 1, 2014, is only valid until June 30, 2018.

New Technician class (Element 2) pool will take effect on July 1, 2018, will be valid until June 30, 2022.

General class (Element 3) pool effective July 1, 2015, is valid until June 30, 2019.

Amateur Extra class (Element 4) pool effective July 1, 2016, is valid until June 30, 2020.

Contest Corral February 2018

Check for updates and a downloadable PDF version online at **www.arrl.org/contests**.
Refer to the contest websites for full rules, scoring information, operating periods or time limits, and log submission information.

Start - Finish				Bands	Contest Name	Mode	Exchange	Sponsor's Website
Date	Time	Date	Time					
1	1800	1	2200	28	NRAU 10 Meter Activity Contest	CW Ph Dig	RS(T), 6-char grid square	www.nrau.net/activity-contests
2	1400	4	0200	All	YLRL YL-OM Contest	CW Ph Dig	Serial, RS(T), SPC	ylrl.org/index.php
3	1400	3	2359	1.8-28	FYBO Winter QRP Sprint	CW Ph Dig	RS(T), SPC, name, power, temperature	arizonascqrpions.apps-1and1.com
3	1400	3	2359	1.8-28	Minnesota QSO Party	CW Ph Dig	Name, county or SPC	www.w0aa.org
3	1600	3	1900	3.5	AGCW Straight Key Party	CW	RST, serial, class, name, age	www.agcw.org
3	1700	3	2100	3.5-28	FISTS Winter Slow Speed Sprint	CW	RST, SPC, name, mbr or power	fistsna.org
3	0000	4	2359	1.8-UHF	Vermont QSO Party	CW Ph Dig	RS(T), county or SPC	www.ranv.org/vtqso.html
3	0001	4	2359	28	10-10 International Winter Contest, SSB	Ph	Name, mbr or "0," SPC	www.ten-ten.org/
3	1200	4	1159	1.8-28	Black Sea Cup International	CW Ph	RS(T), club/org or ITU zone	bscc.ucoz.ru
3	1200	4	1200	3.5-28, 144	F9AA Cup, CW	CW	RST, serial	www.site.urc.asso.fr
3	1200	4	2359	3.5-28	Mexico RTTY International Contest	Dig	RST, XE state or serial	www.rtty.fmre.mx
3	1600	4	2359	1.8-28	British Columbia QSO Party	CW Ph Dig	RS(T), BC district or SPC	www.orcadxcc.org
4	0000	4	0400	3.5-14	North American Sprint, CW	CW	Other station's call, your call, serial, name, SPC	ncjweb.com/Sprint-Rules.pdf
5	1900	5	2030	3.5	RSGB 80 Meter Club Championship, SSB	Ph	RS, serial	www.rsgbcc.org/hf
6	0200	6	0400	3.5-28	ARS Spartan Sprint	CW	RST, SPC, power	arsqrp.blogspot.com
7	2000	7	2100	3.5	UKEICC 80 Meter Contest	Ph	4-char grid square	www.ukeicc.com
10	1100	10	1300	7, 14	Asia-Pacific Spring Sprint, CW	CW	RST, serial	jsfc.org/apsprint/aprule.txt
10	1700	10	2100	3.5-28	FISTS Winter Unlimited Sprint	CW	RST, SPC, name, mbr or power	fistsna.org
10	1900	10	2300	1.8	RSGB 1st 1.8 MHz Contest	CW	RST, serial, UK district code (if any)	www.rsgbcc.org/hf
10	0000	11	2359	3.5-28	CQ WW RTTY WPX Contest	Dig	RST, serial	www.cqwpxrtty.com
10	1000	11	1000	1.8-28	SARL Field Day Contest	CW Ph Dig	RS(T), number of xmtrs, category, province (or "DX")	www.sarl.org.za
10	1200	11	1200	1.8-28	Dutch PACC Contest	CW Ph	RS(T), PA province or serial	pacc.veron.nl
10	1200	11	1200	1.8	KCJ Topband Contest	CW	RST, prefecture/district/continent code	www.kcj-cw.com
10	1200	11	2359	1.8-50	SKCC Weekend Sprintathon	CW	RST, SPC, name, mbr or "none"	www.skccgroup.com
10	1500	11	1500	1.8-28	OMISS QSO Party	Ph	RS, SPC, mbr (inf any)	omiss.net/Facelift/qsoparty.php
11	1200	11	1800	3.5, 7	Balkan HF Contest	CW Ph	RS(T), serial	arabih.ba
12	0100	12	0259	3.5-14	CQC Winter QSO Party	CW	RST, SPC	www.coloradoqrpclub.org
12	1300	16	2359	All (no WARC)	ARRL School Club Roundup	CW Ph	RS(T), Class (I/C/S), SPC	www.arrl.org/school-club-roundup
14	0000	14	2359	1.8-7	PODXS 070 Club Valentine Sprint	Dig	Name, OM/YL, SPC	www.podxs070.com
14	0130	14	0330	3.5-14	NAQCC CW Sprint	CW	RST, SPC, mbr or power	naqcc.info
14	1900	14	2030	3.5	RSGB 80 Meter Club Championship, Data	Dig	RST, serial	www.rsgbcc.org/hf
17	0800	17	1000	7	SARL Youth Day Sprint	Ph	RS, age	www.sarl.org.za
17	1900	17	2059	1.8-28	Feld Hell Sprint	Dig	RST, name, mbr, SPC, grid	sites.google.com/site/feldhellclub
17	0000	18	2359	1.8-28	ARRL International DX Contest, CW	CW	W/VE: RST, SP; DX: RST, power	www.arrl.org/arrl-dx
17	1200	18	1159	1.8-28	Russian PSK WW Contest	Dig	RST, Oblast or serial	www.rdrclub.ru
17	2300	18	2300	1.8-14	AWA Amplitude Modulation QSO Party	Ph	Name, SPC	www.antiquewireless.org
18	1300	21	0800	1.8-144	Classic Exchange, Phone	Ph	Name, RS, SPC, rcvr/xmtr model	www.classicexchange.org
19	0200	19	0400	1.8-28	Run for the Bacon QRP Contest	CW	RST, SPC, mbr or power	qrpcontest.com/pigrun
21	1900	21	2030	3.5	AGCW Semi-Automatic Key Evening	CW	RST, serial, 2-digit year first used a bug	www.agcw.org
22	1900	22	2030	3.5	RSGB 80 Meter Club Championship, CW	CW	RST, serial	www.rsgbcc.org/hf
23	2200	25	2200	1.8	CQ 160-Meter Contest, SSB	Ph	W/VE: RS, SP; DX: RS, CQ zone	www.cq160.com/rules.htm
24	0600	25	1800	3.5-28	REF Contest, SSB	Ph	RS, F Department or serial	concours.r-e-f.org/reglements
24	1300	25	1300	3.5-28	UBA DX Contest, CW	CW	RST, serial, ON province (if any)	www.uba.be/en
24	1500	25	0159	1.8-50	South Carolina QSO Party	CW Ph Dig	RS(T), county or SPC	scqso.com/rules
24	1800	25	0559	3.5-28	North American QSO Party, RTTY	Dig	NA: Name, SPC/DC; DX: Name	www.ncjweb.com
25	0900	25	1700	3.5-28	High Speed Club CW Contest	CW	RST, mbr or "NM"	www.highspeedclub.org
25	1300	25	1600	3.5-14	SARL Digital Contest	Dig	RST, serial	www.sarl.org.za
25	1500	26	0059	3.5-144	North Carolina QSO Party	CW Ph Dig	NC county or SPC	rars.org/ncqsoparty
28	0000	28	0200	1.8-28	SKCC Sprint	CW	RST, SPC, name, mbr or power	www.skccgroup.com
28	2000	28	2100	3.5	UKEICC 80 Meter Contest	CW	4-char grid square	www.ukeicc.com

All dates refer to UTC and may be different from calendar dates in North America. No contest activity occurs on the 60-, 30-, 17-, and 12-meter bands. Mbr = Membership number. Serial = Sequential number of the contact. SPC = State, Province, DXCC Entity. XE = Mexican state. Listings in blue indicate contests sponsored by ARRL or *NCJ*. The latest time to make a valid contest QSO is the minute listed in the "Finish Time" column. *Data for Contest Corral is maintained on the WA7BNM Contest Calendar at www.hornucopia.com/contestcal and is extracted for publication in* QST *2 months prior to the month of the contest. ARRL gratefully acknowledges the support of Bruce Horn, WA7BNM, in providing this service.*

2017 ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest Results

Mark, WB8TGY, took this photo on the Sunday night of the second contest weekend, looking west across Lake Michigan from his operating position in Manistee, Michigan (EN64tf). [Mark Korroch, WB8TGY, photo]

Call Area Leaders

10 GHz		10 GHz & Up	
Call	**Score**	**Call**	**Score**
Area 0		**Area 0**	
K0CQ	42,216	WB0LJC	48,997
K0MHC	37,936	W0ZQ	36,012
WA2VOI	37,691		
AD7OI	37,577		
Area 1		**Area 1**	
W1AUV	17,330	N1JEZ	25,584
K1GX	14,536	AF1T	25,420
K1CA	14,340	W1MKY	24,617
W1AIM	13,030	W1GHZ	23,710
Area 2		**Area 2**	
N1DPM	20,614	K2DH	21,328
AA1I	20,598	VE2UG	2,418
N3RG	10,213		
KA2LIM/R	6,846		
Area 3			
WA3GFZ	15,419		
K1RZ	14,893		
WA3PTV	8,388		
W2RMA/R	6,550		
Area 4			
K4RSV/R	2,379		
N9ZL	1,959		
AB4CR	1,284		
Area 5		**Area 5**	
WA5YWC	10,509	W5LUA*	13,386
W3XO/5	4,920	AA5C	5,619
K5AND	4,600		
K5LLL	4,461		
Area 6		**Area 6**	
AD6FP	89,611	AA6IW	58,900
WA6CDR	56,815	K6GZA	50,570
KI7GVT	36,635	N9JIM	41,766
N6RMJ	30,482	W6BY	38,287
		W6QIW	38,265
Area 7			
KI5WL	1,866		
KB7NIE	959		
AG7BW	910		
K6JEY/7	111		
Area 8		**Area 8**	
KB8U	17,123	WB8TGY	21,304
WA3TTS	4,199	K8ZR	16,445
		WA8VPD	15,748
		K2YAZ	13,678
Area 9		**Area 9**	
K0KFC	43,301	K9PW	36,774
KA9VDU	11,367	W9SZ	25,543
N9LB	4,113	K9JK	22,168
KO0Z	1,719	W9SNR	17,160
Area 15 (Canada)		**Area 15 (Canada)**	
VE3FN	6,940	VA3ELE	17,445
VE3KH	2,948	VE3SMA	16,469
VE2GT	2,459	VE4MA*	11,944
VA3CDD	2,451	VE3EG	6,283
		VE3FHM	4,706
Area 20 (DX)			
XE2HWB	127		

(* = Includes one or more EME contacts)

Top Ten Scores

10 GHz Only		10 GHz & Up	
Call	**Score**	**Call**	**Score**
AD6FP	89,611	AA6IW	58,900
WA6CDR	56,815	K6GZA	50,570
K0KFC	43,301	WB0LJC	48,997
K0CQ	42,216	N9JIM	41,766
K0MHC	37,936	W6BY	38,287
WA2VOI	37,691	W6QIW	38,265
AD7OI	37,577	K9PW	36,774
KI7GVT	36,635	W0ZQ	36,012
KA9VVQ	33,267	N6NU	33,042
KC0IYT	33,264	N1JEZ	25,584

Best DX by Band in Kilometers

10 GHz		47 GHz	
Call	**Best DX**	**Call**	**Best DX**
VE4MA*	2,492	N1JEZ	276.6
W5LUA*	2,114	WA1MBA	126.2
W6SR	673	KA1OJ	126
K6GZA	660	W1FKF	126
WA6CDR	660	KA1NKD	126
K6ML	659	K9PW	105
N6NU	659	K2DH	93
K8ZR	658	W1GHZ	90
W3XO/5	657	AF1T	89.6
N9JIM	652	W1MKY	89.6
N6RMJ	651	WB8TGY	54
W6BY	651	WA8VPD	54
AD6A	620	W1JHR	23
K6TJ	619	W1EX	21.1
24 GHz		**75 GHz**	
Call	**Best DX**	**Call**	**Best DX**
W6BY	295.4	WA1MBA	21.1
K6ML	256	KA1OJ	21
N9JIM	255.8	VE4MA	1
K6GZA	236		
N6NU	209		
AA6IW	201	**300 GHz**	
N6TEB	201	**Call**	**Best DX**
KI6HQR	201	VE3EG	4
VA3ELE	198	VE3SMA	4
VE3SMA	197		
KA1NKD	194		
W1FKF	194		
K2DH	194		
N1JEZ	193.3		

(* = Includes one or more EME contacts)

Best Terrestrial DX by Band

Call	Band	Distance (km)
W6SR	10 GHz	673
W6BY	24 GHz	295.4
N1JEZ	47 GHz	276.6
WA1MBA	75 GHz	21.1
VE3SMA/VE3EG	300 GHz	4

Logs Received by Call Area

Call Area	Entries
0	18
1	20
2	6
3	6
4	3
5	16
6	25
7	4
8	8
9	9
VE	11
DX	1

Full Results Online

You can read the full results of the contest online at **www.arrl.org/contest-results-articles**. You'll find detailed analysis and more play-by-play, along with the full line scores. Improve your results by studying your log-checking report, too.

The 2018 ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest will be held the third full weekends of August and September (August 18 – 19, 2018, and September 15 – 16, 2018).

2017 ARRL 222 MHz and Up Distance Contest Results

Participants chose to go the distance in this new contest.

John Kalenowsky, K9JK, k9jk@arrl.net

The first weekend of August 2017 brought the inaugural running of ARRL's 222 MHz and Up Distance Contest, replacing the August UHF Contest, which had a 38-year run from 1978 to 2015. This was one of the first major event revisions resulting from the efforts of the VHF and Above Contest Revitalization working group.

Among the major revisions were:

- Simplification of the category structure to just three categories — Single Operator, Multioperator, and Rover (no power level or band distinctions).
- Distance-based scoring with multipliers for different bands to encourage activity on less active bands.
- Establishment of 18 Regions, replacing the legacy Section and Division structure for competition.
- Implementation of Team competition within the contest (Small Teams with two to five members, and Large Teams with six to ten members).

The number of contacts submitted on each band.

- Reduction of the log submission period to 15 days after the end of the contest. Also, logs were only accepted electronically (mailed paper logs were not accepted).

Logs and Activity

Even with the shortened log submission deadline, 199 logs were submitted and accepted. By category, there were 34 Rovers, 158 Single Operators, and 7 Multioperators. Of the 18 competition Regions, logs were received from 15 of them. Single Operator logs were received from all 15, Rover logs from 13, but only 4 of the Regions garnered Multioperator log submissions. This is not too surprising, as the August UHF Contest typically experienced low Multioperator submissions as well.

There was no "rush" of activity on the bands with the higher score multipliers. Of the six bands with 20 times score multipliers (24, 47, 75, 122,

Activity by Band

Band	Logs	QSOs	Points
222 MHz	161	2,114	760,266
432 MHz	189	2,539	422,672
902 MHz	92	614	382,544
1.2 GHz	123	990	271,574
2.3 GHz	48	289	256,572
3.4 GHz	37	151	166,280
5.7 GHz	31	176	224,780
10 GHz	40	192	162,132
24 GHz	9	16	1,360

Club Competition — Medium Category

Club	Points	Logs
Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club	303,557	13
Florida Weak Signal Society	297,351	7
North East Weak Signal Group	209,522	13
Pacific Northwest VHF Society	98,731	21
New Mexico VHF Society	81,592	12
Roadrunners Microwave Group	65,503	3
Northern Lights Radio Society	59,572	6
Society of Midwest Contesters	23,353	3
Michigan VHF-UHF Society	22,890	4
Yankee Clipper Contest Club	5,439	3

Results Summary of Top Scores

Region	Rover	Single Operator	Multioperator
Washington, Oregon, British Columbia, Northwest Territories (25 entries)	WW7D/R 23,131	K7YDL 8,557	
Idaho, Montana, Alberta (no entries)			
California, Nevada (12 entries)	N6JET/R 15,547	KC6ZWT 15,202	
Colorado, Utah, Wyoming (9 entries)	N6NB/R 116,639	K6EY 25,086	W6TE 21,611
Arizona, New Mexico, and West Texas Section (17 entries)	K9PW/R 29,639	W7QQ 22,210	KC5MVZ 326
North Dakota, South Dakota, Manitoba, Saskatchewan (3 entries)		NT0V 11,797	
Kansas, Nebraska, Missouri (3 entries)		WD0BQM 4,045	
Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, North and South Texas Sections (14 entries)	W5VY/R 116,639	W5LUA 41,126	
Illinois, Indiana (4 entries)	W9SNR/R 26,403	W9SZ 11,535	
Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin (11 entries)	W0ZF/R 1,718	W0UC 39,866	
Michigan, Ohio, Ontario, Northern and Western New York Sections, Western Pennsylvania Section (21 entries)	KF2MR/R 62,560	VE3ZV 46,217	N8ZM 38,771
Kentucky, Tennessee (7 entries)	AG4V/R 21,445	N4QWZ 30,454	
Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi (14 entries)	K4SME/R 73,542	K0VXM 90,542	
Delaware, North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland-DC Section (8 entries)	N9ZL/R 1,964	K1RZ 150,294	
New Jersey, Eastern New York, Eastern Pennsylvania, and New York City-Long Island Sections (25 entries)	NN3Q/R 48,182	N3RG 50,703	N2NT 37,478
Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont, Quebec (26 entries)	AA1I/R 11,947	K1TEO 146,148	
Maritime (no entries)			
DX/Any other areas including Alaska, Hawaii, US possessions and maritime mobile (no entries)			

Team Competition

Large Teams (6 – 10 members)	Score	Members
Californians and Friends Visiting Colorado	253,978	N6KYS, N6KLO, N6NB, W6TE, WB6ITM, N6EY, N6JMK, K6MI
Small Teams (2 to 5 members)		
Alpha Hotel	271,896	K4SME, K4RSV, N2CEI, K0VXM
Really Weak Signal Group	258,337	N1JEZ, K1TEO, W1AIM, AF1T
Roverunners	97,074	W7QQ, NK5W, KK6MC/R, K9PW/R, W0VOA/R
Going the Distance	34,280	K9JK/R, W9SNR/R, KO9A
UHF Da!	3,114	AE0EE/R, W0ZF/R

Jarred, KF2MR/R, shared that "A view down the 2304 MHz antenna revealed it was more crooked than I thought. Because it was working well, I didn't bother messing with it. This view is from FN02 in western New York, pointing toward EN94 in Canada." [Jarred Jackson, KF2MR, photo]

141, and 241 GHz), the only band with activity reported was 24 GHz, with a total of 16 contacts from 9 logs.

Strike up the Band(s)

The 70-centimeter band was the most popular (as it typically was in past UHF contests), with 189 logs reporting over 2,500 contacts. The 222 MHz band was not far behind with just over 2,100 contacts from 161 logs. The third most popular band was 1.2 GHz. The total number of contacts came in just under 1,000 at 990, with 123 logs showing activity there.

The impact of the multipliers on the distance points is interesting, with total points for the contacts on 222 MHz being almost 80% higher than the total points for 432 MHz.

About 75% of the logs received (149 out of 199) reported four (or fewer) bands used, with the bands frequently being from among the "bottom four" bands (222, 432, 902 MHz, and 1.2 GHz). This was true of all 25 logs from Region 1, all 12 from Region 3, and the 3 from Region 7 (though one of the logs from Region 3 skipped over the 1.2 GHz band to report a contact on 2.3 GHz).

The 50 logs reporting use of five or more bands were spread across the regions, with Region 4 being notable because eight of the nine logs from the region fit that criteria (thanks in large part to the "Californians and Friends Visiting Colorado" team that travelled there). Region 15 also carried its weight, with 11 of their 25 logs including contacts on five or more bands.

Teams and Clubs

Six team registrations were received — one Large Team and five Small Teams, each from a different region, so each team was the winner for their region. These teams only represented 25 of the logs submitted, leaving plenty of room for more team activity in 2018.

Over half the logs submitted (111 of 199) credited one of 30 clubs, but only 10 satisfied the criteria of a minimum of three logs to be eligible for the Club Competition. Thirteen logs from the Mt. Airy VHF Club Packrats netted an aggregate score of 303,557, to claim the Medium Club gavel for this inaugural event. The Florida Weak Signal Society gave the Packrats a run for their money, with an aggregate total of 297,351 from seven logs to finish 6,206 points (just over 2%) behind. The Pacific Northwest VHF Society deserves mention for overall participation, with 21 logs submitted.

Next Year

The first weekend of August 2018 will bring the second running of the 222 MHz and Up Distance Contest, starting at 1800 UTC on August 4 and ending at 1800 UTC on the 5th. Here's hoping that participation will increase, including more activity on the bands with higher point multipliers. Perhaps more teams will be formed as well. Start planning now for the 2018 222 MHz and Up Distance Contest.

Feedback

- In the article "Testing the Eclipse's Effect on 80 Meters with WSPR" by Barry Pfeil, K6RM, published in the January 2018 issue of *QST*, the arrow in the DXplorer graph on page 75 should be pointing to a sharp peak that occurred during the regular daytime lull between 1300 UTC on August 21 and 0100 UTC on August 22. In addition, it is important to emphasize that WSPR beacons on the HF bands must function with an operator in control, either on site or remotely, with the exception of beacons operating between 28.200 to 28.300 MHz.

Bernie McClenny, W3UR, w3ur@arrl.org

How's DX?

DXpedition Pet Peeves

Recently, I asked subscribers of "The Daily DX" and "The Weekly DX" to tell me one pet peeve that they have about DXpeditions, with suggestions for solving it.

The top three complaints were not knowing propagation differences around the globe, not identifying the split range, and failing to identify. Let's find out how we can avoid these missteps and respect the efforts our fellow Amateur Radio operators put into going on a DXpedition.

1 Paying Attention to Propagation

Some DXpedition operators do not realize there are major differences in propagation from the east to the west and from the north to the south, both in North America and Europe. The same can be said for Africa, Asia, South America, and the entire Pacific Ocean. As an example, "the distance between [the US] coasts are about 4,500 kilometers," noted Alan, K6SRZ. The path from the east coast to Europe and Africa are "over the water," while the west coast must go via a polar path to Europe and the Middle East.

Sometimes, the DXpedition operator will take the path of least resistance, contacting the loud stations that have longer propagation windows, neglecting the weaker stations from the more difficult propagation areas with shorter time frames.

Graham, VK3GA, suggests listening for weaker and/or less populated areas for about 5 minutes every 30 minutes or so, and posting likely times for these tougher areas on the team's website.

Many British Isles DXers often seem to get the short end of the stick; their window of opportunity typically peaks just after mainland Europe propagation begins to diminish and the North American east coast conditions begin. DXpeditions often miss this short time for contacting all the Gs, GMs, GWs, EIs, etc.

Solutions to solve some of the propagation issues include the DX community notifying the DXpedition's pilot station(s) of openings that the DXpedition may not be aware of. Team members should study propagation forecasts before heading to their DX destination. Club Log offers very good statistical information. It would also be a good idea for the DXpedition to have someone on the team reviewing log data from the previous day's activities to spot the unique openings and focus on the most difficult paths for the upcoming days. Above all, it's important for the DXpedition team to react quickly and notify the DX community of any special openings they wish to focus on. That can be done via the team's website, their pilots, and the various DX outlets.

2 Making Split Operations More Efficient for Listeners

The second biggest obstacle for contacting DXpeditions was operators not providing information about where they are listening. It is not enough for a DXpedition operator to give his call and just say, "Up." It is more helpful to indicate whether on SSB, CW, or RTTY, and to specifically say where you are listening. Otherwise, you may get someone calling up 1 kHz on phone or up

Resources for Mastering the Basics

Having a firm grasp on the fundamentals of DX operation will contribute to a better experience all around. I would highly suggest that anyone going on a DXpedition, or even just a holiday-style operation, read Wayne Mills's, N7NG, "DXpeditioning Basics" pamphlet at **http://www.arrl.org/files/file/DXCC/dx-basics.pdf**. Mills covers how to organize yourself and manage problems during DXpeditions while keeping in mind the main goal — having fun. Another recommendation is *DXpeditioning: Behind the Scenes*, by David Cheadle, G3NUG, and Steve Telenius-Lowe, G4JVG, a highly-rated manual covering all aspects of DXpeditions.

Wayne Mills's, N7NG, "DXpeditioning Basics" provides helpful tips.

DXpeditioning: Behind the Scenes describes what to do when on the other end of the pileup.

100 Hz on CW or RTTY, which will cause tremendous unnecessary interference very close to your transmit frequency. Just spinning your receiver dial after each contact sends the listening pileup into chaos that could be avoided by providing just a little more information.

Try saying, "Listening 5 – 10 kHz up," or, "I'm listening between 190 and 195." On CW, a typical good starting point for listening split is to go up or down 1 kHz. Instead of sending "TU UP" after each CW contact, it's best to send "TU U1" ("Thank you, up 1"). On SSB, one should start operating split at 5 kHz. It's always good practice to start with a minimum split and, if need be, enlarging the listening range. Regardless, DXpedition operators should announce their split ranges often, because every few minutes more listeners join the pileup.

3 The Importance of Identifying

The third biggest suggestion from DXers to DXpeditioners is to identify yourself. That is, give your call sign clearly and, if on phone, with recognized phonetics. If on CW, don't send your call at 40 WPM, and if on SSB, don't use alternate phonetics. It's not necessary to give your call after every contact, but probably best every three to 10 contacts. Not identifying often enough leads to chatter on top of the DX station, asking, "What's his call?" Also, if there are several DXpeditions happening at the same time, it helps lessen the confusion.

Wrap-Up

Keep an eye out for upcoming DXing tips. See you on the air from V47JA from January 29 to February 12. Don't forget to send your DX, IOTA, and contest expedition news to **Bernie@dailydx.com**. Until next month, see you in the pileups! — *Bernie, W3UR*

Additional Concerns

Interference Difficulties

DQRM, or deliberate QRM, was also cited as one of the bigger issues when trying to work a DXpedition. Although, for the most part, DXpeditions aren't really the cause of DQRM, it certainly is a widespread problem. The best reaction to DQRM is to ignore it on the air. If you can identify the offender, do so, and turn them over to the proper authorities, but do not engage with deliberate QRMers on the air.

Further down the list of objections is accidental QRM. We all need to realize people make mistakes. In instances where interference was likely accidental, we need to give the "offender" a break, rather than adding to the confusion.

Call Areas and Band Edges

If a DXpedition chooses to listen for call areas, they should be very careful to make sure they spend the same amount of time on each call area. If a DX station is contacting stations with the number 3, they should never contact other numbers. This frustrates the rest of the audience, who have been waiting patiently for their turn.

DXpeditioners operating on the digital modes (RTTY) should be aware of the band plans, especially on 17 and 30 meters. Mike, W2LO, noted, "DXpeditions will often start on 10,145 or 18,105 kHz and say 'Up,' but there isn't that much 'Up' left!" The digital band ends at 18,108 kHz (in the US) on 17 meters and, no matter what mode, ends at 10,150 kHz.

Second Century

(continued from page 9)

The danger is that the FCC could utilize this principle to (1) demand very specific operating parameters and hypothetical reference circuits to define and limit those amateur uses that are entitled to interference protection, or (2) determine that a given radio technique or emission type does not include sufficient interference rejection techniques in receivers to mitigate interference, and so deny interference protection arbitrarily.

If you've read this far, I thank you for your patience.

While there appears no cause for outright alarm, at this point, vigilance is the best posture. In the League's circles, the FCC Notice was sufficiently concerning that the ARRL Electromagnetic Compatibility Committee, chaired by Board member Kermit Carlson, W9XA, is gathering for an unscheduled meeting in Newington even as I write this piece in mid-December. Working together with ARRL Lab Manager, Ed Hare, W1RFI, and his staff; Regulatory Information Manager Dan Henderson, N1ND, and General Counsel Chris Imlay, W3KD, the team will spend the weekend beginning the process of formulating a persuasive set of comments for the Board to review in January.

In the meantime, I ask all of you to remain informed on this process. To repeat: it's important for all of us to understand fully, and respond appropriately to, these FCC spectrum policy proposals. Please read ARRL's comments and let your ARRL Board representative know your thoughts.

Tom Gallagher N4ARF

Jon Jones, N0JK, n0jk@arrl.org

The World Above 50 MHz

Exploring Sporadic-E Propagation with FT8

Sporadic E allows us to make contacts over thousands of miles on 50, 144, and even 222 MHz. Sometimes, even low-power and simple antennas work well. But the mechanism creating sporadic E is still not well understood by scientists, and predicting the occurrence of sporadic E is possible only in a general statistical way. We know sporadic E is most common in the months of May, June, and July in the Northern Hemisphere. There is a minor peak around the winter solstice. It peaks in the Southern Hemisphere during their summer. E_s tends to occur more often in mid-morning and early evening. Signals most often propagate "one hop" out to about 2,200 kilometers. Some days, when there is considerable E_s and the geometry of the E_s clouds lines up, signals can propagate two, three, and even four hops. There is signal loss with each hop, though. It appears the path from North America to Japan is open much more frequently and with higher signal levels than would be expected by traditional multi-hop sporadic E.

The generally accepted theory proposed by scientists for mid-latitude sporadic-E formation is that it is caused by wind shears occurring about 120 kilometers above the Earth. The wind shears compress and pile up meteoric dust ions present, such as Fe+, Mg+, and K+ into thin, dense layers. Electrons follow these ions, and these dense electron layers can then refract radio signals back to Earth. Joe Dzekevich's, K1YOW, article, "Upper-Level Low and 6-Meter Sporadic E," in the December 2017 issue of *QST*, discussed an interesting hypothesis that mid-latitude sporadic-E openings may be enhanced by "strong neutral atmospheric disturbances, like hurricanes." Amateur Radio operators' observational skills could help discover if there is a relation between lower atmospheric weather systems and the E-layer of the ionosphere. Low-pressure system enhancement along with E-layer wind shear might explain the extremely intense summertime sporadic E that can refract 144 and 222 MHz signals.

Joe, K1YOW, noted that the new digital modes for 50 MHz, such as JT65 and FT8, can be monitored by unattended stations. The Reverse Beacon Network (RBN) can also monitor CW stations and beacons. This allows more data to be gathered, as monitoring can be done 24/7. Another potential benefit of FT8 is that it can detect signals "below the noise."

In "Understanding Propagation with JT65, JT9, and FT8," from the October 2017 issue of *QST*, Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA, discussed how the new digital modes can help

Figure 1 — Sporadic-E trans-equatorial propagation to Paraguay on March 10, 2005.

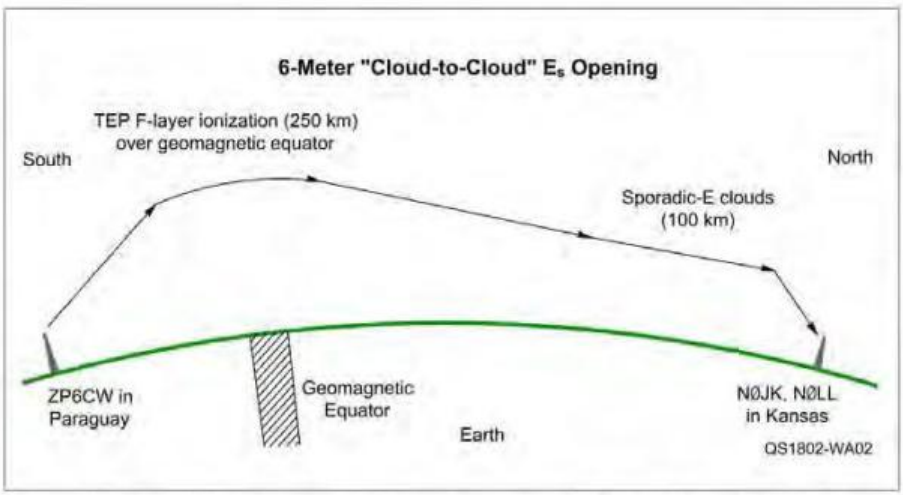


Figure 2 — F-layer ionization over the geomagnetic equator (TEP) during a combination TEP and cloud-to-cloud E_s opening contact from the midwest US to Paraguay on 6 meters on March 10, 2005. [Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU, photo]

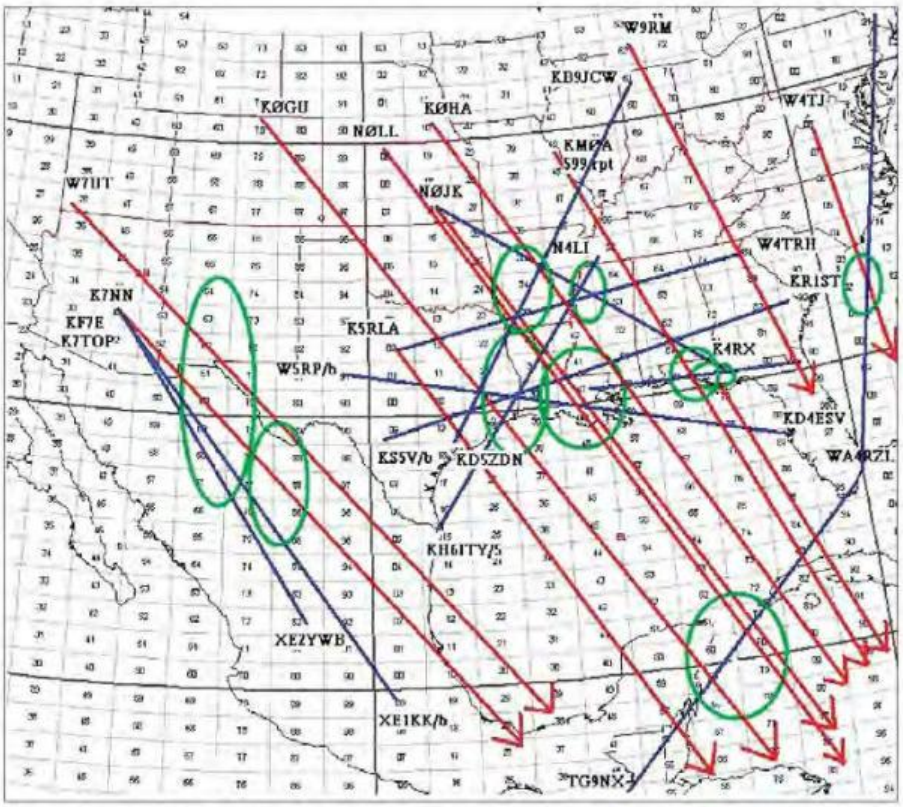


Figure 3 — ZP6CW's contacts (red) with one-hop E_s (blue) and E_s clouds (green ovals). These are for CW. FT8 and the RBN can now add more plots to better define openings like this.

us to understand propagation. Carl's article was about HF propagation, but the same principles apply to VHF sporadic E. FT8 may allow reception of signals "above the MUF" of sporadic-E clouds. Carl discussed an example of a 10-meter (28 MHz) path between Spokane, Washington, and Cleveland, Ohio, via the F2-layer. By using FT8, signals can be received on 28 MHz with an F2 MUF all the way down to 23 MHz. The signals propagate by "forward scatter," but with higher loss. The weak-signal capability of FT8 can make the path work. The same can occur on 50 MHz — weak signals may be detected by FT8 down to an E-layer MUF of around 45 MHz, or even lower. FT8 can help reveal some sporadic-E paths that may not be apparent to those using analog modes. FT8 may also help find 6-meter signals propagated by mid-latitude sporadic E to link to other exotic modes of propagation, such as trans-equatorial propagation (TEP), polar and equatorial sporadic E. A number of these unusual 50 MHz paths were worked during the summer and fall of 2017 by stations using JT65. Examples include New York to E51, Oklahoma and California to Argentina, Michigan to Australia, and the Middle East to New England. Some of the more interesting sporadic-E links to TEP occur around the equinoxes. On March 10, 2005, an extensive sporadic-E opening across much of the southern states and Gulf of Mexico created E_s links to TEP to Paraguay (see Figures 1 and 2). ZP6CW made many stateside 6-meter contacts that day (see Figure 3).

Amateur Radio operators have the opportunity to make significant contributions to the understanding of sporadic-E propagation. Our new digital tools, along with access to research papers in ionospheric sporadic-E propagation, global weather, and geomagnetic activity observations on the internet can let us contribute to the field of radio propagation science. Joe, K1YOW, concluded, "It is an exciting time for discovery."

Quick 6-Meter Mobile Antenna

Here is a construction project where you really don't have to build much. The popular ⅝-wave 2-meter magnetic mount whip antenna is ubiquitous, due to the high level of 2-meter FM activity. But if you need a quick, effective 6-meter mobile antenna, the 2-meter ⅝-wave whip is about ¼ wave long on 50 MHz. The loading coil is essentially invisible at 50 MHz. Thus, you have two bands — 50 and 144 MHz — mobile with one antenna. You may have to adjust the length a little to optimize the standing-wave ratio (SWR) on 50 MHz. For local and tropospheric work, SSB, CW, and digital stations use horizontal polarization. For sporadic E, the polarization of the antenna does not affect signals.

On the Bands

50 MHz. November showed the expected start of the winter sporadic-E season with a number of openings reported during the month. On November 2, WA2GFN (FN20) started off working KD4ESV (EL87). On November 4, he logged VE9WGD (FN57) and KT1R (FN54).

Aurora made an appearance on November 7. This was due to a fast-moving stream of solar wind from a coronal hole. It sparked a stronger-than-expected G2-class geomagnetic storm with visible aurora seen as far south as Nebraska. On 6 meters, K0SIX (EN35) and K0EKL (EN37) made SSB contacts in Wisconsin and Michigan around

Figure 4 — Brad Fuller's, WQ5S, setup from his recent grid expedition on November 2017. He credits Craig Nance, supervisor at the McDonald Observatory, for allowing him to operate. [Brad Fuller, WQ5S, photo]

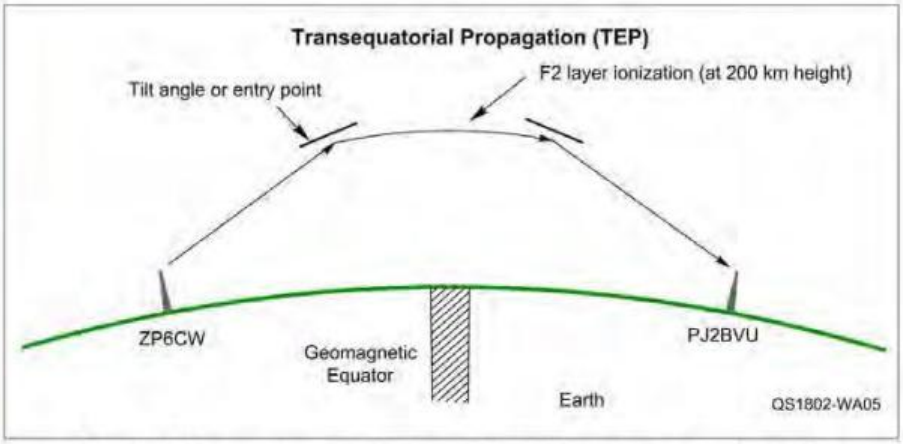


Figure 5 — ZP6CW's contact with PJ2BVU on 50.110 MHz via TEP on March 8, 2005. [Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU, photo]

2310Z. K8JA (EN82) reported an aurora contact with WU1ITU (FN65) at the same time. I saw radio aurora spotted on 6 meters as far south as N0AN (EN22) in Iowa. One reason this aurora was strong was the leading edge of the stream contained a co-rotating interaction region (CIR), which are transition zones between slow- and fast-moving streams of solar wind; they hold density gradients and strong magnetic fields.

On November 17 and 18, Brad, WQ5S, made a short weekend grid expedition to DM70 and DM80. He made five meteor scatter contacts from DM80 and seven from DM70. He even managed some mobile meteor scatter contacts from DM81, DM92, and EM02 with AI5I, N0LWF, and W0VTT (see Figure 4).

The month closed out with a major sporadic-E opening on November 28 – 29. From EM28 I heard the XE2O/b (EL05) and logged W1RAJ (EM72), W4RER (EL89 both SSB and CW), K5VWZ (EL28), NM5Z (EM41), K4DJ (EM95), and WB7PMP (EM95) from 0015 – 0200Z. AC2PB (FN20) heard NC6K (DM13) at 0053Z. Dave, NM5Z, reported 26 contacts, seven on CW, and the rest via FT8. Peter, WA2GFN, made 13 contacts, including a double-hop contact with N7HD (DM34). N2CJ (FN30) also worked N7HD at 0104Z. K1TOL spotted XE2JS (DL68) on FT8 at 0123Z. At 0225Z, WB7PMP (EM95) worked AA7WB (DM26) on SSB for another double-hop contact. There was a good mix of SSB, CW, and FT8 contacts spotted on the DX cluster. On November 30, KF4WE (EM56) had a strong opening at 0032Z to New England, putting K1MAA, KB1HY, WZ1V, N1KOH, K1IED (all FN31), and KA3QWO (FN20) in his log on SSB in a few minutes.

144 MHz. A few aurora contacts took place on 2 meters during the November 7 aurora. W9EWZ (EN52) spotted the N8PUM/b (EN66) starting at 2135Z, then K4RTS (FM08), K9MU (EN44), and KA1ZE/3 (FN01). Unseasonably warm weather occurred in many parts, and tropo appeared as well. On November 15, K5SW (EM25) worked KE8FD (EM64) at 1415Z on CW at 744 kilometers. Brad, WQ5S, found tropo from DM80 to the Dallas/Fort Worth metroplex. He worked AA5C, WA5TKU, and W5LUA (all EM13) using JT65 on tropo. He also made a few MSK144 meteor scatter contacts from both DM70 and DM80 (see Figure 5). Then K5SW worked XE2OR (DL98) with 58 signals at 961 kilometers at 0330Z on November 18. He says Rafael also worked W5FH (EL29) and N5SYV (EM32). On November 29, some trans-Gulf of Mexico tropo took place between Texas and Florida. W5FH (EL29) worked KD4ESV (EL87) with solid signals around 1300Z.

2304 MHz. Steve, N4PZ (EN52), worked WA6PY (DM13) on November 10 for his first EME contact on this band via CW with 549/559 signals. Steve runs 300 W. WA6PY is operational on EME for seven different bands from 144 MHz through 10 GHz.

Here and There

Regarding the first 6-Meter BBQ (pictured in the December 2017 "World Above 50 MHz" column), Bob, K6QXY, says he believes the picture was taken in 1984. In the middle row, Art is W6RXQ, "unknown" is Roy, W6UXN (SK). Bob says Roy was an early 6-meter operator from Los Angeles. In the front row, Al is K6MXI (SK).

Special Event Stations

Working special event stations is an enjoyable way to help commemorate history. Many provide a special QSL card or certificate!

Jan. 1 – Mar. 31, 0000Z – 2359Z, EI50AOM, Baltimore, County Cork, Ireland. EI2KA. **50th Anniversary of Tuskar Rock Air Tragedy**. 21.317 18.127 14.217 7.127. QSL. Tim McKnight, EI2KA, Gortadrohid, Ringarogy Island, Baltimore, County Cork, Ireland. **www.qrz.com/db/ei50aom**

Jan. 18 – Jan. 22, 0000Z – 0000Z, K7B, Lake Havasu City, AZ. London Bridge Amateur Radio Association. **Lake Havasu City 8th Annual Balloon Festival**. 18.145 14.255 7.255 3.900. Certificate. Garry F. Fisher, 1850 Rainbow Ave. S., Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403. *This listing reflects a date change from what appeared in the Jan. 2018 issue of* QST. **k9wzb1@gmail.com**

Feb. 1 – Feb. 28, 0000Z – 2359Z, N9SES, Lake Station, IN. Arab QRZ International. **JY1 Memorial Special Event**. 14.250 14.025 7.185 7.025. QSL. Ayman J. Azar, 8261 Decatur St., Lake Station, IN 46405. *Look for worldwide participating stations; some call signs are: 7X5TV, OD5NJ, OD5YY, 4X6TT, SU1HZ, KK4OW, KK4OK, KA2HTV, and N9SES.* **www.arabqrz.com/jy**

Feb. 3, 1600Z – 2300Z, K7T, Tucson, AZ. Oro Valley Amateur Radio Club. **170th Anniversary of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo**. 14.250 14.070 7.200 7.070. Certificate. Via e-mail only to: **hfsig@tucsosnhamradio.org** for PDF. *No paper QSLs, please.* **www.tucsonhamradio.org**

Feb. 3, 1700Z – 2300Z, K8PRC, Louisville, OH. Pedestrian Amateur Radio Club. **3rd Annual Cabin Fever Special Event**. 14.250 14.050 7.250 7.050. Certificate & QSL. K8PRC, 1661 Manor Ave. NW, Canton, OH 44708. **www.qrz.com/db/k8prc**

Feb. 3 – Feb. 4, 1500Z – 2200Z, K5C, Nacogdoches, TX. Nacogdoches Amateur Radio Club. **Space Shuttle *Columbia* Special Event**. 21.350 14.270 7.220. QSL. Nacogdoches Amateur Radio Club, 167 C.R. 2093, Nacogdoches, TX 75965. *All contacts will be confirmed via LoTW.* **w5nac.com**

Feb. 4 – Feb. 17, 1500Z – 0400Z, W9U, Terre Haute, IN. Wabash Valley Amateur Radio Association. **90th Anniversary**. 14.250 7.250 3.885. Certificate. Wabash Valley Amateur Radio Assoc. Inc., c/o W9U, P.O. Box 10081, Terre Haute, IN 47801.

Feb. 10, 1700Z – 2359Z, NI6IW, San Diego, CA. USS *Midway* (CV-41) Museum Ship. **Mt. Suribachi Flag Raising**. 14.320 7.250; PSK31 on 14.070; D-STAR on REF001C. QSL. USS *Midway* (CV-41) COMEDTRA, 910 N. Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92101.

Feb. 10 – Feb. 11, 1500Z – 1500Z, W1O, East Berlin, PA. WO4L. **O.M.I.S.S. QSO Party**. 18.155 14.265 7.185 3.830. QSL. Robert J. Hess, 74 Curtis Dr., East Berlin, PA 17316. *All QSLs go to home call WO4L or e-QSL (W1O), not to O.M.I.S.S. bureau, unless contact is on a regular net.*

Feb. 14 – Feb. 18, 0001Z – 2359Z, N4DAB, Daytona Beach, FL. Daytona Beach CERT Amateur Radio Club. **2018 Daytona 500 — Speedweeks**. 14.265 14.070. Certificate & QSL. Daytona Beach CERT ARC, c/o Steve Szabo, WB4OMM, 536 Central Park Blvd., Ponce Inlet, FL 32127. **wb4omm@arrl.org** *or* **www.daytonacert.net/?page_id=437**

Feb. 16 – Feb. 18, 1200Z – 2100Z, WA1WCC, Chatham, MA. WCC Amateur Radio Association. **ChathamRadio/WCC Transmitter Site 70th Anniversary Celebration**. 14.262 14.042 7.042 3.532. QSL. WCC ARA, P.O. Box 1528, West Chatham, MA 02669. **www.wccara.com**

Feb. 17, 1400Z – 2000Z, N4HLH, North Charleston, SC. Trident Amateur Radio Club. **SES *H. L. Hunley* Commemorative Station**. SSB: 28.462 14.262 7.262; CW 7.117 SSB. Certificate & QSL.* Brian Freedman W4BFZ, P.O. Box 60732, North Charleston, SC 29419. **tridenthams.org/hunley.htm**

Feb. 17, 1400Z – 2200Z, W0EBB, Leavenworth, KS. Kickapoo QRP Amateur Radio Club. **14th Annual *Freeze Your Keys* Day**. 14.058 14.325 7.035 7.240. QSL. Gary Auchard, 34058 167th St., Leavenworth, KS 66048. *Other bands possible if open.* **w0ebb@juno.com**

Feb. 17 – Feb. 18, 1400Z – 1800Z, K4US, Alexandria, VA. Mt. Vernon Amateur Radio Club. **George Washington's Birthday**. 14.260 7.040. QSL. MVARC, P.O. Box 7234, Alexandria, VA 22307. *Held in the Mt. Vernon estate greenhouse.* **www.mvarc.org**

Feb. 17 – Feb. 19, 1600Z – 2345Z, W0JH, Stillwater, MN. Stillwater Amateur Radio Association and Radio City. **Ice Station W0JH: Frozen Lake Portable**. 21.360 14.260 7.260 3.860. Certificate. Shel Mann, 1618 Pine St. W., Stillwater, MN 55082. *Certificates will only be sent via e-mail as PDFs (send requests to* **IceStationW0JH2018@radioham.org***). Operating portable from a frozen lake in Washington County, MN (grid square EN34).* **www.radioham.org** *or* **www.radioinc.com**

Feb. 24, 1500Z – 2100Z, W0WWV, Wood River, NE. ARAN. **Hastings Naval Depot 75th Anniversary**. 14.250 7.150. QSL. Michael Matthews, KD0QEO, 13330 W. Warren, Wood River, NE 68883. *The Depot produced 40% of all naval munitions for World War II and for the Korean War.* **kd0qeo@gmail.com**

Feb. 28, 1400Z – 2300Z, W7ASL, Mesa, AZ. Sunlife and Venture Out Ham Radio Clubs. **Snow Bird Field Day**. SSB: 28.490 24.980 21.440 18.158 14.340 7.295; PSK31 and FT8 on 20/30/40 meters; EchoLink W7ASL-L; 145.575 Simplex. QSL. Sunlife ARC, 739 N. 63rd Pl., Mesa, AZ 85205. **www.sunlifearc.org**

Certificates and QSL cards: To obtain a certificate from any of the special event stations offering them, send your QSO information along with a 9 × 12 inch self-addressed, stamped envelope to the address listed in the announcement. To receive a special event QSL card (when offered), be sure to include a self-addressed, stamped business envelope along with your QSL card and QSO information. *Note: Some clubs may ask for a nominal fee to cover the cost of the certificate or QSL. Request will be made on air during the event or on the club's website.

Special Events Announcements: For items to be listed in this column, use the ARRL Special Events Listing Form at **www.arrl.org/special-events-application**. A plain text version of the form is available at that site. You may also request a copy by mail or e-mail. Offline completed forms can be mailed, faxed (Attn: Special Events), or e-mailed.

Submissions must be received by ARRL HQ no later than the 1st of the second month preceding the publication date; a special event listing for **April** *QST* would have to be received by **February 1**. In addition to being listed in *QST*, your event will be listed on the ARRL Web Special Event page. Note: All received events are acknowledged. If you do not receive an acknowledgment within a few days, please contact us. ARRL reserves the right to exclude events of a commercial or political nature.

Special Events listed in this issue include current events received through December 10. You can view all received Special Events at **www.arrl.org/special-event-stations**.

Convention and Hamfest Calendar

Abbreviations

Spr = Sponsor
Tl = Talk-in frequency
Adm = Admission

ALABAMA STATE CONVENTION

March 2 – 3, Irondale, AL
D F H Q R S V
Friday 4 – 7 PM, Saturday 8:30 AM – 4 PM. *Spr:* Birmingham ARC. Zamora Shrine Temple, 3521 Ratliff Rd. *Tl:* 146.88 (88.5 Hz). *Adm:* $8. **www.w4cue.com**.

SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION CONVENTION

February 16 – 17, Yuma, AZ
D H Q S T V
Friday noon – 5 PM, Saturday 8 AM – 5 PM. *Spr:* Yuma AR Hamfest Organization. Yuma County Fairgrounds, 2520 E. 32nd St. Country store consignment sales, camping. *Tl:* 146.78 (103.5 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.yumahamfest.org**.

Arkansas (Hoxie) — Feb. 17
D F H R S V
8 AM – 3 PM. *Spr:* Lawrence County ARC. Hoxie Service Center, 500 SW Lawrence St. Winterfest 2018. *Tl:* 147.045. *Adm:* $5. **www.w5wra.org**.

Arkansas (Russellville) — Mar. 3
D F H Q R S V
9 AM – 2 PM. *Spr:* Arkansas River Valley AR Foundation. Boys and Girls Club, 600 E. 16th St. *Tl:* 146.22 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.arvarf.com**.

Colorado (Brighton) — Feb. 18
D F H R S V
9 AM – 1 PM. *Sprs:* Aurora Repeater Association, Cherry Creek Young ARC, Rocky Mountain Ham Radio. Adams County Fairgrounds, 9755 Henderson Rd. RM Ham University Homebrew and Kit-Building Expo. *Tl:* 147.15 (100 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **n0ara.org**.

Florida (Brooksville) — Feb. 17
D F H R T V
8 AM – 3 PM. *Spr:* Hernando County ARA. Sand Hill Scout Reservation, 11210 Cortez Blvd. (Hwy. 50). *Tl:* 146.715. *Adm:* $6. **www.hcara.org**.

Florida (Sebring) — Feb. 17 F H R T
8 AM – 1 PM. *Spr:* Highlands County ARC. First Baptist Church of Lake Josephine, 111 Lake Josephine Dr. 25th Annual Hamfest. *Tl:* 147.045 (100 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **highlandsamateurradio.org**.

WEST CENTRAL FLORIDA SECTION TECHNICAL CONFERENCE

February 24, Winter Haven, FL
R S
9 AM – 5 PM. *Spr:* ARRL West Central Florida Section. Polk County Emergency Operations Center, 1890 Jim Keene Blvd. 4th Annual TechCon. *Tl:* 146.985, 444.625, 443.9, 444.95 (127.3 Hz). *Adm:* Free. **www.arrlwcf.org**.

Florida (Zephyrhills) — Mar. 3
D F H R T V
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Zephyrhills Area ARC. St. Elizabeth Episcopal Church, 5855 16th St. *Tl:* 146.91 (146.2 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.zaarc.org**.

Indiana (Brazil) — Mar. 10 D F H Q R
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Wabash Valley ARA. Clay County 4-H Fairgrounds, 6550 N. County Rd. 59. Terre Haute Hamfest and Computer Expo. *Tl:* 146.685 (151.4 Hz). *Adm:* $7. **w9uuu.org**.

Indiana (Brownsburg) — Feb. 24
D F H R
9 AM – 2 PM. *Spr:* Hendricks County ARS. American Legion Post 331, 636 E. Main St. *Tl:* 147.015. *Adm:* $5. **www.hcars.org**.

Indiana (Dugger) — Feb. 24 D V
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Dugger ARC. City Park Community Bldg., 840 Hicum St. *Tl:* 147.775 (136.5 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.kc9ak.org**.

Indiana (La Porte) — Feb. 24 D F H R V
7 AM – 1 PM. *Spr:* La Porte County ARC. Civic Auditorium, 1001 Ridge St. *Tl:* 146.61 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* $7. **lpcarc.org**.

Iowa (McClelland) — Mar. 3 D F H R
8 AM – 1 PM. *Spr:* Southwest Iowa ARC. McClelland Town Hall, 202 Main St. *Tl:* 146.82, 442.225 (136.5 Hz). *Adm:* $4. **swiradio.org**.

Iowa (Perry) — Feb. 24 D F H Q R S V
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Hiawatha ARC. Perry National Guard Armory, 2930 Willis Ave. *Tl:* 145.19 (114.8 Hz). *Adm:* $7. **www.qsl.net/kd0neb**.

Kentucky (Cave City) — Mar. 3
D F H R T V
7:30 AM. *Spr:* Mammoth Cave ARC. Cave City Convention Center, 502 Mammoth Cave St. *Tl:* 146.94 (114.8 Hz). *Adm:* $6. **www.ky4x.org**.

Maine (Augusta) — Feb. 24
D F H Q R V
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Augusta ARA. Le Club Calumet, 334 W. River Rd. *Tl:* 146.88 (100 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.w1tlc.org**.

Michigan (Livonia) — Feb. 18 D F H R
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Livonia ARC. Civic Park Senior Center, 15218 Farmington Rd. 47th Annual Swap & Shop. *Tl:* 145.35 (100 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.livoniaarc.com/index.php?page=swapshop**.

Minnesota (Saint Cloud) — Jan. 27
D F H Q R S V
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Saint Cloud ARC. Saint Cloud Armory, 1710 Veterans Dr. Cabin Fever Reliever Hamfest. *Tl:* 147.015 (100 Hz). *Adm:* $8. **hamfest.w0sv.org**.

NEBRASKA STATE CONVENTION

March 10, Lincoln, NE
D F H R S V
9 AM – 2:30 PM. *Spr:* Lincoln ARC. Lancaster Event Center, 4100 N. 84th St. *Tl:* 146.76. *Adm:* $8. **www.k0kkv.org**.

New Jersey (Annandale) — Mar. 10
D F H R S V
8 AM – 2 PM. *Spr:* Cherryville Repeater Association II. North Hunterdon High School, 1445 State Rte. 31. *Tl:* 147.375 (151.4 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.qsl.net/w2cra**.

New Jersey (New Providence) — Feb. 24 A F R
1:30 – 4 PM. *Spr:* New Providence ARC. New Providence High School, 35 Pioneer Dr. Annual Auction. *Tl:* 147.255 (141.3 Hz). *Adm:* $8. **nparc.org**.

NEW MEXICO TECHFEST CONVENTION

February 24, Albuquerque, NM
R S
8 AM – 5 PM. *Spr:* Rocky Mountain Ham Radio, New Mexico. NM Veterans' Memorial Event Center, 1100 Louisiana Blvd. SE. *Tl:* TBD (see website). *Adm:* $10. **www.rmham.org/wordpress/new-mexico-techfest**.

New York (Big Flats) — Feb. 24 D H R V
8 AM. *Spr:* LIM AR Group. Big Flats American Legion, 45 Olcott Rd. S. *Tl:* None. *Adm:* $5. **www.ka2lim.com/7.html**.

New York (Hicksville) — Feb. 25
D F H Q R S V
9 AM – 12:30 PM. *Spr:* Long Island Mobile ARC. Levittown Hall, 201 Levittown Pkwy. Long Island Hamfest and Electronics Fair. *Tl:* 146.85 (136.5 Hz). *Adm:* $6. **www.limarc.org**.

NORTH CAROLINA SECTION CONVENTION

March 9 – 10, Concord, NC
D F H Q R S V
Friday 3 – 7 PM, Saturday 8:30 AM – 4 PM. *Spr:* Mecklenburg ARS. Cabarrus Arena and Events Center, 4551 Old Airport Rd. Charlotte Hamfest. *Tl:* 146.655. *Adm:* Advance $8, door $10. **charlottehamfest.org**.

A = AUCTION
D = DEALERS / VENDORS
F = FLEA MARKET
H = HANDICAP ACCESS
Q = FIELD CHECKING OF QSL CARDS
R = REFRESHMENTS
S = SEMINARS / PRESENTATIONS
T = TAILGATING
V = VE SESSIONS

North Dakota (Bismarck) — Feb. 24
F R S V
7 AM – 1 PM. *Spr:* Central Dakota ARC. St. Mary's Grade School, 807 E. Thayer Ave. 28th Annual Hamfest. *Tl:* 146.85 (107.2 Hz). *Adm:* Advance $6, door $7. **www.cdarcnd.com**.

Ohio (Elyria) — Mar. 4 D F H R
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* Northern Ohio ARS. Lorain County Community College, 1005 N. Abbe Rd. *Tl:* 146.7 (110.9 Hz). *Adm:* $7. **noars.net**.

Ohio (Mansfield) — Feb. 18 F H R S V
7 AM – 3 PM. *Spr:* InterCity ARC. Richland County Fairgrounds, 750 N. Home Rd. *Tl:* 146.94 (71.9 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.w8we.org**.

Oklahoma (Elk City) — Mar. 3 F H R V
8 AM – 4 PM. *Spr:* West Central Oklahoma ARC. Community Civic Center, 1016 E. Airport Industrial Rd. *Tl:* 146.76 (88.5 Hz). *Adm:* Advance $5, door $8.

Oregon (Rickreall) — Feb. 17 D F H R
9 AM – 3 PM. *Spr:* Salem Repeater Association. Polk County Fairgrounds, 520 S. Pacific Hwy. Overnight camping with hookups ($25). *Tl:* 145.33 (186.2 Hz). *Adm:* Advance $8, door $10. **www.w7sra.org**.

Pennsylvania (Harrisburg) — Jan. 13
F H Q R V
8 – 11 AM. *Spr:* Harrisburg RAC. Vietnam Veterans of America, 8000 Derry St. *Tl:* 146.76 (100 Hz). *Adm:* $3. **www.w3uu.org**.

Pennsylvania (South Park Township) — Feb. 25 D H Q R V
8 AM – 3 PM. *Spr:* Wireless Association of South Hills ARC. Home Economics Bldg., 3735 Buffalo Dr. WashFest 2018 (23rd Annual Hamfest). *Tl:* 146.955, 443.65 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* $5 donation. **n3sh.org**.

Pennsylvania (Youngsville) — Mar. 10
D F H Q R V
8 AM – noon. *Spr:* BSA Venture Crew 73. Youngsville Volunteer Fire Dept., 222 E. Main St. Warren County Hamfest. *Tl:* 145.11 (186.2 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.kb3bsa.com**.

Tennessee (Tullahoma) — Mar. 10
D F H R S T V
8 AM – 2 PM. *Spr:* Middle Tennessee ARS. First United Methodist Church, 208 W. Lauderdale St. On-air HF digital demo on site. *Tl:* 146.7 (114.8 Hz). *Adm:* $5. **www.qsl.net/mtars**.

Texas (Orange) — Feb. 24 D F H R S T V
7:30 AM – 2 PM. *Sprs:* Orange ARC and Jefferson County ARC. Orange County Convention and Expo Center, 11475 FM 1442. *Tl:* 147.18 (103.5 Hz). *Adm:* $8. **www.qsl.net/w5nd/index_files/HAMFEST%20INFO/hamfest%20info.htm**.

Utah (Farmington) — Feb. 24 F R
9 AM – noon. *Spr:* Utah VHF Society. Legacy Events Center, Bldg. #2, 151 W. 100 S. *Tl:* 147.04 (123 Hz). *Adm:* $5 (UVHFS members free). **utahvhfs.org**.

VERMONT STATE CONVENTION

February 24, South Burlington, VT
D F H Q R S V
8 AM – 2 PM. *Spr:* Radio Amateurs of Northern Vermont. Holiday Inn Convention Center, 1068 Williston Rd. HAM-CON, Special Event Station W1V. *Tl:* 145.15 (100 Hz). *Adm:* Advance $6, door $9. **www.ranv.org**.

Washington (Puyallup) — Mar. 10
D F H R V
9 AM – 3 PM. *Spr:* Mike and Key ARC. Washington State Fairgrounds, 110 9th Ave. SW. Overnight RV parking, consignments. *Tl:* 146.82 (103.5 Hz). *Adm:* $9, under 16 free with paying adult. **www.mikeandkey.org/flea.htm**.

To All Event Sponsors

Before making a final decision on a date for your event, you are encouraged to check the Hamfest and Convention Database (**www.arrl.org/hamfests-and-conventions-calendar**) for events that may already be scheduled in your area on that date. You are also encouraged to register your event with HQ as far in advance as your planning permits. See **www.arrl.org/hamfest-convention-application** for an online registration form. Dates may be recorded up to 2 years in advance.

Events that are sanctioned by ARRL receive special benefits, including an announcement in these listings and online. Sanctioned conventions are also listed in *The ARRL Letter*. In addition, events receive donated ARRL prize certificates and handouts. Once the form has been submitted, your ARRL director will decide whether to approve the date and provide ARRL sanction.

The deadline for receipt of items for this column is the **1st of the second month preceding publication date**. For example, your information must arrive at HQ by **February 1** to be listed in the **April** issue. Information in this column is accurate as of our deadline; contact the sponsor or check the sponsor's website for possible late changes, driving directions, and other event details. Please note that postal regulations prohibit mention in *QST* of games of chance, such as raffles or bingo.

Promoting your event is guaranteed to increase attendance. As an approved event sponsor, you are entitled to special discounted rates on *QST* display advertising and ARRL web banner advertising. Call the ARRL Advertising Desk at 860-594-0207, or e-mail **ads@arrl.org**.

February 2018 W1AW Qualifying Runs

Earn your Code Proficiency certificate or endorsements by listening to W1AW Qualifying Runs. Legibly copy at least 1 minute of text by hand and mail the sheet to:

W1AW Qualifying Runs, 225 Main St., Newington, CT USA 06111

Include $10 (check or money order) if this is a submission for your initial Code Proficiency certificate; $7.50 if you are applying for an endorsement (available for speeds up to 40 WPM). Your test will be checked against the actual transmissions to determine if you have qualified.

February Qualifying Runs will be transmitted by W1AW in Newington, Connecticut at 7 PM EST on Wednesday, February 7 (0000 UTC February 8) and at 4 PM EST on Thursday, February 22 (2100 UTC) at 1.802.5, 3.581.5, 7.047.5, 14.047.5, 18.097.5, 21.067.5, 28.067.5, 50.350, and 147.555 MHz. The West Coast Qualifying Runs will be transmitted by K9JM on Wednesday, February 21 at 9 PM PST (0500 UTC on February 22) at 3590 and 7047.5 kHz. Unless indicated otherwise, sending speeds are from 10 to 35 WPM.

Strays

76 Years Between *QST*s

The November 1942 issue of *QST* introduced readers to the youngest Staff Sergeant in the United States Marine Corps at barely 18 years of age: Robert Enemark, W1NLL. Seventy-six years later, Robert Enemark is in *QST* once again as W1EC, a retired engineer and a very active ham.

Marine Staff Sergeant Robert Enemark, W1NLL, in 1942.

Robert Enemark, W1EC, at his home in Florida in 2018.

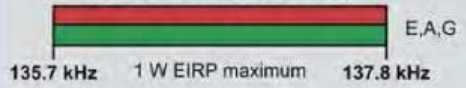
US Amateur Radio Bands

US AMATEUR POWER LIMITS — FCC 97.313 An amateur station must use the minimum transmitter power necessary to carry out the desired communications. (b) No station may transmit with a transmitter power exceeding 1.5 kW PEP.

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO

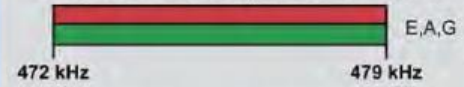
Amateurs wishing to operate on either 2,200 or 630 meters must first register with the Utilities Technology Council online at **https://utc.org/plc-database-amateur-notification-process/.** You need only register once for each band.

2,200 Meters (135 kHz)



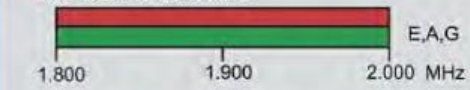
630 Meters (472 kHz)

5 W EIRP maximum, except in Alaska within 496 miles of Russia where the power limit is 1 W EIRP.

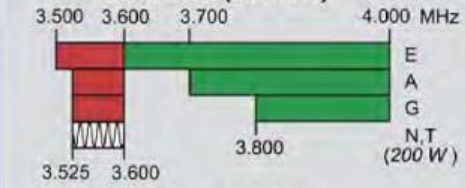


160 Meters (1.8 MHz)

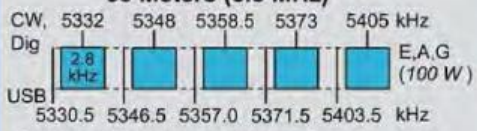
Avoid interference to radiolocation operations from 1.900 to 2.000 MHz



80 Meters (3.5 MHz)

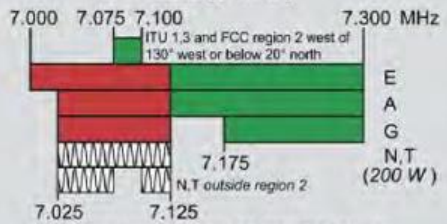


60 Meters (5.3 MHz)



General, Advanced, and Amateur Extra licensees may operate on these five channels on a secondary basis with a maximum effective radiated power (ERP) of 100 W PEP relative to a half-wave dipole. Permitted operating modes include upper sideband voice (USB), CW, RTTY, PSK31 and other digital modes such as PACTOR III. Only one signal at a time is permitted on any channel.

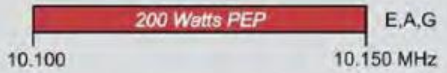
40 Meters (7 MHz)



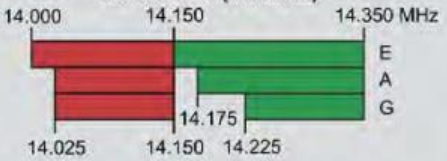
See Sections 97.305(c), 97.307(f)(11) and 97.301(e).These exemptions do not apply to stations in the continental US.

30 Meters (10.1 MHz)

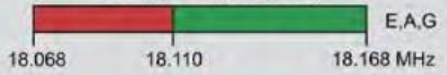
Avoid interference to fixed services outside the US.



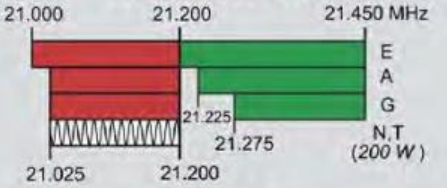
20 Meters (14 MHz)



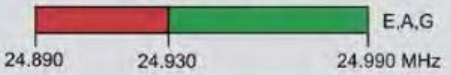
17 Meters (18 MHz)



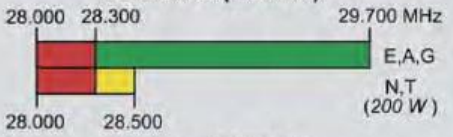
15 Meters (21 MHz)



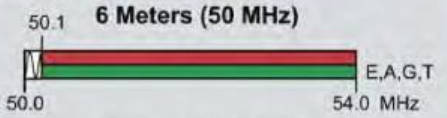
12 Meters (24 MHz)



10 Meters (28 MHz)

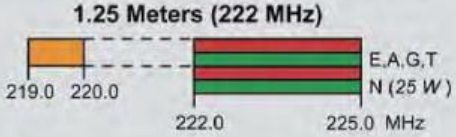


6 Meters (50 MHz)



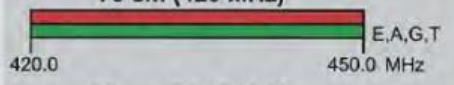
2 Meters (144 MHz)

1.25 Meters (222 MHz)

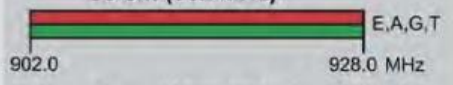


*Geographical and power restrictions may apply to all bands above 420 MHz. See *The ARRL Operating Manual* for information about your area.

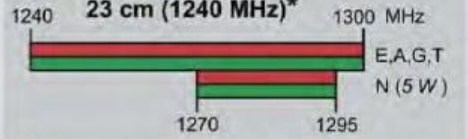
70 cm (420 MHz)*



33 cm (902 MHz)*



23 cm (1240 MHz)*



All licensees except Novices are authorized all modes on the following frequencies:

2300-2310 MHz	10.0-10.5 GHz ‡	122.25-123.0 GHz
2390-2450 MHz	24.0-24.25 GHz	134-141 GHz
3300-3500 MHz	47.0-47.2 GHz	241-250 GHz
5650-5925 MHz	76.0-81.0 GHz	All above 275 GHz

‡ No pulse emissions

KEY

Note:

CW operation is permitted throughout all amateur bands.

MCW is authorized above 50.1 MHz, except for 144.0-144.1 and 219-220 MHz.

Test transmissions are authorized above 51 MHz, except for 219-220 MHz

- = RTTY and data
- = phone and image
- = CW *only*
- = SSB phone
- = USB phone, CW, RTTY, and data
- = Fixed digital message forwarding systems *only*

E = Amateur Extra
A = Advanced
G = General
T = Technician
N = Novice

See *ARRLWeb at www.arrl.org* for detailed band plans.

ARRL
We're At Your Service

ARRL Headquarters:
860-594-0200 (Fax 860-594-0259)
email: hq@arrl.org

Publication Orders:
www.arrl.org/shop
Toll-Free 1-888-277-5289 (860-594-0355)
email: orders@arrl.org

Membership/Circulation Desk:
www.arrl.org/membership
Toll-Free 1-888-277-5289 (860-594-0338)
email: membership@arrl.org

Getting Started in Amateur Radio:
Toll-Free 1-800-326-3942 (860-594-0355)
email: newham@arrl.org

Exams: 860-594-0300 email: vec@arrl.org

 rev. 9/22/2017

Al Brogdon, W1AB

75, 50, and 25 Years Ago

February 1943

- The cover photo shows three hams admiring their portable generator built onto a small car trailer.
- The editorial addresses the subject of operating privileges being restored after the war, assuring members that the League was already working toward that end.
- Clinton B. DeSoto, W1CBD, continues his series of articles telling what our military is doing on the radio front in "*QST* Visits the Coast Guard." He describes the men's skill as radio operators, trained by "the longest and most intensive course now being given…in any of the military services."
- "The Tri-Part Plan," by George Hart, W1NJM, reports on the selection of frequencies for the War Emergency Radio Service (WERS).
- George Grammer, W1DF, presents Part I of "Elementary A.C. Mathematics," which discusses periodic phenomena. The article is in response to war-stimulated interest in more technical radio subjects, aiming to present the information less formally than a regular textbook.
- "An Avocation Becomes a Vocation," by Herbert Hamilton, W9MRQ, reports on the many hams who have turned their ham skills toward the manufacture of military radio equipment and other war efforts.

February 1968

- The cover photo shows a compact RTTY Transmitter-distributor that was built into an attaché case.
- The editorial asks, "What *Is* the American Radio Relay League?" as the first of a series describing the unique service ARRL provides to hams and the public.
- David Geiser, WA2ANU, describes "A Zero-Beating Method" that we can use for setting a frequency exactly, or for frequency measurement.
- Jack Althouse, WA6CEZ, presents an easy step-by-step procedure for "Modern Power-Supply Design" in order to obtain a desired output voltage and load-current capability while avoiding diode failure.
- Lew McCoy, W1ICP, gives us the design for "A Field-Effect Transistor Dipper," one of the most useful tools for experimenting, DIY building, and troubleshooting around the ham shack.
- In "The Wooden Yagi," Chris Sharo, VE2DBS, tells us about building a 10-meter beam using wood for the supporting structure.

February 1993

- The cover shows photos of the Russian *Mir* spacecraft and W0SL listening to its signals at the St. Louis Science Center station.
- The editorial tells of N9RGE, who, while listening outside the ham bands, heard distress signals from a sinking sailboat. He tuned his ham rig up on the frequency, made contact, and called the Coast Guard, who rescued the sailors. The story was picked up by the national news media, giving ham radio some excellent publicity.
- In "Hurricane Iniki Rallies Amateurs," Ron Hashiro, KH6JCA, tells the tale of ham radio supplying the communications backbone in the Hawaiian Islands following Iniki's devastation.
- Roger Burch, WF4N, notes that many hams shy away from going mobile on HF because they think it would be too expensive. He then tells us how we can cut the costs, in "*You* Can Operate HF Mobile!"
- Wallace Blackburn, AA8DX, tells us "Everything You Always Wanted to Know about Hardware for Computer-Controlling Modern Radios."
- "Classic Rigs and Amplitude Modulation: Friendly, Nostalgic Ham Radio Partners," by Paul Courson, WA3VJB, and Steve Ickes, WB3HUZ, reports on the fun enjoyed by families operating on AM together, using both vintage and modern equipment.

Field Organization Reports

November 2017

Public Service Honor Roll

This listing recognizes radio amateurs whose public service performance during the month indicated 70 or more points in six categories. Details on the program can be found at **www.arrl.org/public-service-honor-roll.**

340
K7OAH

336
WM2C

313
W7PAT

305
WS6P

304
KD8TTE

300
KW9EMG

298
W0KCF

290
W7WXW

284
WB8RCR

283
WA7PTM

257
K0IBS

235
N3KRX

228
KB1TCE

220
N2WGF

217
WB9FHP

210
N8SY
K2NYS

205
WA3EZN

200
K1XFC
KT5SR
AA7BM
W0DSF

195
KT2D
K2RMF

175
W0PZD

170
K9LGU
WB9QPM

165
WC9CW
K2TV

163
AL0Y

160
KK4PUX
WO2H
KB2KOJ

158
W6GSW

155
W3GWM
WD8USA
W5DY
WI2G

150
AC0KQ
KJ9JPE

145
WD3B
W2PH
WK4WC

142
WA2BSS

141
KF4DVF

140
KK3F
W3CB
W0LAW
W4DNA
WB2FTX

136
KD2LPM

135
KJ6PCC
W3YVQ

133
K8RDN

131
KE6XTA

130
N9TU
W8DJG
N2JBA
WB6OTS
K4IWW
KA2ZNZ
NA7G

128
K2UNI

125
W8IM

123
WK2RP

122
K9ILJ

120
WA1STU
AG9G
N9VC
WB9WKO
KA9QWC
WA4VGZ
KB4RGC

118
N7IE

117
K6JGL
WB8YYS
KB5PGY

116
KC8YVF

115
KO4OL
K8LPC

114
W9WXN

113
WA0UIG
WD8MWD
KE8CEH
N1LL

112
AC8NP

111
N2PQJ

110
K6HTN
W1KX
N3JUY
WC4FSU
N9MN
AF4NC
K3IN
WB8TQZ
WB8YLO
K6JT
KC5OZT
KF5IOU
KF5TTN
KB2YYA
KY2D

106
KC4BQK

105
KE4CB
KB0DTI
N5MKY
WB8QLT
N8CJS
KK7TN

104
K3JL

103
W8CPG

100
WA3QLW
KZ8Q
KA1G
W4CMH
NN7H
KN9P
NX9K
K0VTT
AA3SB
AC8RV
W8OLO
WB8SIQ
KC8WH
KA5AZK
KE5HYW
KD2MEN
KD2MDV
KA2GQQ

99
W4TTO

98
AD3J

96
K9DUR

95
WB3FTQ
N2DW
W7PHX

92
NC8V
KD2IWN

90
KD4EAQ
WB4RJW
NI2W
N3ZOC
K8ED
WB8WKQ
WD8DHC
K8KRA
KG5NNA
KC7ASA
AA3N
KA2HZP
N7EMH

89
N3RB

88
W2CTG

86
N9SE

85
AB9ZA

88
KD8KBX

87
KF7PDV

84
KJ4G

83
KA5DON

82
KJ6CNO
AB3WG

81
KE6RHV
KB1NMO

80
WB0B
KC3HWU
W9BGJ
KT4WX
KM4BRQ
KF7GC
KC7ZZ
KB2QO
KA0DBK
WD0BFO

78
K1HEJ

76
N6IET
KB3KYH

75
W4NHO

73
KL7RF

71
WB6YJJ
K6RAU

70
K0EK
KJ4HGH

The following station qualified for PSHR in previous months but were not recognized in this column yet. (Oct. 2017) K2RMF 195, KB2KOJ 160, WI2G 155, KA2ZNZ 145, KD2IWN 116, KB2YAA 105, KA0DBK 77. (Sept. 2017) K2RMF 195, KB2KOJ 161, WI2G 155, KA2ZNZ 145, KD2IWN 115, KB2YAA 105.

Section Traffic Manager Reports

The following Section Traffic Managers reported: AL, AR, AZ, CO, CT, DE, EB, ENY, EPA, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LAX, MDC, ME, MI, MN, MO, MS, MT, NC, NE, NFL, NLI, NM, NNJ, OH, OK, OR, SD, SFL, SJV, STX, TN, UT, VA, WCF, WI, WNY, WPA, WV, WY.

Section Emergency Coordinator Reports

The following Section Emergency Coordinators reported: AZ, CT, DE, EB, EPA, ENY, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, LA, LAX, MDC, ME, MI, MN, MO, MS, NE, NLI, NM, NNJ, NTX, OH, OR, PAC, SFL, SNJ, STX, SV, TN, WCF, WI, WNY, WPA, WTX, WV, WWA, WY.

Brass Pounders League

The BPL is open to all amateurs in the US, Canada, and US possessions who report to their SMs a total of 500 or more points or a sum of 100 or more origination and delivery points for any calendar month. Messages must be handled on Amateur Radio frequencies within 48 hours of receipt in standard ARRL radiogram format. Call signs of qualifiers and their monthly BPL total points follow.

WB9FHP 5276, WS6P 2236, KK3F 1711, NX9K 1361, K6HTN 1255, WB9WKO 842, KI0JO 750, K6JT 744.

Silent Keys

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of these radio amateurs:

N1AMX **Carlozzi**, Anthony, Brockton, MA
K1DMU **Kaufman**, Lyle M., Merrimack, NH
N1GOI **Baker**, David A., Hudson, ME
♦W1GWA **Bird**, Dennis J., Fairfield, CT
•W1HLM **Cassella**, Albino, Riverside, CA
KA1HR **Marmon**, Bradley S., Lakewood Ranch, FL
KB1IET **Babbitt**, Donald, Valley Falls, NY
WT1K **Keating**, William N., Saint Albans, ME
•W1MYB **Bancroft**, George, South Windsor, CT
WM1N **Brown**, Robert G., Granville, MA
♦N1PC **Eanes**, David C., Axton, VA
W1PZE **Graham**, George R., Englewood, FL
K1RKJ **Cooney**, Frederick G., Windsor Locks, CT
K1TKL **Wisiolek**, Paul, Escondido, CA
KA1VS **Godzyk**, John, Kensington, CT
•WB2BGC **Blau**, Richard F., Mineola, NY
WA2EVH **Gould**, Rodney M., Ridgefield, CT
N2HKD **Braun**, Curtis J., Cottonwood, AZ
•W2NTB **Hinrichsen**, Bernhard, Solon, OH
N2OH **Block**, Lawrence W., Lakewood, NJ
♦W2QL **Cipolla**, Anthony H., Sun City West, AZ
•WA2UEQ **La Munion**, Jean A., Utica, NY
KD2UY **Sladky**, James F., Flagstaff, AZ
WA3GDC **Metcalf**, Richard M., Braddock Heights, MD
W3GH **King**, Robert W., Apollo, PA
KE3LU **Wickline**, Lee E., Bowie, MD
KB3MZT **Crowley**, Roger, Somerset, PA
♦N3NOP **Fulton**, Robert, Jr., Berwick, PA
♦K3RYA **Jacobs**, William P., Mount Lebanon, PA
•K3TRK **Hane**, Dale R., Sunbury, PA
N3TS **Anderson**, Robert C., Jr., Johnstown, PA
K3UBH **Albrecht**, Joseph N., Memphis, TN
♦N4AA **Smith**, Carl E., Leicester, NC
K4ADJ **Elkins**, Ira Dean, Henderson, KY
♦WB4AOT **Sharp**, Jerry W., New York, NY
W4ARI **Baker**, William D., Cottevah, TN
K4BNR **Riggins**, Billy N., Knoxville, TN
KC4CFE **Parker**, Joe E., Cocoa Beach, FL
•K4CIT **Garrett**, Leon, Jacksonville, FL
KJ4DDG **O'Keefe**, Patrick S., Tavares, FL
KI4DSP **Slaton**, Hoyt "Sonny" D., Southside, AL
♦KS4EN **Acree**, Carl L., Oak Island, NC
KF4ERU **Stallings**, Frank C., Germantown, TN
KI4FPP **Booth**, Robert, New Smyrna, FL
AK4G **Owen**, Elbert L., Harvest, AL
•AB4GK **King**, John W., Wilmington, NC
•♦WB4JM **Duck**, Edward E., Raleigh, NC
K4KKX **McGraw**, Hershel E., Bay Minette, AL
KB4LAV **Powell**, Robert K., Mobile, AL
K4LLS **Smith**, Lytle L., Louisville, KY
WA4MBI **Harrington**, Freeman G., Sr., Winter Park, FL
W4NSO **Sosebee**, James Donald, Gainesville, GA
W4NYC **Wallace**, James E., Huntsville, AL
AC4PM **Budlong**, Albert H., Warrenville, IL
•K4RHQ **Towers**, Clayton N., Bridgewater, VA
KA4RKS **Thompson**, Jack R., Covington, KY
KS4RL **Lohmar**, Robert A., Kissimmee, FL
KD4RRY **Onuska**, William H., Sr., Hendersonville, NC
KC4RZW **Findlay**, Kimball R., Madison, AL
NC4SJ **Johnson**, Sam, Raleigh, NC
K4TGU **Dunn**, Ralph G., Andalusia, AL
KC4TV **Gray**, James "Frank," Jr., Cottevah, TN
•WA4TWX **Collins**, Delton, Columbus, GA
♦W4VEK **Weiss**, John R., Montgomery, AL
KM4WBL **Palmer**, Richard L., Phenix City, AL
N4XKF **Andrews**, Brian K., Augusta, GA
KG4YHT **Peeples**, Rodney A., Longmont, CO
W4ZMF **Magoun**, Robert A., Chesapeake, VA
AC5AJ **Simpson**, Earl R., Harrisburg, AR
KA5AOY **Dague**, Paul D., Richardson, TX
AA5CW **Kirkland**, Paul A., Richwood, TX
W5DED **Gordon**, Robert M., Albuquerque, NM
WA5DQF **Vance**, William M., Bayside, TX
WO5G **Bienvenu**, J. C., Saint Martinville, LA
KM5IJ **McAdams**, Reuben B., Moody, TX
K5LKY **Rider**, Robert Joe, New Braunfels, TX
W5RRY **Pearson**, James A., Garland, TX
W5TJO **Oyler**, Theodore J., Watonga, OK
KC5UPI **Adair**, Dale L., El Paso, TX
♦K5WLQ **Heye**, James D., Richardson, TX
NU5X **Strodtman**, Donald L., Broussard, LA
KI6AIE **McQuilling**, Kathleen M., Capitola, CA
AE6AV **Plummer**, Laurence R., Lemon Grove, CA
W6BBQ **Nieman**, Fred, El Sobrante, CA
K6CCX **Hosken**, Bruce A., Yorba Linda, CA
WD6CYZ **Cupp**, James E., Greeley Hill, CA
WD6DVG **Rischpater**, William E., Lakeside, AZ
KO6EE **Sweadner**, Walter, San Diego, CA
WB6FZH **Greenwood**, Gregory C., Sacramento, CA
K6HYM **Parker**, Richard O., Modesto, CA
KH6IRT **Brown**, Peter R., Honolulu, HI
N6JCK **Dickey**, Paul R., Danville, CA
♦WA6MUK **Palmer**, Theodore E., Pasadena, CA
KA6PFB **Quinn**, Allen A., Sr., Huntington Beach, CA
W6RTG **McWilliams**, James D., Sylvania, OH
WA6TWT **Barr**, Gary W., Lancaster, CA
•K6WAP **Pearson**, William A., Fresno, CA
KA6WXR **Rukavina**, Thomas G., Hibbing, MN
KA7ELA **Lang**, Dorothy, Miles City, MT
•W7ROF **Wallis**, J. D., Salt Lake City, UT
W7ILZ **Williams**, Franklin T., Walnut Creek, CA
K7KWH **Hunt**, Kenneth W., Klamath Falls, OR
K7LZF **Erny**, Robert M., Port Angeles, WA
N7MIT **Downing**, Alan R., Glendale, AZ
W7OTA **Letcher**, Donald W., Show Low, AZ
•W7POF **Sitterley**, Linda K., Chino Valley, AZ
K7RWF **Finuf**, Ronnie W., Idaho Falls, ID
K7TBC **Sherburne**, Terry, East Glacier Park, MT
AB7TJ **Turek**, Joseph J., Minden, NV
KC7TJH **Ernest**, Diane, Green Valley, AZ
W7TSQ **Preston**, Robert C., Edmonds, WA
KF7TWO **Wells**, Robert A., Boise, ID
KJ7WC **Hall**, Michael T., Seattle, WA
KL7XB **Kenyon**, Carlton W., Port Orange, FL
•AC7YH **Shaughnessy**, Patrick L., Raymond, WA
AB7ZU **Armstrong**, Michael J., Phoenix, AZ
K8DNE **Reynolds**, William H., Rowlett, TX
•W8EYC **Glasser**, Michael "Mick" M., Grawin, MI
KD8GY **Doughty**, John L., Gahanna, OH
•KD8HIF **Christensen**, Patricia A., Midland, MI
N8IFV **Stone**, Paul "Jim" J., Red Oak, MI
•W8JIG **Fornshil**, David A., Wayne Lakes, OH
WA8KHL **Rhoton**, Robert B., Brecksville, OH
W8MVM **Hawthorn**, Eugene, Washington Court House, OH
WD8NNB **Sulek**, Edward, Cincinnati, OH
♦WB8ONY **Whitmore**, Michael W., New Port Richey, FL
WD8PXG **Smalley**, Terry L., Leesburg, OH
W8QRB **Stuart**, Donald R., Rockford, MI
W8QIW **Rielage**, Charles W., Jr., Cincinnati, OH
K8SQT **Sande**, James A., Manchester, MI
W8UMH **Blizzard**, Donald T., Mount Vernon, OH
WB8WKV **Snyder**, Gene E., Graytown, OH
W8WGO **Goldfarb**, Jack, Orange Village, OH
KB8WHE **Murphy**, Evelyn J., McDermott, OH
KC8YKW **Armstrong**, Larry M., Lakeview, OH
K9BHA **Cassy**, Gene H., Granite City, IL
KC9DN **Albright**, Robert F., Indianapolis, IN
•W9DQX **Welisek**, Ben F., Barrington, IL
WD9ESS **Gifford**, Allen L., Arlington, WI
N9FJW **Clarke**, Clinton W., Cedar Rapids, WI
♦KA9FRC **Lauer**, Dannie H., Atlanta, GA
K9FTT **Maier**, Richard K., Bossier City, LA
WD9FTY **Johnston**, James D., Sr., New Lenox, IL
K9GDI **Hunter**, Leo "Bud" L., Cary, IL
K9GLC **Crank**, Gary L., Antioch, IL
NC9J **Mozzillo**, James J., Plainfield, IN
K9KJS **Konrad**, John G., Madison, WI
•KC9KT **Sapp**, William, Jr., Springfield, IL
KM9L **Chestney**, Denny R., Bloomington, IL
•WA9LCU **Clarke**, Jack W., Chalaska, WI
KB9LLQ **Kienzynski**, Leonard J., Bloomfield, IN
W9PAM **Burke**, William R., Belleville, IL
K9PUI **Hickok**, Richard W., Indianapolis, IN
KB9PXE **Fielkow**, Mark D., Milwaukee, WI
KC9QCM **Fiorini**, Raymond P., Oak Park, IL
W9UBT **Schram**, Charles B., Glenview, IL
KA9WIN **Reeves**, Harold E., Huntington, IN
KB9ZRM **Harris**, Kelly R., Midlothian, IL
NDABJ **Coulson**, James W., Fort Madison, IA
KDOAFT **Wendling**, Gerald R., Bellevue, NE
•KC0BHU **Rector**, Jack D., Cedar Rapids, IA
NDBRD **Hawkins**, Arthur "Sadie" W., Wentzville, MO
WBOCUZ **Knoepfel**, Harlan G., Grand Island, NE
KODEG **Oliver**, Kenneth V., Lake City, MN
KF0DH **Diez**, Alan R., Bessemer, AL
KE0DLN **David**, Thomas A., Newton, IA
AB0EG **Law**, Joanne, Harlingen, TX
NI0F **Stotler**, Dwight "Bud" E., Wentzville, MO
WOHRQ **Humke**, Frederick O., Jr., Bailey, CO
♦WOIHI **Hogie**, Weldon I., Northfield, MN
NA0L **Lorenzen**, Richard, Boulder, CO
NDLLB **Osborne**, Leon F., Jr., Grand Forks, ND
WOLTL **Zonnefeld**, Marlyn J., Tucson, AZ
•WOLVI **De Wolfe**, William E., Morrison, CO
KA0MIE **Chilcott**, Frederick E., Atlanta, KS
NONNK **Griffith**, Patrick M., Rockford, IL
KOQM **Harper**, Eugene I., Colorado Springs, CO
NOQPR **Dyni**, John R., Boulder, CO
•WORI **Smith**, Harold P., Jr., Ballwin, MO
KA0UKG **Gloystein**, Marvin, Seward, NE
WOYMG **Main**, Dennis A., Wichita, KS
♦WO2K **Richardson**, Marvin L., Northglenn, CO
WA0ZNI **Lorberg**, Joseph F., Cape Girardeau, MO
VE2GHZ **Jacques**, Rosaire, St-Joseph-de-Beauce, QC, Canada
VE3PLE **Boltwood**, Paul, Stittsville, ON, Canada
VE7ABK **Epp**, Werner "Vern," Kelowna, BC, Canada
PF7M **Minnema**, J., Lippenhuizen, Netherlands
V63YAH **Haped**, Albert, Ulithi Atoll, Yap, Micronesia

♦ Life Member, ARRL

• Former call sign

For information on how to list a Silent Key in *QST*, please visit **www.arrl.org/silent-key-submission-guidelines**.

Note: Silent Key reports must confirm the death by one of the following means: a copy of a newspaper obituary notice, a copy of the death certificate, or a letter from the family lawyer or the executor. Please be sure to include the amateur's name, address, and call sign. Allow several months for the listing to appear in this column.

Many hams remember a Silent Key with a memorial contribution to the ARRL Foundation or to ARRL. If you wish to make a contribution in a friend or relative's memory, you can designate it for an existing youth scholarship, the Jesse A. Bieberman Meritorious Membership Fund, the Victor C. Clark Youth Incentive Program Fund, or the General Fund. Contributions to the Foundation are tax deductible to the extent permitted under current tax law. Our address is: The ARRL Foundation Inc., 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111.

HAM RADIO OUTLET

WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

*FREE 1 OR 2 DAY DELIVERY TO MOST OF US!

FTDX5000MP Limited | *200W HF + 6M Xcvr*

• Internal Power Supply • Two Totally Independent Receivers • Super Sharp "Roofing" Filters • High Performance Yaesu Custom- designed 32-bit Floating Point DSP • True Analog Meter Precision

FTDX3000 | *100W HF + 6M Transceiver*

• 100 Watt HF/6 Meters • Large and wide color LCD display • High Speed Spectrum Scope built-in • 32 bit high speed DSP /Down Conversion 1st IF

FT-991A | *HF/VHF/UHF All Mode Transceiver*

Real-time Spectrum Scope with Automatic Scope Control • Multi-color waterfall display • State of the art 32-bit Digital Signal Processing System • 3kHz Roofing Filter for enhanced performance • 3.5 Inch Full Color TFT USB Capable • Internal Automatic Antenna Tuner • High Accuracy TCXO

FTDX1200 | *100W HF + 6M Transceiver*

• Triple Conversion Receiver With 32-bit Floating Point DSP • 40 MHz 1st IF with selectable 3 kHz, 6kHz & 15 kHz Roofing Filters • Optional FFT-1 Supports AF-FFT Scope, RTTY/PSK31 Encode/Decode, CW Decode/Auto Zero-In • Full Color 4.3" TFT Display

FT-891 | *HF+50 MHz All Mode Mobile Transceiver*

Rugged Construction in an Ultra Compact Body • Stable 100 Watt Output with Efficient Dual Internal Fans • 32-Bit IF DSP Provides Effective and Optimized QRM Rejection • Large Dot Matrix LCD Display with Quick Spectrum Scope • USB Port Allows Connection to a PC with a Single Cable • CAT Control, PTT/RTTY Control

FT-857D | *Ultra Compact HF/VHF/UHF*

• 100w HF/6M, 50W 2M, 20W UHF • DSP included • 32 color display • 200 mems • Detachable front panel (YSK-857 required)

FT-2980R | *Heavy-Duty 80W 2M FM Transceiver*

• Massive heatsink guarantees 80 watts of solid RF power • Loud 3 watts of audio output for noisy environments • Large 6 digit backlit LCD display for excellent visibility • 200 memory channels for serious users

FTM-100DR | *C4FM FDMA/FM 144/430 MHz Xcvr*

• Power Packed System Fusion Transceiver • High Audio Output Power • Rugged Powerful Transmitter • Integrated 66ch High Sensitivity GPS • 1200/9600 APRS Data Communications

FTM-400XD | *2M/440 Mobile*

• Color display-green, blue, orange, purple, gray • GPS/APRS • Packet 1200/9600 bd ready • Spectrum scope • Bluetooth • MicroSD slot • 500 memory per band

FT-70DR *C4FM/FM 144/430MHz Xcvr*

• System Fusion Compatible • Large Front Speaker delivers 700 mW of Loud Audio Output • Automatic Mode Select detects C4FM or Fm Analog and Switches Accordingly • Huge 1,105 Channel Memory Capacity • External DC Jack for DC Supply and Battery Charging

FT-2DR *C4FM/FM 144/430 MHz Xcvr*

• Analog/C4FM Dual Monitor (V+V/U+U/V+U) • System Fusion compatible • 1200/9600 APRS Data Communications • Integrated 66ch High Sensitivity GPS • Wide Band Receiver • Snap-shot Picture Taking Capability With Optional MH-85A11U

FT-65R | *144 MHz Transceiver*

Compact Commercial Grade Rugged Design • Large Front Speaker Delivers 1W of Powerful Clear Audio • 5 Watts of Reliable RF Power Within a compact Body • 3.5-Hour Rapid Charger Included • Large White LED Flash-light, Alarm and Quick Home Channel Access

FT-60R | *2M/440 5W HT*

• Wide receiver coverage • AM air band receive • 1000 memory channels w/alpha labels • Huge LCD display • Rugged die-cast, water resistant case • NOAA severe weather alert with alert scan

5 Ways to Shop!

- RETAIL LOCATIONS – Store hours 10:00AM - 5:30PM - Closed Sunday
- PHONE – Toll-free phone hours 9:30AM - 5:30PM
- FAX – All store locations
- ONLINE – WWW.HAMRADIO.COM
- MAIL – All store locations

YAESU
The radio

ANAHEIM, CA (800) 854-6046	OAKLAND, CA (877) 892-1745	PORTLAND, OR (800) 765-4267	PHOENIX, AZ (800) 559-7388	MILWAUKEE, WI (800) 558-0411	WOODBRIDGE, VA (800) 444-4799	PLANO, TX (877) 455-8750
BURBANK, CA (877) 892-1748	SAN DIEGO, CA (877) 520-9623	DENVER, CO (800) 444-9476	ATLANTA, GA (800) 444-7927	NEW CASTLE, DE (800) 644-4476	SALEM, NH (800) 444-0047	ONLINE STORE WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

*On most orders over $100 in the continental US. (Rural locations excluded.) Contact HRO for promotion details. Toll-free including Hawaii, Alaska and Canada. Call will be routed to the nearest store. All HRO 800-lines can assist you. If the first line you call is busy, you may call another. AZ, CA, CO, GA, TX, VA, WI residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications and descriptions subject to change without notice.

HAM RADIO OUTLET

WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

***FREE 1 OR 2 DAY DELIVERY TO MOST OF US!**

IC-9100 | *The All-Round Transceiver*

• HF/50MHz 144/43vvv0 (440) MHz and 1200MHz*[1] coverage • 100W on HF/50/144MHz, 75W on 430 (440) MHz, 10W on 1200MHz*[1] • Double superheterodyne with image rejection mixer

IC-7200 | *HF Transceiver*

• 160-10M • 100W • Simple & tough with IF DSP • AGC Loop Management • Digital IF Filter • Digital Twin PBT • Digital Noise Reduction • Digital Noise Blanker • USB Port for PC Control

IC-PW1 | *HF/50 MHz Amplifier*

• Wide freq. coverage - 1 kW from 1.8 MHz to 50 MHz (amateur bands only) • Wide ALC adjustable range • Full duty cycle • Auto antenna tuner built-in • Auto AC input voltage selector is employed

IC-7851 | *HF/50MHz Transceiver*

• 1.2kHz "Optimum" roofing filter • New local oscillator design • Improved phase noise • Improved spectrum scope • Dual scope function • Enhanced mouse operation for spectrum scope

IC-7100 | *All Mode Transceiver*

• HF/50/144/430/440 MHz Multi-band, Multi-mode, IF DSP • D-STAR DV Mode (Digital Voice + Data) • Intuitive Touch Screen Interface • Built-in RTTY Functions

ID-5100A Deluxe

VHF/UHF Dual Band Digital Transceiver

• Analog FM/D-Star DV Mode • SD Card Slot for Voice & Data Storage • 50W Output on VHF/UHF Bands • Integrated GPS Receiver • AM Airband Dualwatch

IC-7700 | *HF/50MHz Transceiver*

The Contester's Rig • HF + 6m operation • +40dBm ultra high intercept point • IF DSP, user defined filters • 200W output power full duty cycle • Digital voice recorder

IC-718 | *HF Transceiver*

• 160-10M** • 100W • 12V operation • Simple to use • CW Keyer Built-in • One touch band switching • Direct frequency input • VOX Built-in • Band stacking register • IF shift • 101 memories

ID-4100A | *VHF/UHF Dual Band Digital Xcvr*

• Compact, Detachable Controller for Flexible Installation • DV/FM Near Repeater Search Function • Apps for iOS™ and Android™ devices • Wireless Operation with VS-3 & UT-137 Bluetooth® Headset & Module • MicroSD Card Slot

IC-7610 | HF/50 MHz *All Mode Transceiver*

• Large 7-inch color display with high resolution real-time spectrum scope and waterfall • Independent direct sampling receivers capable of receiving two bands/two modes simultaneously

IC-2300H | *VHF FM Transceiver*

• 65W RF Output Power • 4.5W Audio Output • MIL-STD 810 G Specifications • 207 alphanumeric Memory Channels • Built-in CTCSS/DTCS Encode/Decode • DMS

IC-V80 | *HD 2 Meter FM Transceiver*

• Tough construction • 750mW loud audio • Powerful 5.5W of output power • IP54 and MIL-STD-810 rugged construction • Built-in CTCSS/DTCS • WX channel & weather alert function

IC-7300 | *HF/50MHz Transceiver*

• RF Direct Sampling System • New "IP+" Function • Class Leading RMDR and Phase Noise Characteristics • 15 Discrete Band-Pass Filters • Built-In Automatic Antenna Tuner

IC-2730A | *VHF/UHF Dual Band Transceiver*

• VHF/VHF, UHF/UHF simultaneous receive • 50 watts of output on VHF and UHF • Optional VS-3 Bluetooth® headset • Easy-to-See large white backlight LCD • Controller attachment to the main Unit

ID-51A PLUS2

VHF/UHF D-STAR Portable

• RS-MS1A, free download Android™ application • New modes for extended D-STAR coverage • Terminal Mode & Access Point Mode allow D-STAR operation through Internet • DV & FM repeater search function • Dplus reflector link commands

5 Ways to Shop!

- **RETAIL LOCATIONS – Store hours 10:00AM - 5:30PM - Closed Sunday**
- **PHONE – Toll-free phone hours 9:30AM - 5:30PM**
- **FAX – All store locations**
- **ONLINE – WWW.HAMRADIO.COM**
- **MAIL – All store locations**

ICOM

ANAHEIM, CA (800) 854-6046	OAKLAND, CA (877) 892-1745	PORTLAND, OR (800) 765-4267	PHOENIX, AZ (800) 559-7388	MILWAUKEE, WI (800) 558-0411	WOODBRIDGE, VA (800) 444-4799	PLANO, TX (877) 455-8750
BURBANK, CA (877) 892-1748	SAN DIEGO, CA (877) 520-9623	DENVER, CO (800) 444-9476	ATLANTA, GA (800) 444-7927	NEW CASTLE, DE (800) 644-4476	SALEM, NH (800) 444-0047	ONLINE STORE WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

*On most orders over $100 in the continental US. (Rural locations excluded.) **Except 60M Band. ***Frequency coverage may vary. Refer to owner's manual for exact specs. *[1]Optional UX-9100 required. QST FEB 2018. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. Toll-free including Hawaii, Alaska and Canada. Call will be routed to the nearest store. All HRO 800-lines can assist you. If the first line you call is busy, you may call another. AZ, CA, CO, GA, TX, VA, WI residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications and descriptions subject to change without notice.

HAM RADIO OUTLET

WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

***FREE 1 OR 2 DAY DELIVERY TO MOST OF US!**

TS-990S | *200W HF + 6M Transceiver*

• World's first dual TFT display • 200W output on all bands • ±0.1ppm TCXO ensures both high stability and reduced power consumption • Triple 32-bit DSP's dedicated to main/sub receivers and band scope • Main receiver employs full down conversion, new mixer & narrow band roofing filters • Third order intercept point (IP3) +40dBm for highest level of RX performance (main receiver)

Call For Special Price!

TM-D710G | *2M/440 Dualband*

• V+V/V+U/U+U operation • Built-in GPS • Built-in TNC for APRS & DX-Cluster operation • 50W 2M & UHF • 1,000 memories • Dual receive • Green or amber backlight colors • Latest APRS firmware w/new features • Sky Command II remote functions

Call For Special Price!

TS-480SAT/HX | *HF + 6M Transceiver*

• 480HX 200W HF & 100W 6M (no tuner) • 480SAT 100W HF & 6M w/AT • Remotable w/front panel/speaker • DSP built-in

Call Now For Low Price!

TS-590SG | *HF/50MHz Transceiver*

• Equipped with 500 Hz/2.7 kHz roofing filter as standard • ALC derived from TS-990S eliminating spike issues • Antenna output function (shared with DRV connector) • CW - morse code decoder function • Improved 1st mixer • New PFB key with multi-function knob • New split function enabling quick setting • LED backlight with selectable color tone

TM-V71A | *2M/440 DualBand*

• High RF output (50W) • Multiple Scan • Dual receive on same band (VxV, UxU) • Echolink® memory (auto dialer) • Echolink® Sysop mode for node terminal ops • Invertible front panel • Choice of green/amber for LCD panel • 104 code digital code squelch • "Five in One" programmable memory • 1000 multifunction memory

Call Now For Your Low Price!

TH-D72A

2M/440 HT w/extended RX

• 5W TX, RX 118-524 MHz, VxU, VxV, UxU • APRS w/built-in 1200/9600 TNC • Built-in GPS, Built-in USB, digipeater • Echolink® compatible, • Mil-Spec STD810

Call For Special Low Price!

TS-2000/2000X | *HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver*

• 100W HF, 6M, 2M • 50W 70CM • TS-2000X 10W 1.2GHz • Built-in TNC, DX packet cluster• IF Stage DSP • Backlit front key panel

Call For Special Price!

TM-281A | *2 Mtr Mobile*

• 65 Watt • 200 Memories • CTCSS/DCS • Mil-Std specs • Hi-quality audio

Call For Special Low Price!

TH-D74A

M/220/440 HT w/D-STAR!

• D-STAR compatible • APRS ready w/built in GPS • Color weather station information • Built-in KISS mode TNC • High-performance DSP voice processing • Standard compatibility for Bluetooth

Call For Low Price!

TH-K20A | *2M Handheld*

• 2M 5.5W • VOX • CTCSS/DCS/1750 Burst built-in • Weather alert

Call For Special Low Price!

5 Ways to Shop!

- **RETAIL LOCATIONS – Store hours 10:00AM - 5:30PM - Closed Sunday**
- **PHONE – Toll-free phone hours 9:30AM - 5:30PM**
- **ONLINE – WWW.HAMRADIO.COM**
- **FAX – All store locations**
- **MAIL – All store locations**

KENWOOD

ANAHEIM, CA (800) 854-6046	OAKLAND, CA (877) 892-1745	PORTLAND, OR (800) 765-4267	PHOENIX, AZ (800) 559-7388	MILWAUKEE, WI (800) 558-0411	WOODBRIDGE, VA (800) 444-4799	PLANO, TX (877) 455-8750
BURBANK, CA (877) 892-1748	SAN DIEGO, CA (877) 520-9623	DENVER, CO (800) 444-9476	ATLANTA, GA (800) 444-7927	NEW CASTLE, DE (800) 644-4476	SALEM, NH (800) 444-0047	ONLINE STORE WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

*On most orders over $100 in the continental US. (Rural locations excluded.) Contact HRO for promotion details. Toll-free including Hawaii, Alaska and Canada. Call will be routed to the nearest store. All HRO 800-lines can assist you. If the first line you call is busy, you may call another. AZ, CA, CO, GA, TX, VA, WI residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications and descriptions subject to change without notice.

HAM RADIO OUTLET

WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

*FREE 1 OR 2 DAY DELIVERY TO MOST OF US!

ACOM

ACOM-1000

• HF and 6 Meter 1KW Amplifier • Match 3:1 SWR with No Tuner • User Friendly QSK Operation • LCD Message Display • Single 4CX800a Tube • Vacuum Antenna Relays

Call For Additional ACOM Products!

The SDRplay RSP FAMILY

THE WORLD'S FAVORITE SDR RECEIVERS

- Continuous SDR receiver coverage from 1 kHz to 2 GHz
- Now includes the new improved RSP1A entry-level SDR
- 14-bit ADC Technology (not an 8-bit dongle!)
- Only needs a PC and an antenna
- Visualize all the signals in multiple bands simultaneously
- See up to 10 MHz spectrum in one go
- Use as a stand-alone Receiver or high-resolution Panadapter
- Built-in High performance Front-end Filters
- SDRuno Windows SDR software provided free-of-charge
- Also works with other platforms and popular SDR software
- Raspberry Pi3 supported with SD Card Image
- Superb review of RSP2pro in October 2017 QST magazine
- Backed by the biggest and best SDR support community
- Excellent value starting at $99.95

US TOWER

MA-40

• 40' Tubular Tower

Call For Latest Pricing!

MA-550

• 55' Tubular Tower • Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph • Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

Call For Latest Pricing!

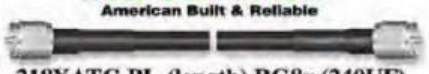
All US Towers shipped by truck; freight charges additional.

BUY FROM HRO. The World's Largest US Tower Dealer

TX-455

• 55' freestanding crank-up • Handles 18 sq. ft. @ 50 mph • No guying required • Extra-strength construction • Can add raising and motor drive accessory • Towers rated to EIA specifications • Other models available at great prices!

ABR INDUSTRIES™
American Built & Reliable

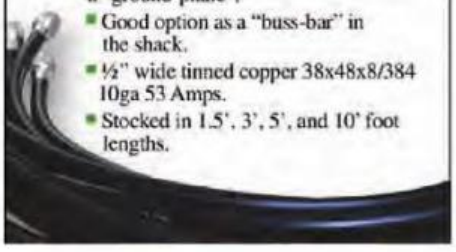


218XATC-PL-(length) RG8x (240UF) w/PL259 Connectors Each End. Weather-Proof Heat Shrink Tubing.

- Stranded Center Conductor.
- 95% TC Braid + bonded 100% Foil Shield.
- Very Flexible, Light Weight, and Smaller than RG8 sizes.
- Non-Contaminating-UV Resistant-Direct Burial-Black Jacket.

233/2-G4-(length).

- Unique design **(Nickel Grommets 4" Spacing)** allows for easy attachment to a vehicle's body or truck bed to create a "ground-plane".
- Good option as a "buss-bar" in the shack.
- ½" wide tinned copper 38x48x8/384 10ga 53 Amps.
- Stocked in 1.5', 3', 5', and 10' foot lengths.



REMOTE RIG

RRC-1258 MkII-S-Set

This set of interfaces allows remote control of your Amateur Radio Station via Internet in a user-friendly and cost effective way! RemoteRig gives you control of the radio coupled with crystal clear TX & RX audio and sending CW with your own Paddle!

New! Now Stereo Version for Dual Receiver radios.

Works with all Computer-controllable radios from: ***Alinco - Elecraft - ICOM - Kenwood - Yaesu***

For radios with detachable front panels no PC is required for: TS-480HX/SAT; TS-2000 (RC-2000 req'd); IC-703/Plus; IC-706 series; DX-SR8T; IC-2820H; IC-R2500

Just simply insert your control box in place of your front panel interconnect cable, place the body of the radio on the remote end and you are on the air as if you are there! Extra Controller and Remote interface units sold individually for multiple sites/users.

Now includes 12V power supply, $12.95 value!

Available exclusively from all HRO locations!

5 Ways to Shop!

- RETAIL LOCATIONS – Store hours 10:00AM - 5:30PM - Closed Sunday
- PHONE – Toll-free phone hours 9:30AM - 5:30PM
- FAX – All store locations
- ONLINE – WWW.HAMRADIO.COM
- MAIL – All store locations

HRO is family owned and operated by active hams!

ANAHEIM, CA (800) 854-6046	OAKLAND, CA (877) 892-1745	PORTLAND, OR (800) 765-4267	PHOENIX, AZ (800) 559-7388	MILWAUKEE, WI (800) 558-0411	WOODBRIDGE, VA (800) 444-4799	PLANO, TX (877) 455-8750
BURBANK, CA (877) 892-1748	SAN DIEGO, CA (877) 520-9623	DENVER, CO (800) 444-9476	ATLANTA, GA (800) 444-7927	NEW CASTLE, DE (800) 644-4476	SALEM, NH (800) 444-0047	ONLINE STORE WWW.HAMRADIO.COM

*On most orders over $100 in the continental US. (Rural locations excluded.) Contact HRO for promotion details. Toll-free including Hawaii, Alaska and Canada. Call will be routed to the nearest store. All HRO 800-lines can assist you. If the first line you call is busy, you may call another. AZ, CA, CO, GA, TX, VA, WI residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications and descriptions subject to change without notice.

The SDR You Have Asked For

With the Features Everyone Wants

HF/50MHz Transceiver
RF Direct Sampling
Simultaneous Independent Dual Receive
Dual DIGI-SEL Units
Digital IF Filter & Twin PBT
RX Antenna Port
7 inch Color Touchscreen Display
High Speed, High Resolution Spectrum Scope
Built-in High Speed Auto Antenna Tuner
SD Card Slot
Ethernet Port for IP Remote Control*
External Monitor Connectivity

*Optional RS-BA1 Software Necessary

NEW

7610

Information & Downloads

AMATEUR | TOOL KIT | COMIC BOOKS | VIDEOS | WWW.ICOMAMERICA.COM

Electronic advertisements feature active links.

ICOM®

#IcomEverywhere

Quicksilver Radio

WHY CRIMP?

- ✓ Solid mechanical & electrical connection
- ✓ No melted dielectric
- ✓ Connect all the braid, not just a few strands
- ✓ High reliability
- ✓ More info on our website

Crimp-On Connectors

Excellent quality, no bargain basement stuff here. Adapters & connectors for most applications.

Powerpole Connectors

The standard for DC power connections. Power distribution, pre-built cables, mounts & more.

HAMMO-CAN™ Go Box

Ready to Go. Our new Hammo-Can™ line is a complete VHF-UHF station in a box. New! Get them with or without radios installed. Fits most FM mobiles & several HF radios, too. Powerpoles, USB & lighter socket & Voltmeters included!

Play-Series™ System

Window Feed-Through

Pro Grade Crimp Tools

Power Cables for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, etc.

The Best in Ham Radio Products from Quicksilver Radio. Safe and Secure Ordering at:

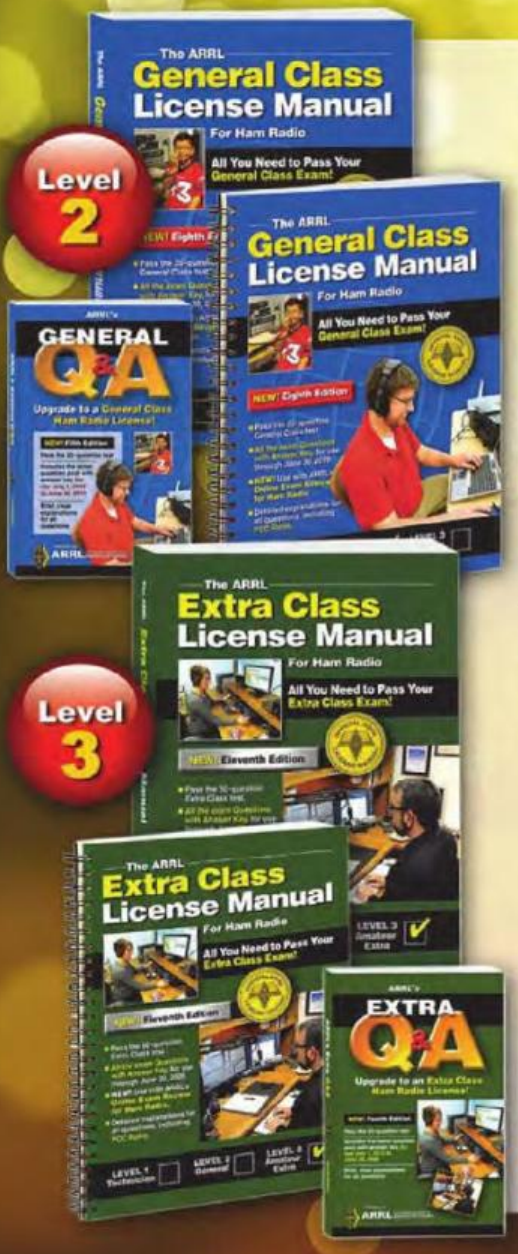
www.qsradio.com

Follow us on Facebook

Make Amateur Radio Exciting in

2018

Upgrade Your License – ARRL Will Help!



Level 2: Upgrade and enjoy more frequency privileges!

The ARRL General Class License Manual – 8th Edition

Upgrade to General and experience the thrill of worldwide communications.

- Pass the 35-question General Class test.
- **All the Exam Questions with Answer Key**, for use through June 30, 2019.
- Use with ARRL's **Online Exam Review for Ham Radio**.
- Detailed explanations for all questions, including **FCC rules**.

Softcover
ARRL Item No. 0307
Only $29.95

Spiral Bound (lies flat)
ARRL Item No. 1904
Only $32.95

ARRL's General Q&A – 5th Edition

- The quick and easy path to your General Class license.
- Entire question pool in a convenient question and answer format.
- Brief, clear explanations for all questions.

ARRL Item No. 0338
Only $17.95

Level 3: Achieve the highest level of Amateur Radio licensing!

The ARRL Extra Class License Manual– 11th Edition

Complete the journey to the top! Enjoy the operating privileges that come with earning your Extra Class license.

- Pass the 50-question Extra Class test.
- **All the Exam Questions with Answer Key**, for use through June 30, 2020.
- Use with ARRL's **Online Exam Review for Ham Radio**.
- Detailed explanations for all questions, including **FCC rules**.

Softcover
ARRL Item No. 0451
Only $29.95

Spiral Bound (lies flat)
ARRL Item No. 0550
Only $32.95

ARRL's Extra Class Q&A – 4th Edition

- The quick and easy path to your Extra Class license.
- Entire question pool in a convenient question and answer format.
- Brief, clear explanations for all questions.

ARRL Item No. 0567
Only $17.95

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®

OFFICIAL ARRL LICENSE MANUAL

www.arrl.org/shop

Toll-Free US 888-277-5289,
or elsewhere +1-860-594-0355

QST 2/2018

Free Dealer/Catalog/Manuals/Instructions – Visit: www.hy-gain.com or call toll-free 800-647-1800

The First Choice of Hams Around the World!

hy-gain® HF Rotators

HAM-IV – $649.95

The Most Popular Rotator in the World!

For medium communications arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area. Has 5-second brake delay, Test/Calibrate function. Low temperature grease permits normal operation down to -30 degrees F. Alloy ring gear gives extra strength up to 100,000 PSI for maximum reliability. *Precision* indicator potentiometer. Ferrite beads reduce RF susceptibility. Cinch plug plus 8-pin plug at control box. Dual 98 ball bearing race for load bearing strength and electric locking steel wedge brake prevents wind induced movement. North/South center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, max mast $2^{1}/_{16}$".

HAM-VI – $749.95 with DCU-2
HAM-VII – $799.95 with DCU-3

HAM IV and HAM V Rotator Specifications	
Wind Load Capacity (inside tower)	15 square feet
Wind Load (w/mast adapter)	**7.5 square feet**
Turning Power	800 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	**5000 in.-lbs.**
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	**Dual race/96 ball bearings**
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	**8**
Shipping Weight	26 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	**2800 ft.-lbs**

TAILTWISTER SERIES II – $799.95

For Large Medium Antenna Arrays up to 20 sq. ft. wind load.

Has 5-second brake delay, Test/Calibrate functions. Low temp grease, tough alloy ring gear, indicator potentiometer, ferrite beads on potentiometer wires, weatherproof AMP connectors plus 8-pin plug at control box, triple bearing race with 138 ball bearings for large load bearing, electric locking steel wedge brake, North/South center of rotation scale meter, low voltage control, $2^{1}/_{16}$" max mast. **MSHD, $109.95**. Above tower heavy duty mast support. T2X, HAM-IV, HAM-V, HAM-VI. Accepts $1^{7}/_{8}$-$2^{5}/_{8}$" OD.

T-2XD2 – $899.95 with DCU-2
T-2XD3 – $949.95 with DCU-3

TAILTWISTER Rotator Specifications	
Wind Load Capacity (inside tower)	20 square feet
Wind Load (w/mast adapter)	**10 square feet**
Turning Power	1000 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	**9000 in.-lbs.**
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	**Triple race/138 ball bearings**
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	**8**
Shipping Weight	31 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	**3400 ft.-lbs**

CD-45II – $449.95

For antenna arrays up to 8.5 sq. feet mounted inside tower or 5 sq. ft. with mast adapter.

Low temperature grease good to -30 F degrees. New Test/Calibrate function. Bell rotator design gives total weather protection, dual 58 ball bearing race gives proven support. Die-cast ring gear, stamped steel gear drive, heavy duty, trouble free gear train. North center scale, lighted directional indicator, 8-pin plug/socket on control unit, snap-action control switches, low voltage control, safe operation, takes maximum mast size to $2^{1}/_{16}$ inches. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.

CD-45II Rotator Specifications	
Wind Load Capacity (inside tower)	8.5 square feet
Wind Load (w/mast adapter)	**5.0 square feet**
Turning Power	600 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	**800 in.-lbs.**
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	**Dual race/48 ball bearings**
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	**8**
Shipping Weight	22 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	**1200 ft.-lbs**

AR-40 – $349.95

For compact antenna arrays and large FM/TV up to 3.0 square feet wind load area.

Dual 12 ball bearing race. Automatic position sensor never needs resetting. Fully automatic control -- just dial and touch for any desired location. Solid state, low voltage control, safe and silent operation. $2^{1}/_{16}$ inch maximum mast size. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.

AR-40 Rotator Specifications	
Wind Load Capacity (inside tower)	3.0 square feet
Wind Load (w/mast adapter)	**1.5 square feet**
Turning Power	350 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	**450 in.-lbs.**
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	**Dual race/12 ball bearings**
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	**5**
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	**300 ft.-lbs**

New!

Hy-Gain Programmable DCU-3 Digital Rotator Controller

DCU-3 – $449.95

Hy-gain DCU-3 Digital Controller lets you program 6 beam headings! Gives you full automatic or manual control of your hy-gain HAM or Tailtwister Rotators.

Press a memory button or dial in your beam heading or let *Ham Radio Deluxe* (or other) take control. Your antenna auto rotates precisely and safely to your DX.

DCU-3 automatically jogs your antenna free and safely unlocks it before rotating begins (*great for older rotators with "sticky" brakes*) then turns off your motor before reaching its final heading. Your antenna gently coasts to a stop before the brake re-locks -- greatly reducing damaging overshoots and extending rotator life.

Simply press *Left* and *Right* buttons for full manual control and fine tuning.

Bright blue LCD shows current, dialed in and computer controlled beam headings in one degree increments and your call.

Calibrate lets you accurately match your display to your true beam heading. Has USB/RS-232 ports for computer control. Adjustable LCD sleep time. Field upgradeable firmware. 8.5Wx4.3H x9D".

110 VAC. Order DCU-3X for 220 VAC.

DCU-2 Digital Rotator Controller – $399.95
Like DCU-3, but less programmable memories. 110 VAC. Order **DCU-2X**, for 220 VAC.

Replace your Yaesu Rotator Controller

YRC-1 – $329.95

Hy-gain YRC-1 -- more features, more robust, far less prone to lightning damage. Costs less than repairing!

Easy-to-use – dial in your beam heading and tap GOTO button. Exclusive 180 degree *AutoReversal*™ for fast longpath operation. All DCU-2 features. Bright blue LCD shows current, dialed-in, computer controlled beam headings, call. USB port for computer control. Extra heavy-duty AC power supply. Fast variable DC motor minimizes overshoot. Intuitive menu. Field upgradeable. For Yaesu G-800/1000/2800/G450/650. AC or DC motors.

YRC-3, $399.95. Like YRC-1 and adds 6 memories.

AR-303 Rotator/Controller – $129.95

For UHF, VHF, 6-Meter, TV/FM antennas.

Includes automatic controller, rotator, mounting clamps, mounting hardware. 110 VAC. One Year Warranty.

hy-gain® **Antennas, Rotators & Towers** 308 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 USA
Sales/Tech: (662) 323-9538 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-5803 Open 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

Twice monthly!

ARRL The Doctor is In Podcast!

Sponsored by DX Engineering

ARRL The Doctor is In Podcast

Available on iTunes, Stitcher, & Blubrry

Sponsored by

DX ENGINEERING

www.DXEngineering.com

Ham Radio Troubles?
E-mail the Doctor!
doctor@arrl.org

Joel R. Hallas, W1ZR
QST Contributing Editor,
"The Doctor"

"As a long time inactive licensee who is trying to get back to speed, I love the podcast!"
Thomas Robinson, WA4OKO

"I'm a veteran ham and I still enjoy learning new things. Joel doesn't disappoint!"
Tim Lemmon, WK4U

www.blubrry.com/arrl_the_doctor_is_in/

FREE download on iTunes, Stitcher, Blubrry, and the ARRL website.

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®

www.arrl.org/doctor

QS1 2018

MFJ Cobweb Antenna

6-Bands: 20/17/15/12/10/6 M...Outstanding Performance!

Restricted space spoiling your operating fun? MFJ Cobweb puts your call back on the map!

This six-band (20, 17, 15, 12, 10, 6 Meters) full half-wave *Cobweb Antenna* is perfect for restricted space or portable operation. Sky-gray fiberglass spreaders and *nearly invisible* wire elements (flat 9 x 9 x 1/2 feet square. 8 pounds), blend in with your surroundings while standing tough against nasty weather.

Outstanding performance! Horizontally polarized for less local noise pickup plus solid gain over verticals will allow you to work DX easily – even on QRP. Omni-directional. No radials needed! Works great at low heights. Low SWR is due to MFJ's exclusive *Spider-Match*™ broadband network. Use lightweight TV hardware to mount on your chimney, balcony, mast.

Low in cost, but big on performance. MFJ *Cobweb Antenna* turns your space problem into a stack of QSL cards from far away places.

MFJ-1836HK34, $119.95. Add-on kit adds 40/30 Meters to MFJ-1835/1835H and MFJ-1836/MFJ-1836H cobweb antennas.

40-6 METER Cobweb Super Heavy-Duty, 1.5 kW

New! Super heavy-duty **40-6 Meter Cobweb Antenna.** MFJ-1838 **$399.95**

Built to survive harsh northern winters, heavy snow, ice and strong winds – has super-strong large diameter fiberglass and heavy-duty 14 gauge stranded hard copper wire. 8-bands: 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10, 6 Meters, 1500 Watts. Turning radius: 12 feet, 23 lbs.

BigStick™ Portable Vertical

Strongest, loudest portable signal on the band! MFJ-2286 **$99.95**

Rugged stainless steel *17 foot* whip telescopes to *full 1/4 wave* from 20 to 6 Meters – gives you *full-size* performance for stronger, louder signals.

17-feet and ultra low loss, high-Q *air-wound* loading coil gives high efficiency on 30/40 Meters. Low SWR. 1 kW.

Includes: 17 foot whip, (27 in. collapsed), loading coil, counterpoise kit, SO-239 mount for mast up to 1 inch dia. Fits backpacks, suitcases! 2 lbs.

MFJ-2289, $179.95. 40-6M V-Dipole. Full size 20-6M.

18 Foot Telescopic Fiberglass Mast with Tripod

MFJ-1919EX, $159.95.

Put your antennas up high anywhere with this super-strong **18 foot telescoping fiberglass mast and MFJ-1919 heavy duty steel tripod** ***QuickClamps™ lower mast to 5 feet. Mast has thick 1/8 inch wall, .75" top, 1.5" bottom dia. 15 lbs. Black steel tripod has braced triangle base, non-skid feet, mast lock.***

MFJ-1918EX, $89.95.

MFJ-1918 *tripod with super strong 9.5 foot telescoping fiberglass mast.* 3.8 feet collapsed. *Quick-Clamps*™. Thick 1/8 inch wall, .75" top, 1" bottom diameters. 6.5 lbs.

Tripods Only

MFJ-1919, $89.95, *Large tripod.* Supports 100 pounds. 1.4 inch diameter mast extends 7.8 feet. Collapses to 4.5H x .5D feet. Triangle base spreads to 4.8 feet sides for extra strength. 9.75 lbs.

MFJ-1918, $49.95, *Smaller tripod.* Support 66 lbs. 1" dia. mast. 6 ft. extended, 3.2H x .3D ft. collapsed. Base sides spread to 2.75 ft. weighs 6.75 lbs.

17 Foot Stainless Steel Telescoping Whip

MFJ-1979, $59.95. Super-strong, super long *17 foot stainless steel* telescoping whip. 27 in. collapsed. 10 sections. 3/8-24 threaded base.
MFJ-1977, $44.95/12ft;
MFJ-1976, $39.95/10ft
MFJ-1974, $34.95/8ft;
MFJ-1972, $14.95/4 1/2ft

MFJ Rotatable Mini Dipoles

Lightweight, *isolated* mini-dipoles for imited space, temporary or permanent set-up. Rotate to null QRM, noise, direct your signal. 14 ft. long. Use mast up to 1.25" dia. For 40/30/20/17/15/12/10/6 Meters. Order **MFJ-22XX** (insert band in "XX") **$59.95.** 75/60 Meters, $49.95 each.

33 ft. Telescoping fiberglass Mast
MFJ-1910 **$79.95**
3.8 feet collapsed, 3.3 lbs. Super strong. Huge 1 3/4 inch bottom section. Flexes to resist breaking. Resists UV. Put up *full size* inverted Vee or vertical in minutes for *full size performance!*

MFJ-1704, $89.95 **Heavy** duty *antenna switch.* Select 4 antennas or ground. Unused ant. grounded. Lightning protection. Up to 500 MHz. 60 dB isolation at 30 MHz. 2.5 kW. <.2 dB loss.

MFJ-1700C, $119.95 *Antenna/ Transceiver Switch* selects 1 of 6 antennas and 1 of 6 xcvrs in any combination. Unused terminals grounded. Lightning protection. 1.8-30 MHz. 2 kW SSB. SO-239s.

MFJ-915, $29.95 Stop *RF* traveling down coax line, painful RF "bites" and erratic operation. 1.5 kW 1.8-60 MHz. 2Wx5H". SO-239s.

MFJ-918, $29.95 True 1:1 Current balun & center insulator forces equal antenna currents in dipole elements.

MFJ-1702C, $39.95 Like MFJ-1704 but 2 antennas.

MFJ-1701, $79.95 Select 1 of 6 antennas.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

MFJ Antennas

MFJ Super High-Q Loop™ Antennas

MFJ 36-inch diameter loop antenna lets you operate 10 through 30 MHz continuously – including the WARC bands!

Ideal for limited space -- apartments, small lots, motor homes, attics, or mobile homes.

Work exciting DX with low angle radiation and local close-in contacts with high angle radiation when mounted vertically. 150 watts.

Super easy-to-use! MFJ remote control auto tunes to your desired band. Fast/slow tune buttons, Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter lets you quickly tune to your exact frequency. No control cable needed.

World's most efficient small loop antenna has all welded construction, welded butterfly capacitor with no rotating contacts, large 1.050 inch diameter aluminum radiator – gives you highest possible efficiency.

Every capacitor plate is welded for extremely low loss and polished to prevent high voltage arcing.

Nylon bearing, antibacklash mechanism, limit switches, continuous no-step DC motor gives smooth precision tuning. Heavy-duty ABS plastic housing has ultraviolet inhibitor protection.

Cover 40-15 Meters. MFJ-1788, $499.95. Like MFJ-1786 but covers 40-15 Meters continuous. Includes remote control.

MFJ-1780, $329.95. Portable 24 x 24 x 5 3/4" box fan loop with carrying handle. 20-10 Meters continuous Fast/slow tune remote control. Highly efficient all-welded contstruction.

MFJ *no radial* Multiband Antennas...

...highly efficient end-loading gives full size performance

40/20/15/10/6/2M Vertical

Only 12 feet high with a tiny 24 inch footprint!

MFJ-1796
$299.95

Covers 40/20/15/10/6/2 Meters. Mount anywhere – ground level, tower top, roofs, patios, apartments and small lots.

Small and lightweight – perfect for DXpeditions, field day, camping, vacations.

Efficient end-loading, no lossy traps. Entire length radiates. Full halfwave on 2/6 Meters.

High power air-wound choke balun eliminates feedline radiation. Adjusting one band has minimum effect on others.

Automatic bandswitching, low radiation angle, omni-directional, handles 1500 watts PEP. Goes together in an afternoon.

MFJ-1796W, $299.95. WARC band version for 12, 17, 30, 60 Meters.

40/30/20/17/15/12/10M Vertical

MFJ-1797
$329.95

SkyMaster™ covers 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 Meters. Extra-long 40 Meter radiator gives super 40M performance!

Super low profile makes it perfect for roof mounting, ground mounting, on patio, tower top or to blend into the trees.

23.5 feet tall including extra-long 40 Meter radiator. Weighs just 7.5 lbs.

No ground or radials needed. 1000 Watts PEP. High strength 6063 aircraft aluminum. Use mast up to 1 3/4 inches.

MFJ-1797LP, $299.95. Like MFJ-1797 but without extra-long 40 Meter radiator. Less efficient with narrower bandwidth on 40M. 9 feet tall, weighs just 6 lbs.

80/40/30/20/17/15/12/10/6/2M Vertical

MFJ-1799
$399.95

All Bands HF through VHF!

Highly efficient endloaded 1/2 Wave vertical requires no radials, no lossy traps.

Only 20 feet high with a seven foot footprint so it mounts easily in a small area or patio.

High power air-wound choke balun eliminates feedline radiation. Automatic band-switching, low radiation angle, omnidirectional, 1500W PEP.

Built-to-last. Incredibly strong solid fiberglass rod and aircraft strength aluminum tubing are in the main structure.

MFJ-1799X, $349.95. Like MFJ-1799, but covers 40-2 Meters.

40/30/20/17/15/12/10 Meter ground mounted Vertical

MFJ-1794
$249.95

High performance, low cost, low profile, ground mounted. 7 bands: 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 Meters, full 1500 Watts PEP.

Permanent or temporary in antenna restricted spaces.

Full 11 feet collapses to 7 feet to hide behind fences, etc.

Automatic bandswitching, low radiation angle for DX, omni-directional. Highly efficient end-loading. Entire length radiates. Low SWR.

Ground or roof mount with radials, ground rod.

MFJ-1901
$109.95

Portable or permanent operation with **MFJ-1901**, $109.95 (left) 2 x 2 foot *ground-coupled* stainless antenna base. Hard-ware, U-bolts included.

MFJ-1795, $199.95. Like MFJ-1794 but covers 40/20/15/10M.

MFJ-1795W, $199.95. Like MFJ-1795 but for 12, 17, 30, 60 Meters.

9-Band *Rotatable* Mini-Dipole covers 40-2M

Low profile 14 feet...7 ft. turning radius...40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10, 6, 2 Meters... 1500 W

It's no Wimp! Its directivity reduces QRM/noise and lets you *focus* your signal in the direction you want to work *real* DX.

Operate major HF bands – 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 plus 6 and 2 Meters – and run *full 1500 Watts* SSB/CW on HF!

Automatic band switching. End-loading inductors and capacitive hats insures highest efficiency. *Entire length* radiates. 6 and 2 meters are *full-length* halfwave dipoles.

MFJ-1789 is low profile at fourteen feet – not much bigger than a TV antenna – and is easily rotated by inexpensive rotators like Hy-Gain's ***AR-303, $129.95***.

Built-to-last – incredibly strong solid rod fiberglass center insulator and 6063 T6 aircraft strength aluminum tubing radiator. Assembles in an afternoon. Adjusting oneband has little effect on other bands.

MFJ-1775, $319.95. Like MFJ-1789 but covers 40, 20, 15, 10, 6 and 2 Meters.

MFJ-1775W, $319.95. WARC band version for 12, 17, 30, 60 Meters only.

MFJ-1785, $399.95. 80/40/20M. Endloaded *rotatable* dipole 33 feet. 1500W PEP. 6063 T6 al. tubing, solid center fiberglass.

MFJ *G5RV Antenna*

MFJ-1778
$49.95

Covers all bands, 160-10 Meters with antenna tuner. 102 feet long. Can use as inverted vee or sloper. Use on 160 Meters as Marconi. 1500 Watts. Super-strong fiberglass center/feedpoint insulators. Glazed ceramic end insulators. All hand-soldered connections. Add coax, some rope and you're on the air!

MFJ-1778M, $44.95. G5RV Junior. Half-size, 52 ft. 40-10M with tuner, 1500 Watts.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

MFJ Weather-Proof Window Feedthrough Panels

Weather-proof window feedthrough panels bring coax, balanced lines, HF/VHF/UHF antennas, random wire antennas, ground, rotator/antenna switch cables and DC/AC power into your hamshack without drilling through walls!

MFJ Weather-Proof Window Feedthrough Panels mount in your window sill. Lets you bring all your antenna connections into your hamshack without drilling holes through walls.

Simply place in window sill and close window. One cut customizes it for any window up to 48 inches. Use horizontally or vertically. Connectors are mounted on inside/outside stainless steel plates and attached to a 4 foot long, 3 1/2 inch high, 3/4 inch thick pressure-treated wood panel.

Real Western Red Cedar wood is naturally resistant to rot, decay and insects -- lasts longer, maintenance-free. Pitch and resin free for a wide range of beautiful finishes or leave it in its naturally beautiful raw finish. Edges sealed by weather-stripping. Seals and insulates against all weather conditions. Includes window locking rod.

Inside/outside stainless steel plates ground all coax shields. Stainless steel ground post brings ground in.

MFJ-4603 Universal Window Feedthrough Panel

MFJ-4603 **$89.95**

Four 50 Ohm Teflon® SO-239 coax connectors lets you feed HF/VHF/UHF antennas at full legal power limit.

A 50 Ohm Teflon® coax N-connector lets you use any antenna up to 11 GHz, including 450 MHz, UHF, satellite, moon bounce and 2.4/5.8 GHz Wi-Fi antennas.

A 75 Ohm, 1 GHz F-connector makes it easy to bring in television, Satellite, HD, cable TV and FM radio signals.

A pair of high-voltage ceramic feedthru insulators lets you bring in 450/300 Ohm balanced lines directly to your antenna tuner.

Has random/longwire antenna ceramic feedthru insulator.

5-way binding posts lets you supply 50 Volts/15 Amps DC/AC power to your outside antenna tuners/relays/switches.

Stainless ground post brings in ground connection, bonds inside/outside stainless steel panels together and drains away static charges.

MFJ's exclusive Adaptive Cable Feedthru™ lets you bring in rotator/antenna switch cable, etc. without removing connectors (up to 1 1/4 X 1 5/8 in). Adapts to virtually any cable size. Seals out rain, snow, adverse weather.

3 Coax, Balanced Line, Random Wire

Best Seller! 3 Teflon® coax connectors for HF/VHF UHF antennas. Separate high voltage ceramic feed-thru insulators for balanced lines and longwire/random wire, Stainless steel ground post.

MFJ-4602 **$69.95**

6 Coax

6 high quality Teflon® coax connectors for HF/VHF/UHF antennas. Stainless steel ground post. Full 1500 Watt legal limit.

MFJ-4601 **$59.95**

4 Balanced Line, 2 Coax

4 pairs of high-voltage ceramic feed-thru insulators for balanced lines and 2 coax connectors.

MFJ-4600 **New! $79.95**

5 Cables, any-size

5 Adaptive Cable Feedthrus™. Pass any cable with connector: 2 cables with large connectors up to 1 1/4 x 1 5/8 inches and 3 cables with UHF/N size coax connectors. Seals out weather.

MFJ-4604 **$99.95**

All-Purpose FeedThru/CableThru™

Stacks MFJ-4603 and MFJ-4604! Gives you every possible cable connection you'll ever need through your window without drilling holes in wall – including UHF, N and F coax connectors, balanced lines, random wire, ground, DC/AC power and cables of any size for rotators, antenna switches, etc.

New! MFJ-4605 **$159.95**

Bring cables through the eave of your house

MFJ-4616 shown with standard full size vent (not included) it replaces. For 6 Cables **$26.95**

MFJ-4613 shown with standard half size vent (not included) it replaces. For 3 Cables **$14.95**

Replace your standard air vents on the eave/sofitt of your house with these MFJ AdaptiveCable™ Air Vent Plates and...

Bring in coax, rotator, antenna switch, power cables, etc. with connectors up to 1 1/4 x 1 5/8 inches!

Sliding plates and rubber grommets adjust for virtually any cable size to seal out adverse weather, insects and varmints. Use existing vent hole, mounting screws and screw holes.

AdaptiveCable™ Wall Plates

MFJ-4614 For 4 Cables **$34.95**

Bring nearly any cable -- rotator, antenna switch, coax, DC/ AC power, etc. -- through walls without removing connectors (up to 1 1/4x1 5/8 inches). Sliding plates and rubber grommets adjust hole size to weather-seal virtually any size cable.

Includes stainless steel plates for each side of wall, sliding plates, rubber grommets, weather stripping and screws.

MFJ-4612 For 2Cables **$24.95**

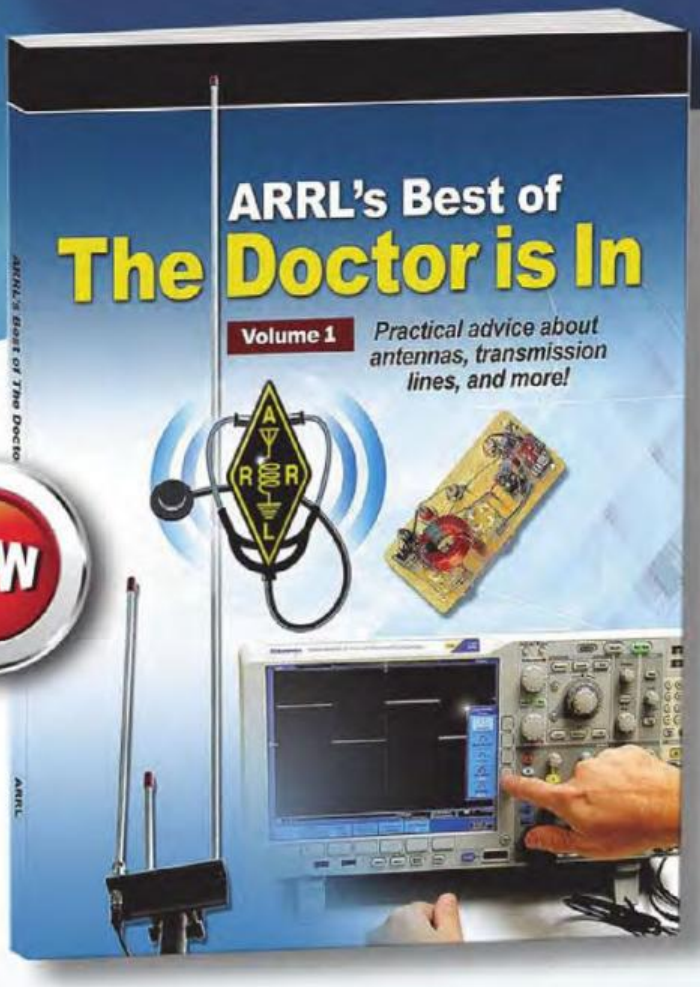
MFJ-4611 For 1 Cable **$14.95**

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

MFJ-4603_092308_QST_031616DS

ARRL's Best of
The Doctor is In

Volume 1



NEW

Practical advice about antennas, transmission lines, and more!

For more than a decade, Joel Hallas, W1ZR, has been offering ideas and advice to radio amateurs in *QST* magazine's "The Doctor is In" column. Each month he educates, dispenses cures for troublesome problems, and indulges in more than a little technical mythbusting.

In Volume 1 of this series, we've gathered the most frequently asked questions, as well as Joel's detailed answers, on the topic of antenna systems. Many answers include comprehensive illustrations. You'll find helpful information about...

- **VHF/UHF Antennas**
- **HF Wire Antennas**
- **HF Vertical Antennas**
- **HF Yagi Antennas**
- **Transmission Lines**

If you're puzzling over how to improve your station antennas, or solve a problem with your antenna system, chances are someone else has shared the same questions with — and received helpful answers from — The Doctor. Having **ARRL's Best of The Doctor is In** at hand is the next best thing to a visit from W1ZR himself!

ARRL's Best of the Doctor is In — Volume 1
ARRL Item No. 0741
ARRL Member Price! Only $19.95
(retail $22.95)

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®

www.arrl.org/shop
Toll-Free US 888-277-5289,
or elsewhere +1-860-594-0355

QST 1/2018

MFJ Analyzers

MFJ-269C...530 KHz - 230 MHz plus 415-470 MHz, 12-bit A/D

New and improved. Now covers 530 KHz to 230 MHz and 415 to 470 MHz!

Instantly gives you a complete picture of your antenna.

Read SWR, return loss, reflection coefficient, match efficiency at any frequency simultaneously.

Read Complex Impedance (530 KHz to 230 MHz) as series equivalent resistance and reactance (Rs+jXs) or as magnitude (Z) and phase (degrees). Also reads parallel equivalent resistance and reactance (Rp+jXp).

Determine velocity factor, coax loss in dB, length of coax and *distance to short or open in feet (it's like a built-in TDR).*

Coax Calculator™ calculates coax line length in feet given degrees and vice versa for any frequency and velocity factor.

Measure SWR and loss of coax with *any* characteristic impedance (530 KHz to 230 MHz) from 10 to over 600 Ohms.

Measures inductance in uH and capacitance in pF at RF frequencies, 530 KHz to 230 MHz.

High contrast LCD gives precision readings and two side-by-side analog meters make antenna adjustments smooth and easy.

12-bit A/D converter gives much better accuracy and resolution than common 8-bit A/D converters – *MFJ-269C exclusive!*

Built-in frequency counter, battery saver, low battery warning, Ni-Mh/NiCd charge circuit. 4W x 2D x 6¾ inches, 2 lbs. Use ten double A batteries or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312D, $15.95.

MFJ-269C
$399.95

MFJ-269CPRO™ Analyzer

MFJ-269CPro, $429.95. Like MFJ- 269C, but UHF range covers ***430 to 520 MHz*** to include commercial industrial frequencies. Rugged protective shell protects knobs, switches, meters, LCD for industrial/lab work.

MFJ No Matter What™ Warranty

Every MFJ Analyzer is protected by MFJ's famous one year **No Matter What**™ limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ analyzer (at our option) for a full year.

More hams use MFJ analyzers than all others in the world!

MFJ-259C

530 KHz-230 MHz, World's most poplular analyzers

MFJ-259C
$299.95

NEW!

World's most popular antenna analyzer is new and improved. Now covers 530 KHz to 230 MHz!.

Super easy-to-use – Read antenna SWR, complex impedance, return loss, reflection coefficient. Determine velocity factor, coax cable loss in dB, length of coax and distance to short or open in feet. Read inductance in uH, capacitance in pF at RF frequencies. Large easy-to-see two line LCD screen and side-by-side meters clearly display your information. Built-in frequency counter, signal generator, Ni-Cad charger circuit, battery saver, low battery warning and smooth reduction drive tuning. *More!*

MFJ-266C

1.5-6.5, 105-230, 300-490 MHz – *all* Ham Bands

MFJ-266C
$359.95

NEW! *220 MHz band!*

MFJ-266C *new* compact *wide-range* analyzer covers HF (1.5-65 MHz), VHF (105-230 MHz, including 220 MHz band) and UHF (300-490 MHz). Antenna Analyzer mode reads frequency, SWR, complex impedance *simultaneously*. 500 MHz freq. counter mode has 100 Hz resolution, measures relative field strength/ frequency for tracking interference. Signal Generator mode, solid-state switching, and electronic tuning. Backlight, N-connector.

MFJ-225

1.5-180MHz *continuous* Two-Port Graphic Analyzer

Out in the field, MFJ-225 is a compact completely *self-contained handheld graphing analyzer.* On the bench it becomes a full-fledged two-port (S21) desktop machine when teamed up with your PC. Using powerful IG-miniVNA freeware, you'll run detailed data analysis and print out stunning color-graphic plots to document your work! Built-in back-lighted *3-inch LCD graphic* display. Make fine adjustments using full-screen easy-to-view SWR bargraph, capture vivid swept displays for SWR, impedance, return loss, phase angle, more. DDS generator.

MFJ-225
$299.95

MFJ-249C Analyzer

MFJ-249C, $279.95

If digital display is all you need MFJ-249C does everything MFJ-259C does without analog meters.

Visit: www.mfjenterprises.com or call toll-free 800-647-1800

MFJ VNA Antenna Analyzer

MFJ VNA Antenna Analyzer covers 1 to 230 MHz, 1Hz resolution.

- ***Frequency sweep plots:*** *SWR, Impedance, Resistance, Reactance, Phase Angle, Complex Return Loss, Smith Chart*
- ***Sign of reactance*** positively identifies inductive or capacitive reactance
- ***Amazing accuracy with OSL (Open-Short-Load) calibration*** – calibrate through feedline/test cable at different frequencies and store in memory. Measure directly or through feedline with exceptional accuracy, correcting for line loss/phase angle. ***Smith Chart*** plots S11 magnitude/phase over any frequency span. ***Capture screens*** in 32 memories to download to PC via USB.

MFJ-226
$339.95

MFJ SWR Analyzer Accessories

- **A. MFJ-29D/MFJ-39D, $24.95.** Carrying Pouch for MFJ-259C/269C.
- **B. MFJ-92AA10, $29.95.** 10-Pack 2500 mAh Ni-MH Supercells.
- **C. MFJ-66, $24.95.** Dip coils, set of two covers 1.8-230 MHz.
- **D. MFJ-731, $99.95.** Tunable Analyzer Filter, 1.8-30 MHz, for strong RF fields.
- **E. MFJ-917, $29.95.** 1:1 Current balun for SWR Analyzers to test balanced line antennas, other loads.
- **F. MFJ-5510, $9.95.** 12VDC cigarette lighter adapter.
- **G. MFJ-7737, $5.95.** PL-259 to BNC Female.
- **H. MFJ-7727, $5.95.** PL-259 to SMA Female.
- **I. MFJ-633, $29.95.** Ultra-fast intelligent charger.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

TIMEWAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.

Available at:
- Universal Radio
- Radio City
- HRO
- R&L Electronics

See QST Short Takes Review - May 2014-P. 62

Navigator

The Premier Sound Card Modem!

- Quiet - hear what others miss!
- Proven USB Sound Card built-in
- Precise FSK & Winkeyer CW on board
- Complete - Six FTDI COM ports
- Universal Rig Control for every radio
- Works well with HRD, M110A, Fldigi, WSJT & many more software programs
- Front-Panel Audio & CW controls
- USB connected and powered
- Convenient - No annoying jumpers!

Customize your PK-232 installation with our complete line of upgrades, accessories and cables.

100,000 sold - All-time top selling data controller!

PK-232SC+

Multimode Data Controller*

- RTTY
- Packet
- Pactor
- CW
- PSK31 & all the Sound Card modes!

**Upgrade any PK-232 to the PK-232SC with New Lower SC & DSP Upgrade Combo Pricing!*

- Single USB connection to computer
- USB Sound Card built-in
- 3-Way Rig Control built-in - logic level, RS-232 & USB!
- Computer isolated from radio
- Real FSK & AFSK
- keyboard CW - send and receive
- Dual Port - two radios at same time!

ANC-4 Antenna Noise Canceller

See & hear a demo on YouTube!

Kill Noise before it reaches your receiver!
Great for supressing power line noise, plasma TV noise & many other local electrical noises.

DSP-599zx Audio Signal Processor

Now shipping with new bigger & brighter display!

Noise Reduction, precision highpass, lowpass, bandpass & notch filtering for audio, CW & data.

PK-96/100 USB Packet TNC

1200/9600 bps AX.25 Packet
Available with USB or RS-232 connection

HamLinkUSB™ USB-to-RS-232 Adapter

Proven FTDI Chip. 9 and 25 pins for all radios, TNCs, Rotor Controllers & more!

HamLinkUSB™ Rig Control+

C-IV, CAT, RTS (PTT, FSK or CW) for sound card software
Perfect for HRD owners with simple sound card adapters

Timewave Technology Inc.
360 Larpenteur Ave. W., Suite 100
St. Paul, MN 55113 USA

www.timewave.com
sales@timewave.com

651-489-5080
Fax 651-489-5066

Free Dealer/Catalog/Manuals/Instructions – Visit: www.mfjenterprises.com or call toll-free 800-647-1800

MFJ...the World Leader in Ham Radio Accessories!

MFJ *IntelliTuner*™ Automatic Tuners

More hams use MFJ tuners than all other tuners in the world!

World's most advanced Automatic Antenna Tuners feature world renowned MFJ AdaptiveSearch™ and AutomaticRecall™ algorithms – world's fastest ultra-wide range tuning. Nine World Class models! Choose your features: Digital/Analog/Audio SWR-Wattmeter, Antenna Switch, Balun, Radio Interface, Digital Frequency Readout, Remoteable, Coax/Balanced Lines/Wire Tuning, Field Upgradeable...

MFJ *IntelliTuner*™ Automatic Tuners

The MFJ-993B *IntelliTuner*™ lets you tune any antenna *automatically – ultra fast.*

It's a comprehensive automatic *antenna tuning center* complete with SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch for two antennas and 4:1 current balun for balanced lines.

MFJ's exclusive *IntelliTuner*™, *Adaptive Search*™ and *Instant Recall*™ algorithms give you *ultra fast* automatic tuning with over 20,000 *VirtualAntenna*™ Memories.

MFJ-993B
$269.95

You get a highly efficient L-network, 6-1600 Ohm matching at 300 Watts SSB/CW or *extra wide* 6-3200 Ohm matching at 150 Watts SSB/CW, 1.8-30 MHz coverage, Cross-Needle *and* digital meters, audio SWR meter, *backlit* LCD, remote control port, radio interface, heavy-duty 16 amp/1000V relays.

The MFJ-993B automatically tunes for minimum SWR and remembers your frequency and tuner settings. The next time you operate on that frequency and antenna, these tuner settings are instantly restored and *you're ready to operate in milliseconds!* 10W x 2¾ H x 9D". Use 12-15 VDC/1 amp or 110 VAC with **MFJ-1316, $21.95**. Radio interface cables, remote control available. See ***www.mfjenterprises.com***

600 Watt MFJ Automatic Tuner

MFJ-994B $359.95

Like MFJ-993B but handles 600 Watts SSB/CW, matches 12-800 Ohms. 10,000 memories. Does not have LCD display, antenna switch, 4:1 current balun, audio SWR meter/feedback. 10W x 2¾H x 9D in.

No Matter What™ Warranty

Every MFJ tuner is protected by MFJ's famous one year ***No Matter What***™ limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ tuner (at our option) for a full year.

1500 Watt *Legal Limit*

For Ameritron AL-1500/1200/82 amps

MFJ-998 $699.95

Roam the entire HF spectrum 1.8-30 MHz *hands-free* with full *1500 Watt* legal limit on SSB/CW and near-perfect SWR! Lighted LCD/Cross-Needle Meter.

300 Watt *Extra* Wide Range

SWR/Wattmeter, 10000 VA Memories

MFJ-991B $229.95

Extra-wide *matching range at less cost.* Exclusive dual power level: 300 Watts/6-1600 Ohms; 150W/6-3200 Ohms. Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter.

200 Watt Compact

Digital Meter, Ant Switch, Wide Range

MFJ-929 $229.95

World's fastest compact auto tuner uses MFJ *Adaptive Search*™ and *InstantRecall*™ algorithms. 132,072 tuning solutions instantly match virtually any antenna with near perfect SWR.

200 Watt *MightyMite*™

Matches IC-706, FT-857D, TS-50S

MFJ-939KIY $159.95

No *extra space needed!* Just set your IC-706/7000, FT-857D, TS-50S on top of this matching low-profile automatic tuner -- it's all you need for a completely automated station using *any* antenna! Just tune and talk!

200W... Weather-sealed

For Remote/Outdoor/Marine

Fully *weather-sealed for remote Outdoor/Marine use!* Tough, durable, built to last the elements for years.

MFJ-926B
$279.95

G5RV Antenna

MFJ-1778 $49.95

Covers all bands, 160-10 Meters with antenna tuner. 102 ft. long. Can use as inverted vee or sloper. Use on 160 Meters as Marconi.1500 Watts. Super-strong fiberglass center/feedpoint insulators. *Glazed ceramic* end insulators. All hand-soldered connections. Add coax, some rope and you're *on the air!* **MFJ-1778M, $44.95.** G5RV Junior. Halfsize, 52 ft. 40-10M with tuner, 1500 Watts.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

ARRL Members Get it All!

Online Benefits —

- ***QST* Digital Edition**
  View monthly, online digital editions of ***QST*** at no additional cost (web and app versions).
- **FREE E-Newsletters**
  ARRL weekly Letter, ARRL ARES e-Letter, Division and Section news, special offers, and more.
- ***QST* Archive and Periodicals Index**
  Browse ARRL's extensive online ***QST*** archive, and a searchable index for ***QEX*** and ***NCJ***.
- **Product Review Archive**
  Download and view ***QST*** Product Reviews from past to the present.
- **E-Mail Forwarding Service**
  YourCallSign@arrl.net E-mail sent to your arrl.net address will be forwarded to any email account you specify.

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®

www.arrl.org/myARRL

Membership Application

☑ Membership options (circle your choice/s)

	1 Year	2 Years	3 Years	
US	$49	$95	$140	Monthly *QST* via standard mail for US members
Youth	$25			Must be 21 years old or younger AND the oldest licensed Radio Amateur in the household
Canada	$62	$120	$177	Monthly *QST* via standard mail for Canadian members
International	$76	$147	$217	Monthly *QST* via standard mail for international members
International/Canada – no print *QST*	$49	$95	$140	Digital *QST* only
Family	$10	$20	$30	Must reside with primary member and have corresponding membership dates; no extra copies of *QST*
Blind	$10	$20	$30	No *QST* delivery; all other member benefits apply. Requires a one time signed and dated statement of Legal Blindness.

Additional membership options are available at www.arrl.org/join Membership includes $21 per year for subscription to *QST*. Dues subject to change without notice and are nonrefundable.

Name _____ Call Sign _____

Street _____ City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

E-mail _____ Phone _____ Date of Birth _____

Family Member Name _____ Call Sign (if any) _____

☑ Payment Options

☐ Total enclosed payable to ARRL $_____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐ Discover ☐ Check Enclosed

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Cardholder's Signature _____

☐ I do not want my name and address made available for non-ARRL related mailings.

**ARRL, 225 Main St.
Newington, CT 06111**

1-888-277-5289

www.arrl.org/join

Free Dealer/Catalog/Manuals/Instructions – Visit: www.mfjenterprises.com or call toll-free 800-647-1800

MFJ...the World Leader in Ham Radio Tuners!

MFJ Tuners

New, Improved MFJ-989D 1500 Watt legal limit Antenna Tuner

World's most popular 1500 Watt Legal Limit Tuner just got better -- much better -- gives you more for your money!

New, improved MFJ-989D legal limit antenna tuner gives you better efficiency, lower losses and a new true peak reading meter. It easily handles full 1500 Watts SSB/CW, 1.8 to 30 MHz, including MARS/WARC bands.

New, dual 500 pF air variable capacitors give you twice the capacitance for more efficient operation on 160 and 80 Meters.

New, improved AirCore™ Roller Inductor gives you lower losses, higher Q and handles more power more efficiently.

New, TrueActive™ peak reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter lets you read true peak power on all modes.

MFJ-989D $409.95

Includes six position ceramic antenna switch, 50 Ohm dummy load, indestructible multi-color Lexan front panel with detailed logging scales and legends.

The MFJ-989D uses the superb time-tested T-Network. It has the widest matching range and is the easiest to use of all matching networks. Now with MFJ's new 500 pF air variable capacitors and new low loss roller inductor, it easily handles higher power much more efficiently.

New, high voltage current balun lets you tune balanced lines at high power with no worries.

New, crank knob lets you reset your roller inductor quickly, smoothly and accurately.

New, larger 2-inch diameter capacitor knobs with easy-to-see dials make tuning much easier.

New, cabinet maintains components' high-Q. Generous air vents keep components cool. 12⅞W x 6H x 11⅝D inches.

No Matter What™ Warranty

Every MFJ tuner is protected by MFJ's famous one year **No Matter What™** limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ tuner (at our option) for a full year.

More hams use MFJ tuners than all other tuners in the world!

MFJ-986 Two knob Differential-T™

MFJ-986 $369.95

Two knob tuning (differential capacitor and AirCore™ roller inductor) makes tuning foolproof and easier than ever. Gives minimum SWR at only one setting. Handles 3 kW PEP SSB amplifier input power (1.5 KW output). Gear-driven turns counter, lighted peak/average Cross- Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun. 1.8 to 30 MHz. 15W x 4½H x 10¾D in.

MFJ-962D compact kW Tuner

MFJ-962D $319.95

A few more dollars steps you up to a KW tuner for an amp later. Handles 1.5 kW PEP SSB amplifier input power (800W output). Ideal for Ameritron's AL-811H! AirCore™ roller inductor, gear-driven turns counter, pk/avg lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun, Lexan front, 1.8-30MHz. 10⅞W x 10¾H x 4½D in.

MFJ-969 300W Roller Inductor Tuner

Superb, AirCore™ Roller Inductor tuning. Covers 6 Meters thru 160 Meters! 300 Watts PEP SSB. Active true peak reading lighted Cross-Needle SWR Wattmeter, QRM-Free PreTune™, antenna switch, dummy load, 4:1 balun, Lexan front panel. 10½W x 3½H x 9½D inches.

MFJ-969 $229.95

MFJ-949E deluxe 300 Watt Tuner

More hams use MFJ-949s than any other antenna tuner in the world! Handles 300 Watts Full 1.8 to 30 MHz coverage, custom inductor switch, 1000 Volt tuning capacitors, full size peak/average lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 8 position antenna switch, dummy load, QRM-Free PreTune™, scratch proof Lexan front panel. 10⅝W x 3½H x 7D inches. MFJ-948, $159.95. Economy version of MFJ-949E, less dummy load, Lexan front panel.

MFJ-949E $189.95

MFJ-941E super value Tuner

The most for your money! Handles 300 Watts PEP, covers 1.8-30 MHz, lighted Cross-Needle SWR/ Wattmeter, 8 position antenna switch, 4:1 balun, 1000 volt capacitors, Lexan front panel. Sleek 10½W x 2½H x 7D in.

MFJ-941E $149.95

MFJ-945E HF/6M mobile Tuner

Extends your mobile antenna bandwidth so you don't have to stop, go outside and adjust your antenna. Tiny 8W x 2H x 6D in. Lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. Lamp and bypass switches. Covers 1.8-30 MHz and 6 Meters. 300 Watts PEP. MFJ-20, $6.95, mobile mount.

MFJ-945E $139.95

MFJ-971 portable/QRP Tuner

Tunes coax, balanced lines, random wire 1.8-30 MHz. Cross-Needle Meter. SWR, 30/300 or 6 Watt QRP ranges. Matches popular MFJ transceivers. Tiny 6½W x 2½H x 6D in.

MFJ-971 $129.95

MFJ-901B smallest Versa Tuner

MFJ's smallest (5W x 2H x 6D in.) and most affordable wide range 200 Watt PEP Versa tuner. Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz. Great for matching solid state rigs to linear amps.

MFJ-901B $99.95

MFJ-902B Tiny Travel Tuner

Tiny 4½W x 2¼H x 3D inches, full 150 Watts, 80-6 Meters, has tuner bypass switch, for coax/random wire. **MFJ-904H, $149.95.** Same but adds Cross-needle SWR/ Wattmeter and 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 7¼W x 2¾H x 2¾D inches.

MFJ-902B $109.95

MFJ-16010 random wire Tuner

Operate all bands anywhere with MFJ's reversible L-network. Turns random wire into powerful transmitting antenna. 1.8-30 MHz. 200 Watts PEP. Tiny 4W x 2H x 3D in.

MFJ-16010 $69.95

MFJ-906/903 6 Meter Tuners

MFJ-906 has lighted Cross-Needle SWR/ Wattmeter, bypass switch. Handles 100 W FM, 200W SSB. **MFJ-903, $69.95,** Like MFJ-906, less SWR/Wattmeter, bypass switch.

MFJ-906 $99.95

MFJ-921/924 VHF/UHF Tuners

MFJ-921 covers 2 Meters/220 MHz. **MFJ-924** covers 440 MHz. SWR/Wattmeter. 8W x 2½H x 3D in.

MFJ-921/924 $89.95

MFJ-931 Artificial RF Ground

Eliminates RF hot spots, RF feedback, TVI/RFI, weak signals caused by poor RF grounding. Creates artificial RF ground or electrically places far away RF ground directly at rig. **MFJ-934, $209.95,** Artificial ground/300 Watt Tuner/Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter.

MFJ-931 $109.95

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

QST QuickStats

sta·tis·tics (stuh-tis-tiks) noun.
1. (used with a singular verb) The mathematics of the collection, organization, and interpretation of numerical data, especially the analysis of population characteristics by inference from sampling.
2. (used with a plural verb) Numerical data.

www.arrl.org/QuickStats

Online QuickStats Poll Results for November 1, 2017 through December 1, 2017.
Get on the web and vote today at **www.arrl.org/quickstats**!

Do you still exchange QSL Cards?

- Yes. **65%**
- Yes, but only if I need the other person's QSL for an award. **12%**
- Yes, but only if I receive a self-addressed, stamped envelope, or sufficient cash for the return postage. **7%**
- No. **16%**

On CW, do you prefer short contacts or longer conversations?

- Short contacts. **52%**
- Long chats. **18%**
- I don't operate CW. **30%**

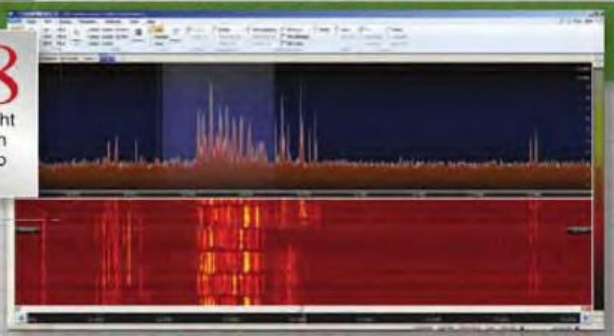
How have you coped with the declining propagation conditions on the HF bands?

- I've shifted to CW or digital modes. **21%**
- I now operate primarily on the lower bands such as 160, 80, 60, and 40 meters. **25%**
- I'm trying some different antenna designs. **4%**
- I bought an amplifier. **1%**
- All of the above. **12%**
- I've left HF for VHF. **3%**
- I haven't made any changes. **34%**

Have you tried the new FT8 digital mode?

- No. **37%**
- Yes. **50%**
- I've never heard of it. **4%**
- I don't operate digital. **9%**

FT8
The Latest Bright Shiny Object in Amateur Radio Digital World



The Radio Club of Junior High School 22

Bringing Communication to Education Since 1980

DONATE YOUR RADIO

Radios You Can Write Off - Kids You Can't

- Turn your excess Ham Radios and related items into a tax break for you and a learning tool for kids.
- Donate radios or related gear to an IRS approved 501(c)(3) charity. Get the tax credit and help a worthy cause.
- Equipment picked up anywhere or shipping arranged.

RC OF JHS 22 NYC
PO Box 1052
New York NY 10002

Call Now 516-674-4072
email: crew@wb2jkj.org www.wb2jkj.org

WB2JKJ

Yuma Hamfest

2018 Southwestern Division Convention

Feb. 16 & 17, 2018

Yuma County Fairgrounds
2520 East 32nd Street, Yuma, Arizona

www.yumahamfest.org

Vendors & Exhibitors	Tailgating (Swap Meet)	Full Seminar Schedule
Consignment Sales	License Testing	DXCC Card Checking
Hourly Door Prizes	Hospitality Area	$25,000 of Grand Prizes
Famous Buzzard BBQ	On-site RV Camping	Near-Space Balloon Launch
Free Parking	Admission Prizes	Antenna Clinic & T-hunt
$5.00 Admission	Emergency Preparedness	W1AW /7 Event Station

MFJ Power Supplies

World's best and largest selection of clean, no RF hash, no RFI power supplies designed specifically for ultra-reliable ham radio communications

No Matter What™ Warranty
Every MFJ tuner is protected by MFJ's famous one year **No Matter What™** limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ tuner (at our option) for a full year.

30 Amp, 4-16 Volts Adjustable, Volt/Amp Meter, 5W x 2½H x 6D"

MFJ-4230MV
$89.95

Ham Radio's Best Seller!

MFJ-4230MV is ham radio's best selling and most compact switching power supply -- just 5W x 2½H x 6 D" and 3 lbs. Takes up little room at your operating position and perfect for home station, Field Day, DXpeditions, camping, hiking, or for your next business trip or vacation.

MFJ-4230MV gives 25 Amps continuously or 30 Amps surge at 13.8 VDC. Voltage is front-panel adjustable from 4 to 16 VDC.

Selectable input voltage of 120 or 240 VAC at 47-63 Hz lets you carry it with you and use it worldwide.

Front-panel rocker switch lets you choose Amp or Volt meter for continuous monitoring. Cool operation with excellent 75% efficiency. Extra low ripple and noise is less than 100 mV.

It's quiet! Continuous air-flow gently cools the power supply and a heat sensor increases the fan speed if the temperature rises above 70 degrees celsius.

Over-voltage and over-current protection fully protects your transceiver and has ALARM LED. DC output is 5-way binding posts on the back so you can power your HF, VHF, UHF transceiver and accessories with ease.

Add a pair of PowerPoles®
MFJ-4230MVP
Adds a pair of Anderson PowerPoles® on back of unit.
$99.95

75-Amps, $259.95

MFJ-4275MV high-current switching power supply gives 75A max/70A continuous. Great for ALS-500M amplifier. Adjustable output 4-16 VDC. 110/220 VAC. Binding posts, quick connects, PowerPoles®, cigarette lighter socket on front. Battery charger gives charging current of 20A max, 5A continuous.
9¾W x 5½H x 9½D". Only 10.5 lbs.

45-Amps, $149.95

MFJ-4245MV Switching power supply gives 45A surge/40A continuous. 9-15 VDC out. 85-260 VAC in. Low ripple, highly regulated. 5-way posts, cig lighter, quick connects. 5 lbs., 7½W x 4¾H x 9D".

35-Amps, $134.95

MFJ-4235MV switching power supply gives 35A surge and 30A continuous. 4-16 VDC with 1% voltage regulation. < 9 mV peak-to-peak ripple. AC input 90-125 or 200-240V. 7W x 4¼H x 8¾D", 4 lbs.

35-Amps, $149.95

MFJ-4035MV 19.2 lb. transformer delivers 35A max, 30A continuous. 1-14 VDC out, 110 VAC in. Highly regulated, 1% load regulation. 1 mV ripple. 5-way binding posts, quick connects. 9½W x 6H x 9¾".

28-Amps, $84.95

MFJ-4128 switching power supply delivers 28A surge, 25A continuously at 13.8 VDC. Selectable AC input voltage 85-135 and 170-260 VAC. 5-way binding posts, cigarette lighter socket, fan "on" LED, 7W x 2¼H x 7½D", 4 lbs.

25-Amps, $99.95

MFJ-4225MV Switching power supply gives 25A surge, 22A continuous. Adjustable 9-15 VDC output, 85-260 AC input. Large 3" dual Amp/Volt meters, Binding posts, Cigarette lighter socket. 3.7 lbs. 5¼W x 4½H x 6D inches.

25-Amps, $84.95

MFJ-4125 gives 25A surge, 22A continuous. 13.8 VDC switching power supply has 5-way binding posts on front panel and quick connects on back. 3.5 lbs. Super compact 5½W x 2½H x 5¾D inches fits anywhere.

25-Amps, $94.95

MFJ-4125P gives 25A surge, 22A continuous. 13.8 VDC switching power supply front has 2 pair of Anderson PowerPoles® and 5-way binding posts on front. Quick connects on back. 3.5 lbs. Super compact 5½W x 2½H x 5¾D".

18-Amps, $99.95

MFJ-4218MV ham radio's only adjustable 0-24 VDC output switching power supply! 18A at 13.8 VDC, 9A at 24 VDC. Backlighted Volt/Amp meters, 5-way binding posts outputs, LED load fault indicator. 6W x 2¼H x 6¾D", 2.2 lbs. 110/220 VAC input.

15-Amps, $69.95

MFJ-4215MV switching power supply gives 15A surge and 13A continuously. Variable 4-16 VDC with 1% voltage regulation. Less than 9 mV peak-to-peak ripple. Select AC input 90-125 or 200-240 VAC. Backlighted Volt/Amp Meters. 5-way binding posts for output. 5W x 3¾H x 7D", 2.9 pounds.

15-Amps, $69.95

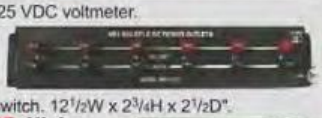
MFJ-4115 Super-compact 3¾W x 2¼H x 7¾D", 1.5 lb. switcher. 17A surge, 15A cont. 13.8 VDC. 110/220 VAC. Fault LED, 5-way posts.

MFJ High Current DC Multi-Outlet Strips

Power multiple transceivers/accessories from a single DC power supply

MFJ-1118, $84.95. Power two HF and/or VHF rigs and six accessories from rig's 12VDC supply. 35A high-current and 15A accessory binding posts, Voltmeter, on/off switch. Master fuse, RF bypass.

MFJ-1116, $59.95. Like MFJ-1118 but 15A total, 8 pairs 5-way posts. "On" LED, 0-25 VDC voltmeter.



MFJ-1112, $44.95. Like MFJ-1116 but 6 pairs 5-way binding posts, no meter or switch. 12½W x 2¾H x 2½D".

MFJ-1117, $64.95. High-current. Powers four HF/VHF radios simultaneously -- two at 35A each and two at 35A combined. 8W x 2H x 3D".

MFJ-1129, $114.95. 10 outlets. Installed fuses: two 1A, three 5A, three 10A, two 25A, one 40A. Outlets 1, 2, 4-8 are PowerPoles®. Outlet 3 is a 35A high current binding post, outlet 9, 10 are 15A binding posts. On/off switch, 0-25 VDC voltmeter. 12½W x 1¼H".

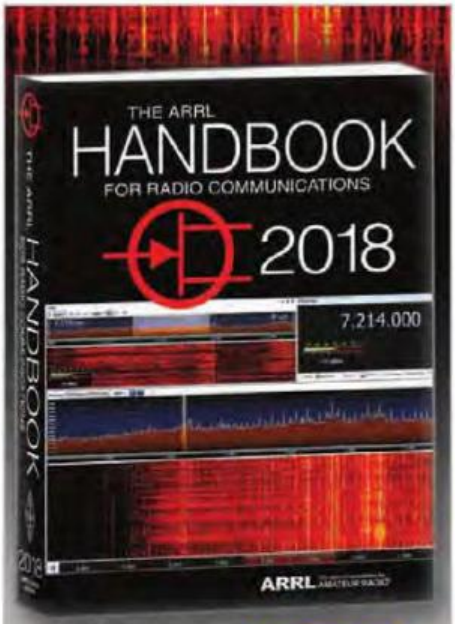
MFJ-1128, $104.95. 12 fused Power Poles®: three 1A, four 5A, four 10A, one 25A, one 40A. Switch. Meter.

MFJ-1126, $84.95. 8 fused PowerPoles®: One 1A, three 5A, two 10A, one 25A, one 40A. Switch. Voltmeter. 9W x 1¼H x 2¾D".

MFJ-1124, $64.95. Four pairs 35A PowerPoles®, two pairs 35A high current binding posts.

www.mfjenterprises.com
800-647-1800

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.



Major NEW Edition!

The ARRL Handbook is the most widely used one-stop reference and guide to radio technology principles and practices. This fully revised 2018 edition has been extensively updated, and includes new content on **Software Defined Radio (SDR)** and **Signal Processing (DSP)**, **Grounding and Bonding**, **Solar Cycle 24-25**, **Tower Safety**, and **Building Remote-Control Stations**.

New Projects

- VHF/UHF/Microwave Filters and Transmission Lines
- Software-Controlled and Manual Preselectors for 1.8-30 MHz
- Digital Mode Audio-Based VOX/PTT Interface
- PICAXE-Based Timer
- Arduino-Based CW IDer
- 6-Meter Halo Antenna
- Big Wheel VHF/UHF Mobile Antenna
- Off-Center End-Fed Portable 40-6 Meter Antenna
- Crossed-Dipole Omnidirectional Antenna for 1296 MHz
- Spudgun Antenna Launcher
- CW Reception Filter

2018 ARRL Handbook Hardcover
ARRL Item No. 0727
Only $59.95*

2018 ARRL Handbook Softcover
ARRL Item No. 0710
Only $49.95*

*plus shipping and handling

ARRL The national association for AMATEUR RADIO®
www.arrl.org/shop

QST 10/2017

Alpha Delta Radio Communications, LLC

The Leader of the "Pack"

36 YEARS Superior Customer Service · Continuous Product Innovation

Name Change Only. New Focus on Product Development and Innovation!

No Changes in Personnel. Same U.S. ISO-9001 Manufacturing Facility for Traditional Highest Quality. Same Alpha Delta Product Portfolio and Pricing with Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Approvals. Cage Code 389A5. Same WEB site. Stay Tuned! Exciting Things are Happening at **Alpha Delta Radio**!

We are Protecting Communications Systems on **Every Continent Worldwide** with Military Approved Surge Protectors, Surge Protected Antenna Coax Switches and Static Protected HF Wire Antennas for Military, Embassy, Shortwave and Amateur Radio Applications.

www.alphadeltacom.com
for product technical details, installation requirements, pricing, dealers and contact information

DZKit Sienna XL All-mode HF+6 Transceiver Kit

COLOR touch displays, excellent performance... many new features!

VOICE RECOGNITION & RESPONSE
See Sienna XL in action at:
www.dzkit.com/videos/siennaxl.mp4


Change meter scales by tapping the meter!

- World-class RF performance • DSP NR • DVR • Parametric EQ's on Tx and Rx
- Cross-band/cross-mode • 4W/ch low THD stereo – phones and speakers
- Uses Inrad™ or Collins™ filters • Not an SDR! • Notch, NB, tuner, 0/10/100W options
- 20-hour kit – soldering required, ***or have us build it for you.***

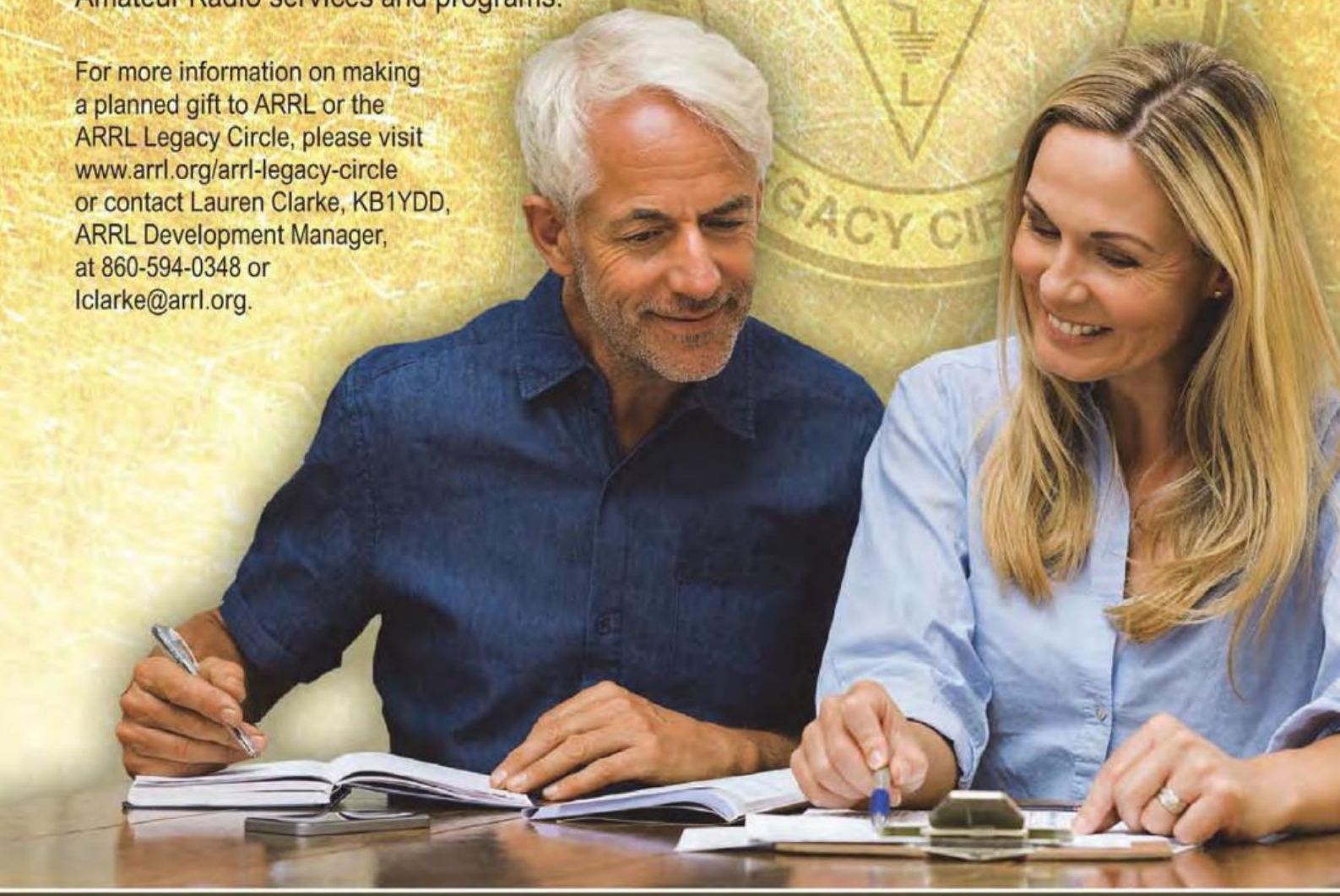
The DZ Company, LLC • 710 Grove Court • Loveland, CO 80537
Toll free 877-HAM-SHACK (426-7422) **www.DZKit.com**

Leave Your Legacy in Amateur Radio

Amateur Radio has been an important part of your life – from being on the air, to volunteering in your community, building lifelong friendships, and even defining careers, no other avocation provides so much enjoyment.

Now, you can give back to the hobby that has so greatly enriched your life. By remembering ARRL in your estate plans, you will help sustain all that ARRL does to advance and support Amateur Radio. Simply include ARRL as a beneficiary in your Will, Life Insurance, Retirement Plan or Life Income Plan, and ARRL will face the future in a strong financial position, continuing to provide the very best in Amateur Radio services and programs.

For more information on making a planned gift to ARRL or the ARRL Legacy Circle, please visit www.arrl.org/arrl-legacy-circle or contact Lauren Clarke, KB1YDD, ARRL Development Manager, at 860-594-0348 or lclarke@arrl.org.



If you have already included a commitment to ARRL in your estate plans, thank you! When you notify the ARRL Development Office of your gift, you will be acknowledged in The ARRL Legacy Circle.

Ham Ads

Please contact the Advertising Department at 860-594-0255 or hamads@arrl.org for further information or to submit your ad.

Before considering a ham ad please read.

1. Advertising must pertain to products and services which are related to Amateur Radio.

2. The Ham-Ad rate for commercial firms offering products or services for sale is $2.25 per word. Individuals selling or buying personal equipment: ARRL member 1.00 per word. Non-ARRL member $1.50 per word. Bolding is available for $2.50 a word. Prices subject to change without notice. You may pay by check payable to the ARRL and sent to: Ham-Ads, ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111. Or, you may pay by credit card sending the information by fax to 860-594-4285 or via e-mail to hamads@arrl.org. The credit card information we need is: the type of credit card, the exact name that appears on the credit card, the credit card number, the expiration date and the credit card billing address.

3. Remittance in full must accompany copy since Ham-Ads are not carried on our books. Each word, abbreviation, model number and group of numbers counts as one word. Entire telephone numbers count as one word. No charge for postal Zip code. No cash or contract discounts or agency commission will be allowed. Tear sheets or proofs of Ham-Ads cannot be supplied. Ads submitted in writing should be typed or printed clearly on an 8 1/2" X 11" sheet of paper.

4. Closing date for Ham-Ads is the 15th of the second month preceding publication date. No cancellations or changes will be accepted after this closing date. Example: Ads received December 16th through January 15th will appear in March *QST*. If the 15th falls on a weekend or holiday, the Ham-Ad deadline is the previous working day. Please contact the Advertising Department at 860-594-0255 or hamads@arrl.org for further information or to submit your ad.

5. No Ham-Ad may use more than 200 words. No advertiser may use more than three ads in one issue. Mention of lotteries, prize drawings, games of chance etc is not permitted in *QST* advertising.

6. New firms or individuals offering products or services for sale must check with us to determine if a production sample (which will be returned) should be submitted for examination. Dealers are exempted, unless the product is unknown to us. Check with us if you are in doubt. You must stand by and support all claims and specifications mentioned in your advertising.

The publisher of *QST* will vouch for the integrity of advertisers who are obviously commercial in character and for the grade or character of their products and services. Individual advertisers are not subject to scrutiny.

The American Radio Relay League does not discriminate in its advertising on the basis of race, color, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or national origin. The League reserves the right to decline or discontinue advertising for any other reason.

7. AN IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL HAM AD POSTERS AND RESPONDERS, FROM THE ARRL ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT Greetings from ARRL HQ! Please note that we have received reports from many ARRL members who have placed classified ads in these listings, and have received responses from individuals proposing "creative" payment schemes. These particular instances involved offers of overpayments for goods by bank check, followed by instructions to deduct the cost of your item from the overpayment, and to transfer the overage back or to another individual. This is a well-known scam. Unfortunately, we have no control over this and other scams of this type. Once your email address is posted, you are vulnerable to those individuals seeking to provide you with questionable information.

QST Ham Ads on the Web
Updated Monthly!

www.arrl.org/ham-ad-listing

Club/Hamfests/Nets

FRIEND OF BILL W?? 12:30 pm Eastern: HAAM Net Sat 14.290, Sun 14,340 and Mon-Fri 14.316 http://www.qsl.net/haam/

MARCO Medical Amateur Radio Council. Professionals enjoying ham radio. Free newsletter & info: WB2MXJ@arrl.net

Property/Vacation/Rentals

1500 Sq Ft House and approximately 10 acres in AR for SALE. EM25 2 Towers plus antennas! KD5KPJ@yahoo.com

AL7HG helps hams buy/sell a Florida QTH. Email: Dave.EXITRealtyCentral@gmail.com or http://www.david.orlandorealestateadvisors.com/ - 352-321-0364

COLORADO CHALET with ham gear for weekly rental, www.lostcreekcabin.com. WØLSD, Buena Vista, CO.

HAM QTH for SALE - 3913 Sq foot home on 100 feet of water includes all ham antennas and most equipment. Further information can be found on qrz.com. Inquire via email WA2PIF, rgattanella@clf.rr.com

HAM QTH: Mesa, AZ $330K Moving to Phoenix area? 2078 sq ft, 4 bedroom, 2 bath, flat terrain w/5 anteannas: SteppIR DB-11; 5/8 wave VHF/UHF; 55 foot motorized custom tilt-over tubular US Tower; rated 90 mph fully extended; Inverted 40/80 vees on 35-ft flagpole; 30-ft marine vertical whip, fed by SG-237 autotuner. Tile and hardwood throughout. 15x14 master BR w/walk-in, adjoins 11x22 office/ham shack, 110/220V AC, and 5x22 shelved storage room. Open plan cathedral ceiling L-R 17x28; with 9x10 dining alcove; 2-car attached garage w/air-conditioned shop; RV pad. Pool. NO HOA (Antenna <75 feet, requires only building permit) Photos available. denis@ix.netcom.com

HAWAII DX RENTAL STEPP-IRs KH6RC. 808-929-7101 info@leilanibedandbreakfast.com

HOUSE FOR SALE in Louisville, KY. 70 Ft tower with 10 element Tennedyne beam with Yaesu Rotator. Four miles from Churchhill Downs. Contact 1-502-438-4082

Need a NEW QTH on Florida's east coast? Contact Greg Bowman, N4EN, Realtor Associate, Pioneer Properties USA, Melbourne FL. 321-305-9142

Operate N4USA in Virginia's high Blue Ridge Mountains www.n4usa.com

www.peidxlodge.com

Antique/Vintage/Classic

ANTIQUE WIRELESS ASSOCIATION - the largest international organization for historic radio enthusiasts. Publishes the quarterly AWA Journal and annual AWA Review on all aspects of collecting and history of communications. AWA produces the famous annual AWA Convention and sponsors the world-renowned Antique Wireless Museum. Only $35/year USA, $40/year elsewhere. Antique Wireless Association, PO Box 421, Bloomfield, NY 14469. Website: http://www.antiquewireless.org

Six Decades of Amateur Radio www.kk4ww.com

QSLCards/Call Sign Novelties

CallSign Mugs www.HamQRU.com KTØMMY

CALLSIGN PLAQUES www.HamPlaques.com

CUSTOM CALLSIGN ID CARDS alarmland.com

Engraving, **QSL's,** Memo's, Stamps, Plaques since 1962. Full Service Printing. Samples. WA2WAO@CornerPress.com www.CornerPress.com 425 286-5952

Get **Top Quality Full Color UV-Coated QSL Cards** direct from the printer. Chester QSL Cards is now Star Cards, Inc. Call (800) 748-7089 for info or visit www.star-cards.net

WANTED used QSL's, K4CLA, 562 Oak Dr, Lexington SC 29073-9536.

WWW.THESIGNMAN.COM
RICK@THESIGNMAN.COM / 225.757.1545

General

#1 AMATEUR CALLSIGN DVD! HamCall contains over 2,300,000 world-wide callsigns, 7,900,000 archive callsigns. Supported by most logging programs. Six FREE monthly internet updates and HamCall.net Gold online access included. Check/Visa/MC/Discover 800-282-5628 http://hamcall.net

136khz.com The latest on 2200 Meters from AB5L

600Ω W7FG True Ladder Line & Wire Antennas. Since the 1980's, the most trusted, reliable, all-band doublet. Thousands in use worldwide. Use code "QST" for 20% discount. www.trueladderline.com (802) 557-5086.

All kinds aluminum antenna plates, hugs, u-bolts... **http://stores.ebay.com/yz4iz0**

ATTENTION YAESU-FT 10218,000hrs, 25yrs, 800+ FT-102's Repaired. Have all parts. AM and Roofing Filters available. 25/hr, parts at cost. 954-961-2034 NC4L www.w8kvk.com/nc4l

CALLSIGN 56-PIECE JIGSAW PUZZLE. $12.00 each, 3/$30.00 Postpaid. Send check/Cash with Callsign to: K4CLA, 562 Oak Dr., Lexington SC 29073-9536

CW Operators Learn to copy Morse code in your head. n7agk.com

Get the F.C.C. "Commercial" Radiotelephone License! Fast, inexpensive home study course. **www.LicenseTraining.com** Free info: (800) 932-4268

GINPOLE KITS-ALL TYPES WWW.W9IIX.COM 708-337-8172

Glen Martin Hazer Tower Trams & Roof Top Towers. Same Day Shipping. www.antennapartsoutlet.com

HAM KITS for sale at www.HecKits.com L/C Meter SWR Bridge, ESR Meter, 2-Tone Gen, FET DIP Meter.

Help with International Goodwill www.n4usa.org

ISOTRON ANTENNAS FOR 160 - 6 METERS! Efficient, rugged and resonant. Please visit www.isotronantennas.com. wd0eja@isotronantennas.com 719/687-0650.

KB6NU'S "NO NONSENSE" LICENSE STUDY GUIDES have helped 1000's get their first license and upgrade to General or Extra. They can help you, too. KB6NU.COM/STUDY-GUIDES/

Kenwood Hybrid Restoration and Repair 520, 520S and 520SE for more info please call 856-447-3391 or email nlamanteer@comcast.net

LEARN CODE by Hypnosis, www.success-is-easy.com 561-302-7731

LED DESK SIGN - www.Gifts4Hams.com

MicroLog-By-WA0H .. Easy to use logging program .. Free download .. **www.wa0h.com**

New Mexico Amateur Radio license plates WANTED. Bill, 575-382-7804, K5ZI@arrl.net

Premium RF Connectors, Antennas, Coax, Parts and Accessories. W5SWL's Ham Store - www.DavesHobbyShop.com

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for projects shown in QST, QEX, HR, ARRL HB, 73 and more. Custom boards available. FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct, Dundee, IL 60118; fax/phone 847-836-9148; www.farcircuits.net; mail@farcircuits.net

Rohn Tower, telescoping poles, tripods and antenna parts delivered to your door. **www.antennapartsoutlet.com**

ROPE: All kinds: antenna, hauling, ginpole. FREE Consultation. www.DavisRopeAndCable.com Veteran Owned, K1PEK 978-369-1738

SuperBertha "World's Strongest Antenna Tower" Legendary monopole rotates from ground level carrying your custom, stacked antenna load, no guy wires, TIA-G compliant, hurricane zone option. LittleBertha 40-79ft, BigBertha 80-109ft., SuperBertha 110-200+ft. Visit **www.SuperBertha.com** for W3TX's "Ultimate Antenna Towers(tm)

Tactical Portable Accessories for Yaesu 817ND, 857D, 897D, 991A, ICOM 7300, 7000, 706/703. W0MSN www.portablezero.com

TOUCHPADDLES.COM

We are putting FUN back into ham radio! http://HamRadioFun.com

Xtreme Logging for **Amateur** and **Monitoring** enthusiasts! Cluster; Schedules; Reception, Performance Reporting; QSLing; Imaging. **www.dxtreme.com**

HOUSE FOR SALE: IDEAL HAM LOCATION 30 miles N NYC in Westchester County, 40 min to NYC by train. Tower already up with beams, dipoles etc. 550 feet AMSL. Good coverage in all directions. Full Autostart Power back-up. Legal 2 Family, 3 bedrooms, 3 full bath, 2 kitchens plus library and large walk in closet. Very private. Moving after 30 years. Lots of audio/video/ham/computer equipment available.
Contact Jerry, K2SMC, 914-525-0721, jlebow@att.net

Advertising Department Staff:

Debra Jahnke, K1DAJ, Sales Manager, Business Services
Janet Rocco, W1JLR, Account Executive
Lisa Tardette, KB1MOI, Account Executive
Diane Szlachetka, KB1OKV, Advertising Graphic Design

QST Index of

Your Customers are Reading...QST!

If your company provides products or services of interest to our Members, please contact the ARRL Advertising Department today for information on building your business.

Support those who support ARRL! Please patronize our ARRL Advertisers.

Contact Information:

Toll Free: 800-243-7768
Direct Line: 860-594-0207
Fax: 860-594-4285
E-mail: ads@arrl.org
Web: www.arrl.org/ads

Additional advertising information is available on the web at:
www.arrl.org/ads

Advertisers

QST Advertising Deadlines:

Issue	Reservation Date	Materials Due Date
March 2018	Tuesday, January 16, 2018	Friday, January 19, 2018
April 2018	Tuesday, February 13, 2018	Thursday, February 15, 2018

For links to the Web sites of all ARRL advertisers, visit www.arrl.org/shop-our-advertisers

Free Dealer/Catalog/Manuals/Instructions – Visit: www.mfjenterprises.com or call toll-free 800-647-1800

MFJ...the World Leader in Ham Radio Accessories!

MFJ – Wipe Out RFI!

Wipe out RFI, noise, interference from any direction at any frequency with a 60 dB notch before it gets into your receiver!

Eliminate severe power line noise from arcing transformers and insulators, fluorescent lamps, light dimmers, touch controlled lamps, computers, TV birdies, lightning crashes from distant thunderstorms, electric drills, motors, industrial processes -- before it gets into your receiver.

It's more effective than a noise blanker! Interference much stronger than your desired signal can be completely removed without affecting your signal. Works on all modes -- SSB, AM, CW, FM, digital -- and from BCB to lower VHF.

MFJ-281, $12.95. Clearest speech you ever heard! 3" speaker, 8W, 8 Ohms, 6' cord, 3.5 mm plug.

Null out strong QRM on top of weak rare DX and work him! Null out strong local ham or AM broadcast station to prevent receiver overload.

The MFJ-1026 is an adjustable phasing network that combines two antenna signals to give you various directional patterns. Null out a strong interfering signal or peak a weak signal at a push of a button.

Use external or built-in active noise antenna. RF sense T/R switch bypasses your transceiver. Plugs between antenna and transceiver. 12 VDC, 110 VAC with MFJ-1312D, $15.95. 6½ x 1½ x 6¼".

MFJ-1026
$199.95

MFJ-1025, $179.95. Like MFJ-1026 less active antenna, use external noise antenna.

MFJ Morse Code Reader and Keyer Combo

Plug in this MFJ Morse Code Reader with built-in keyer and watch CW turn into solid text messages as they scroll across an easy-to-read LCD

MFJ-464
$199.95
(Keyboard, paddles not included)

Built-in keyer makes working high speed CW a breeze. Type-ahead buffer, message memories and adjustable speed lets you compete with the best high speed CW operators – they won't even know you never passed a code test!

Everything you need for ultimate CW: sends/reads 5-99 WPM, automatic speed tracking, large 2-line LCD shows send/receive messages, use single, iambic paddle or computer keyboard, front panel speed, volume controls, 4 message memories, type ahead buffer, read again buffer, adjustable weight & sidetone, RFI proof, easy menu operation, more!

MFJ-551, $39.95. RFI suppressed keyboard.

MFJ-564/B, $69.95. MFJ Iambic paddles, chrome/black.

MFJ Contest Voice Keyer

Makes contesting easy -- Calls CQ, sends your call, does contest exchanges -- in your own natural voice

MFJ-434B
$199.95

MFJ Contest Voice Keyer™ makes contesting easy! Calls CQ, sends your call and does contest exchanges for you in your own natural voice!

Save your voice! Record and play back frequently used phrases like "CQ Contest this is KF5C", "You're 59", "Qth is Mississippi".

Repeat messages continuously. Vary repeat delay 3-500 seconds. Makes a great voice beacon and calling CQ easy.

Record and play back off-the-air signals -- great help if you didn't get it right the first time!

A playing message can be halted by the Stop Button, your microphone's PTT/VOX, remote control or computer.

All audio lines are RF filtered to eliminate RFI, audio feedback and distortion. Audio isolation transformer totally eliminates hum and distortion caused by ground loops.

Five messages, 75 seconds total. Use your mic or built-in mic for recording. Can be remote or computer controlled.

Works with 8 pin round or modular mics. Built-in Speaker amplifier.

External speaker, phone jack. 9V battery, 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312D, $15.95. 6½W x 2½H x 6½D".

MFJ-73, $34.95. MFJ-434B Remote Control with cable.

MFJ SDR T/R Protection Switch

New!

MFJ-1708SDR, $79.95. An inexpensive wideband SDR receiver presents *everything* on a band like a panadapter! If you want to know where the activity is, who's generating splatter, what's in the DX window, how wide your audio is or what frequencies are clear, it's all right there! During receive the MFJ- 1708SDR switches your SDR to your antenna letting you see the entire band on your display. On transmit your SDR is switched out and grounded to protect your SDR. PTT and a failsafe RF sense circuit switches MFJ-1708SDR. For HF/VHF/UHF.

MFJ-1270X TNC for VHF Packet/APRS

MFJ-1270X, $129.95. A universal self-contained KISS mode TNC that works with every Packet software program that supports KISS mode -- just connect your FM transceiver and plug into your computer USB port. Natural for emergency communications. Perfect for APRS. Fully compatible with WinLink 2000. Works with Windows, Mac OS X and Linux. Active audio filter cleans up analog signals. Uses less than 25 mA.

MFJ-1270DG, $29.95. X-digi board converts MFJ-1270X into a remotely configureable digipeater.

MFJ Giant SWR/WattMeter

MFJ-868B, $159.95. World's largest 1.8-54 MHz SWR/Wattmeter has giant 6½ inch meter! True active peak/average forward/reflected power. 20/200/2000 Watt ranges.

MFJ Desk Microphones

MFJ-299, $99.95. Tailored for SSB. Adjustable 11" boom. Silibant sound shield, graphic equalizer, compressor, VU meter, on-air indicator, PTT/lock switch.

MFJ-297, $69.95. SSB Boom Mic, PTT switch.

MFJ Boom-Microphone/Headset

MFJ-393 (K,I,Y), $69.95. **Professional** Boom-Mic headphones for contesting, DXing, traffic nets. Comfortable padding lets you operate for hours, seals out noise. Frequency-tailored Mic busts thru noise/QRM. Adjustable boom.

MFJ 24/12 Desk Clock

MFJ-108B, $21.95. **Read** both UTC and local time simultaneously. BIG 5/8 inch digits! Solid brushed aluminum frame. 4¼W x 2H x 1D

Mic Control Center

MFJ-1263, $119.95. **Instantly** switch ragchewing to DX mic to any two transceivers. Use PTT foot switch, boom mic/headset, phones, speaker, audio-in jack.

MFJ Dry Dummy Load

MFJ-260C, $39.95. **300 Watts**. SWR below 1.1:1 to 30 MHz. 1.5:1 from 30-650 MHz. **MFJ-264, $74.95.** 1.5kW load.

MFJ AC Line Filter

MFJ-1164B, $79.95. **Filters** AC line RFI, surges, noise, transients, hash 30 dB, 60-80 dB with ground. Four 15A/120 VAC outlets.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759
Phone: (662) 323-5869 ■ **Tech Help:** (662) 323-0549 ■ **FAX:** (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.

Escape with the TM-281A

On or off the road, Kenwood's TM-281A is a mobile radio you can always count on.

As tough as nails, this MIL-STD-compliant transceiver delivers powerful performance, excellent audio clarity, and a host of advanced features. It offers superb operating ease day or night thanks to the large backlit LCD and illuminated keys. So the next time you take off, take the TM-281A.

KENWOOD

Customer Support: (310) 639-4200
Fax: (310) 537-8235

www.kenwood.com/usa

ISO9001 Registered

ADS#01615

Scan with your phone to download TM-281A brochure.